



A G E N D A

National Collegiate Athletic Association

Division III Management Council

Grant Ballroom B
NCAA national office

October 21-22, 2019

1. Welcome and announcements. (Stevie Baker-Watson)
2. Roster. [Supplement No. 1] (Baker-Watson)
3. Review of summary and minutes. (Baker-Watson)
 - a. Summary of summer 2019 quarterly meetings. [Supplement No. 2]
 - b. Administrative Committee reports. [Supplement Nos. 3a, 3b, 3c and 3d]
4. Division III Philosophy Statement and Strategic Positioning Platform. [Supplement Nos. 4a and 4b] (Dan Dutcher)
5. Committee/subcommittee reports.
 - a. Division III Joint Presidents Council/Management Council committees and subcommittees.
 - (1) Convention-Planning Subcommittee. [Supplement No. 5] (Lori Mazza)
 - (2) Strategic-Planning and Finance Committee. (Baker-Watson/Mark Aiken)
 - (a) 2019-20 budget-to-actual. [Supplement No. 6a]
 - (b) Future projections. [Supplement No. 6b]
 - (3) Joint Legislative Steering Committee. [Supplement No. 7] (Baker-Watson)
 - b. Management Council subcommittees.
 - @ (1) Subcommittee for Legislative Relief. [Supplement No. 8] (Kate Roy)
 - (2) Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee. [Supplement Nos. 9a and 9b] (Brad Bankston)

c. Division III committees.

- @ (1) Championships Committee. [Supplement Nos. 10a, 10b, 10c and 10d] (Bankston)
- (2) Committee on Infractions. [Supplement No. 11] (Sarah Feyerherm)
- (3) Financial Aid Committee. (Kandis Schram)
- (4) Infractions Appeals Committee. (Roy)
- @ (5) Interpretations and Legislation Committee. [Supplement No. 12] (Michelle Morgan)
- (6) Membership Committee. [Supplement Nos. 13a, 13b and 13c] (Laura Mooney)
- @ • University of Rochester Appeal. [Supplement No. 13d]
- @ (7) Nominating Committee. [Supplement Nos. 14a, 14b and 14c] (Mazza)
- (8) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee. [Supplement Nos. 15a and 15b] (Sammy Kastner/Colby Pepper)
- (9) Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement. (Heather Benning)

d. Association-wide committees.

- (1) Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports. [Supplement Nos. 16a and 16b] (Baker-Watson)
- (2) Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct. (Morgan)
- (3) Committee on Women's Athletics. (Denise Udelhofen)
- (4) Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee. (Gerard Bryant)
- (5) Honors Committee. (Chuck Brown)
- @ (6) Olympic Sports Liaison Committee. [Supplement No. 17] (Joe Walsh)
- (7) Playing Rules Oversight Panel. [Supplement Nos. 18a, 18b, 18c, 18d and 18e] (Dan Calandro)
- (8) Postgraduate Scholarship Committee. [Supplement No. 19] (Chuck Brown)
- (9) Research Committee. [Supplement No. 20] (Tim Millerick)
- (10) Walter Byers Scholarship Committee. (Walsh)

6. Proposed Legislation for the 2020 Convention. (Jeff Myers/Bill Regan)
 - @ a. Review of 2020 Division III Convention legislation, speaker assignments and recommended positions. [Supplement No. 21]
 - @ b. NCAA Convention – Division III proposal groupings. [See Attachment to Supplement No. 12]
 - @ c. Review of noncontroversial legislation approved by the Management Council. [Supplement No. 22]
 - d. Review administrative regulations approved by the Management Council. [Supplement No. 23]
 - @ e. Review of modifications of wording approved by the Management Council. [Supplement No. 24]
 - f. Convention registration, logistics and schedules. [Supplement Nos. 25a and 25b] (Louise McCleary)
7. Division III Initiatives and updates.
 - a. Graduation Rates Report. [Supplement Nos. 26a and 26b] (Eric Hartung)
 - b. Faculty Athletics Representative (FAR) Advisory Group. [Supplement Nos. 27a and 27b] (Brown)
 - c. LGBTQ Working Group. [Supplement Nos. 28a and 28b] (McGuinness)
 - OneTeam Program Analytics. [Supplement No. 29]
 - d. Gameday the DIII Way. (Spungen)
 - e. Diversity and Inclusion Working Group. [Supplement Nos. 30a and 30b] (Bryant)
 - f. Division III Identity Initiative. [Supplement No. 31] (Adam Skaggs)
 - g. International Ice Hockey Pilot. [Supplement No. 32] (Myers)
 - h. Injury Surveillance Program. [Supplement No. 33] (McCleary)
 - i. Division III University use. [Supplement No. 34] (McCleary)
 - j. Feedback from conference meetings. [Supplement Nos. 35a, 35b and 35c] (All)

8. Association-wide updates and issues.
 - a. Board of Governors update. [Supplement No. 36] (Mark Emmert/ Cari Van Senus)
 - (1) Federal and State Legislation Working Group. [Supplement No. 37 to be distributed at the meeting.]
 - (2) Sports Wagering Working Group.
 - (3) Alcohol Advertising Restrictions. [Supplement No. 38]
 - (4) NCAA strategic plan.
 - (5) Student-Athlete Engagement Committee. [Supplement Nos. 39a and 39b]
 - (6) Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity & Equity.
 - NCAA Equity, Diversity and Inclusion Review. [Supplement No. 40](McCleary)
 - (7) Government Relations report. [Supplement No. 41]
 - b. Sports Science Institute updates. (Brian Hainline/John Parsons)
 - (1) SSI Strategic Priorities Timeline. [Supplement No. 42]
 - (2) Independent Medical Care: Athletic Training Liability.
 - (3) Concussion Safety Protocol Advisory Group.
 - c. Litigation update. (Scott Bearby)
 - d. USOC-NCAA Olympians Made Here. [Supplement No. 43] [Sarah Wilhelmi]
 - e. Arizona State University Study. [Supplement No. 44] (Kiana Verdugo)
 - f. Officiating update. [Supplement No. 45, 45a, 45b and 45c] (Anthony Holman)
9. Future meeting schedule. [Supplement No. 46] (Baker-Watson)
10. Other business and open forum. (Baker-Watson)
 - National Association for College Admission Counseling Code of Ethics.
11. Adjournment.

@ Denotes action items.



2019 NCAA Division III Management Council

Stevie Baker-Watson (Chair)

Associate Vice President for Campus Wellness
and Director of Athletics
DePauw University [North Coast Athletic
Conference]
Lilly Center
702 South College Avenue
Greencastle, IN 46135
Phone: 765/658-6075
FAX: 765/658-4964
Cell Phone: 630/292-4009
Email: StevieBaker-Watson@depauw.edu
Assistant: Asaundra Pickett
Phone: 765/658-4934
Email: asaundrapickett@depauw.edu
Term Expiration: January 2020

Brad Bankston

Commissioner
Old Dominion Athletic Conference
P.O. Box 2604
Forest, Virginia 24551
Phone: 540/537-5943
FAX: 540/389-6196
Email: brad@odaonline.com
Term Expiration: January 2020

Heather Benning (Vice Chair)

Executive Director
Midwest Conference
821 5th Avenue, Suite 405
P.O. Box 150
Grinnell, IA 50112
Phone: 920/430-0934
Cell Phone: 920/229-0934
Email: benningh@midwestconference.org
Term Expiration: January 2021

Stephen Briggs

President
Berry College [Southern Athletic Association]
P.O. Box 39
Mount Berry, Georgia 30149
Phone: 706/236-2281
FAX: 706/236-2238
Email: sbriggs@berry.edu
Assistant: Diane Clonts
Email: dclonts@berry.edu
Term Expiration: January 2023

Charles (Chuck) Brown

Faculty Athletics Representative
Pennsylvania State University Erie, the Behrend
College [Allegheny Mountain Collegiate
Conference]
Black School of Business
5101 Jordan Road
Erie, Pennsylvania 16563-1400
Phone: 814/898-6432
Cell Phone: 814/460-9048
FAX: 814/898-6223
Email: cab51@psu.edu
Assistant: Amanda Eller
Phone: 814/898-6560
Email: ale19@psu.edu
Term Expiration: January 2023

Gerard Bryant

Faculty Athletics Representative
John Jay College of Criminal Justice [City
University of New York Athletic Conference]
524 West 59th Street, L68
New York, New York 10019
Phone: 646/557-4552
Cell phone: 917/207-3225
Email: gwbryant@jjay.cuny.edu
Assistant: Christina Mujica
Email: cmujica@jjay.cuny.edu
Term Expiration: January 2022

Jason Fein

Director of Athletics
Bates College [New England Small College
Athletic Conference]
130 Central Avenue
Lewiston, ME 07940
Cell Phone: 917/882-1970
Email: jfein@bates.edu
Assistant: Paige Cooke
Email: pcooke@bates.edu
Phone: 207/786-6341
Term Expiration: January 2022

Sarah Feyerherm

Vice President/Student Affairs/Athletics Direct
Report
Washington College (Maryland) [Centennial
Conference]
300 Washington Avenue
Chestertown, Maryland 21620
Phone: 410/778-7228
FAX: 410/778-7741
Email: sfeyerherm2@washcoll.edu
Assistant: Lisa Jones
Phone: 410/778-7752
Email: ljones6@washcoll.edu
Term Expiration: January 2023

Samantha "Sammy" Kastner (SAAC)

Notre Dame of Maryland University [Colonial
States Athletic Conference]
4701 North Charles Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21210
Phone: 443/714-1814
Email: skastner1@live.ndm.edu
Term Expiration: January 2020

Lori Mazza

Director of Athletics
Western Connecticut State University [Little
East Conference]
181 White Street
Danbury, Connecticut 06810
Phone: 203/837-9013
Cell Phone: 814/331-1886
Email: mazzal@wcsu.edu
Assistant: Kim Moffett
Email: moffettk@wcsu.edu
Term Expiration: January 2022

Scott McGuinness

Director of Athletics
Washington and Jefferson College [Presidents
Athletic Conference]
60 South Lincoln Street
Washington, PA 15301
Phone: 724/250-3308
FAX: 724/503-1012
Cell Phone: 724/554-5302
Email: smcguinness@washjeff.edu
Assistant: Michelle Wybranowski
Email: mwybranowski@washjeff.edu
Term Expiration: January 2023

Tim Millerick

Vice President for Student Affairs
Austin College [Southern Collegiate Athletic
Conference]
Suite 61595
900 North Grand
Sherman, Texas 75090-4440
Phone: 903/815-0079
FAX: 903/813-2038
Email: tmillerick@austincollege.edu
Assistant: Kristi Lucchese
Phone: 903/813-2228
Email: klucchese@austincollege.edu
Term Expiration: January 2022

Laura Mooney

Director of Athletics
Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts [MASCAC]
375 Church Street
North Adams, MA 01247
Phone: 413/662-5412
FAX: 413/662-5357
Cell Phone: 315/559-7200
Email: laura.mooney@mcla.edu
Term Expiration: January 2021

Michelle Morgan

Director of Athletics
John Carroll University [Ohio Athletic
Conference]
1 John Carroll Boulevard
University Heights, Ohio 44118-4581
Phone: 216/397-1525
Cell Phone: 708/655-9622
Email: mmorgan@jcu.edu
Assistant: Candace Pluhar
Phone: 216/397-4661
Email: cpluhar@jcu.edu
Term Expiration: January 2023

Colby Pepper (SAAC)

Covenant College [USA South Athletic
Conference]
14049 Scenic Highway
Mailbox #300
Lookout Mountain, GA 30750
Phone: 717/599-8848
Email: Colby.pepper@covenant.edu
Term Expiration: January 2021

Kate Roy

Associate Commissioner
North Atlantic Conference
44 Main Street, Suite 206
Waterville, ME 04901
Cell Phone: 207/749-7029
Office: 207/616-0571
Email: kroy@nacathletics.com
Term Expiration: January 2020

Kandis Schram

Director of Athletics
Maryville College (Tennessee) [USA South
Athletic Conference]
502 E. Lamar Alexander Parkway
Maryville, TN 37804
Phone: 865/981-8290
Cell Phone: 865/406-5154
Email: Kandis.schram@maryvillecollege.edu
Assistant: Gail Poepelman
Phone: 865/981-8280
Email: Gail.poepelman@maryvillecollege.edu
Term Expiration: January 2021

Dennis Shields

Chancellor
University of Wisconsin, Platteville [Wisconsin
Intercollegiate Athletic Conference]
1 University Plaza
2508 Ullsvik Hall
Platteville, Wisconsin 53818-3099
Phone: 608/342-7321
Cell Phone: 480/250-6018
Email: shieldsd@uwplatt.edu
New Assistant: Lauren Ganzer
Email: ganzerl@uwplatt.edu
Term Expiration: January 2022

Denise Udelhofen

Director of Athletics
Loras College [American Rivers Conference]
1450 Alta Vista
Box 146
Dubuque, IA 52001-0178
Phone: 563/588-7742
Cell Phone: 563/543-0724
Email: denise.udelhofen@loras.edu
Assistant: Jenna Ness
Phone: 563/588-7459
Email: jenna.ness@loras.edu
Term Expiration: January 2021

Michael Vienna

Assistant Vice President/Clyde Partin Sr.
Director of Athletics
Emory University [University Athletic
Association]
26 Eagle Row
Atlanta, GA 30322
Phone: 404/727-6532
Cell Phone: 404/922-8991
Email: mvienna@emory.edu
Term Expiration: January 2021

Joseph Walsh

Commissioner
Great Northeast Athletic Conference
One Seal Harbor Road
Winthrop, MA 02152
Phone: 617/519-0008
Email: joewalsh@thegnac.com
Term Expiration: January 2021

Presidents Council

Sue Henderson [Chair]

President
New Jersey City University [New Jersey Athletic
Conference]
2039 Kennedy Boulevard
Jersey City, New Jersey 07305
Phone: 201/200-3111
FAX: 201/200-2353
Email: shenderson@njcu.edu
Assistant: Virginia Melendez
Email: vmelendez@njcu.edu
Term Expiration: January 2020

Murden-McClure, Tori [Vice chair]

President
Spalding University [St. Louis Intercollegiate
Athletic Conference]
845 South Third Street
Louisville, Kentucky 40203
Phone: 502/588-7164
FAX: 502/992-2404
Email: tmccclure@spalding.edu
Assistant: Mara Baker
Email: mbaker04@spalding.edu
Term Expiration: January 2021

NCAA Staff Liaisons

Dan Dutcher

Vice-President of Division III
Email: ddutcher@ncaa.org

Louise McCleary

Managing Director of Division III
Email: lmccleary@ncaa.org

Ali Teopas Spungen

Associate Director of Division III
Email: aspungen@ncaa.org

Adam Skaggs

Assistant Director for Division III Governance
Communications
Email: askaggs@ncaa.org

Jeff Myers

Director of Academic and Membership Affairs
for Division III
Email: jmyers@ncaa.org

Bill Regan

Associate Director of Academic and
Membership Affairs for Division III
Email: bfregan@ncaa.org

Eric Hartung

Associate Director of Research for Division III
Email: ehartung@ncaa.org

Debbie Kresge

Executive Assistant of Division III
Email: dkresge@ncaa.org

Debbie Brown

Administrative Assistant for Division III
Email: dbrown@ncaa.org

Brian Burnsed

Assistant Director of Communications
Email: bburnsed@ncaa.org

US MAIL ADDRESS

NCAA
P.O. Box 6222
Indianapolis, IN 46206-6222

FEDEX ADDRESS

NCAA Distribution Center
1802 Alonzo Watford Sr. Drive
Indianapolis, IN 46202
Telephone: 317/917-NCAA (6222)
Facsimile: 317/917-6972



**NCAA DIVISION III
PRESIDENTS AND MANAGEMENT COUNCILS
SUMMARY OF SUMMER 2019
QUARTERLY MEETINGS**

KEY ACTION/DISCUSSION ITEMS:

Membership-Sponsored Proposals - Presidential Grouping.....Page Nos. 6-7

Governance-Sponsored Proposals – Presidential Group.....Page No. 8

Championships Committee Updates.....Page Nos. 9-10

- Regional Alignment Project
- Conference Requirements for AQ Eligibility
- Bench Size Survey

NCAA Transfer Portal.....Page Nos. 11-12

PROP-Men’s & Women’s Basketball Rules.....Page Nos. 16-17

Mental Health Resources.....Page No. 19

Attestation of Compliance.....Page No 25

<p align="center">Division III Management Council July 22-23, 2019 Indianapolis, IN</p>	<p align="center">Division III Presidents Council August 6-7, 2019 Indianapolis, IN</p>
<p align="center">ATTENDEES</p> <p>Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University, chair Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference Heather Benning, Midwest Conference, vice chair Steve Briggs, Berry College Chuck Brown, Pennsylvania State University Erie, the Behrend Gerard Bryant, John Jay College of Criminal Justice Sarah Feyerherm, Washington College (Maryland) Sammy Kastner, Notre Dame of Maryland University, SAAC representative Lori Mazza, Western Connecticut State University Scott McGuinness, Washington and Jefferson College Laura Mooney, Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts Michelle Morgan, John Carroll University Kate Roy, North Atlantic Conference Kandis Schram, Maryville College (Tennessee) Dennis Shields, University of Wisconsin, Platteville Denise Udelhofen, Loras College Michael Vienna, Emory University Joe Walsh, Great Northeast Athletic Conference</p>	<p align="center">ATTENDEES</p> <p>Teresa Amott, Knox College Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University, MC chair Heather Benning, Midwest Conference, MC vice chair Javier Cevallos, Framingham State University Kate Conway-Turner, Buffalo State, State University of New York Mary Beth Cooper, Springfield College Margaret Drugovich, Hartwick College Richard Dunsworth, University of the Ozarks Tiffany Franks, Averett University Troy Hammond, North Central College Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University, chair Robert Lindgren, Randolph-Macon College Fayneese Miller, Hamline University Tori Murden McClure, Spalding University, vice chair Kathleen Murray, Whitman College Elsa Nunez, Eastern Connecticut State University Troy Paino, University of Mary Washington Kent Trachte, Lycoming College Bill Tsutsui, Hendrix College</p>
<p align="center">ABSENTEES</p> <p>Jason Fein, Bates College, participated via teleconference for portions of meeting Tim Millerick, Austin College, participated via teleconference for portions of meeting Colby Pepper, Covenant College, SAAC representative</p>	<p align="center">ABSENTEES</p> <p>William Fritz, College of Staten Island</p>
<p align="center">OTHER PARTICIPANTS</p> <p>Scott Bearby, NCAA Brian Burnsed, NCAA Dan Calandro, NCAA Dan Dutcher, NCAA Mark Emmert, NCAA president Brian Hainline, NCAA Debbie Kresge, NCAA, recording secretary Louise McCleary, NCAA Jeff Myers, NCAA Bill Regan, NCAA Donald Remy, NCAA Ali Spungen, NCAA</p>	<p align="center">OTHER PARTICIPANTS</p> <p>Scott Bearby, NCAA Brian Burnsed, NCAA Dan Dutcher, NCAA Mark Emmert, NCAA president Brian Hainline, NCAA Eric Hartung, NCAA Debbie Kresge, NCAA, recording secretary Louise McCleary, NCAA Jeff Myers, NCAA John Parsons, NCAA Bill Regan, NCAA Donald Remy, NCAA</p>

OTHER PARTICIPANTS, continued...	OTHER PARTICIPANTS, continued...
Liz Suscha, NCAA Cari Van Senus, NCAA Kiana Verdugo, NCAA intern Caryl West, NCAA	Ali Spungen, NCAA Liz Suscha, NCAA Cari Van Senus, NCAA Kiana Verdugo, NCAA intern Caryl West, NCAA

[Note: This summary reflects only actions (formal votes or “sense of meeting”) in accordance with the established policy governing minutes of all NCAA entities. The only discussion included is that ordered by the chair or a member of the group.]

1. WELCOME AND ANNOUNCEMENTS.

July 22-23 Management Council. The meeting was called to order at 8 a.m. July 22 and 7:46 a.m. July 23, by the chair, Stevie Baker-Watson.

August 6-7 Presidents Council. The meeting was called to order at 6:15 p.m., August 6, and 8:59 a.m. August 7, by the chair, President Sue Henderson. The chair acknowledged the first meeting for President Troy Paino.

2. REVIEW OF RECORDS OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS.

a. Management Council Meetings – April 15 and April 16, 2019.

Management Council. The Management Council approved the summary of its April 15 and April 16, 2019 meetings.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

b. Presidents Council Meeting – April 30 and May 1, 2019.

Management Council. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the summary of its April 30 and May 1, 2019, meeting.

c. Administrative Committee Actions.

Management Council. The Management Council ratified the July 10, 2019, Administrative Committee report.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council ratified the July 10, 2019, Administrative Committee report.

3. COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS AFFECTING DIVISION III.

a. Division III Joint Presidents Council/Management Council Committees or Subcommittees.

(1) Convention-Planning Subcommittee.

(a) 2020 NCAA Convention Session Topics.

Management Council. The Council reviewed the subcommittee's report regarding potential educational session topics. It endorsed the following recommendations:

- Leadership and mentoring (e.g., associate to director of athletics, mentoring new coaches). NADIIIAA will present this session.
- Crisis management. The session will focus on establishing emergency action plans in the areas of mental health crisis and catastrophic injury and death, in addition to social media protocols.
- Diversity (e.g., disability, LGBTQ, international, SWA). This session will address student-athlete overall mental health issues with a particular focus on assisting LGBTQ student-athletes and student-athletes with disabilities.

The Council also approved, in concept, the announcement of the inaugural recipients of the Division III LGBTQ awards during the 2021 Division III Business Session. The visibility and recognition are central components to the LGBTQ Working Group's mission to make Division III safer for, inclusive of and welcoming to LGBTQ individuals and allies.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) Issues Forum – Friday, January 24.

Management Council. The Council received the subcommittee's recommendation to follow the same legislative format as the 2019 Convention, in which staff will highlight key proposals and allow time for a more in-depth Q & A discussion.

Due to time restraints, the subcommittee didn't have time to finalize a recommendation for the Issues Forum. The subcommittee discussed a presidents/chancellor's panel as well as a diversity speaker on bias as two possible topics. Further discussion will take place on its September teleconference.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons:
Brown,
McCleary

Council Reps:
Baker-Watson,
Franks, Mazza,
Mooney,
McGuinness,
Pepper, Schram,
Tsutsui

(c) **Convention Management Updates.**

Management Council. The Council reviewed the subcommittee's report noting the following:

- Hotel property update and rate. The Division III Issues Forum and Business Session will be held at the Anaheim Marriott Hotel. The hotel rate is \$204 per night plus taxes. There are a few overflow hotels with lower rates ranging from \$159 to \$189.
- Registration open date. Registration will open September 10 at approximately 11 a.m. Eastern time.
- Honors Celebration ticket cost. Tickets will be available through the registration site at \$20 per ticket.
- Meeting portal. The meeting room portal opened June 25. Space is limited so staff encourages commissioners to secure conference meeting space as soon as possible.
- Transportation. Transportation back to the airport will be provided on Saturday only.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(2) **Strategic Planning and Finance Committee.**

(a) **Division III 2019-21 Strategic Plan.**

Management Council. The Council approved the 2019-21 Strategic Plan, and specifically updates to year one (2019-20).

The committee reviewed the seven strategic priorities for 2019-20, which is the first year of the 2019-21 budget biennium. Initiatives highlighted include: (1) Create a working group to review, and update, the current Strategic Positioning Platform; (2) Oversee year two of the International Ice Hockey Pilot; (3) Support the LGBTQ Working Group to promote a facilitator program to educate the membership on ways to create a more safe and inclusive environment; (4) Promote the NCAA Presidential Pledge and Division III committee service for women and ethnic minorities to support diversity and inclusion; (5) Maintain and promote the use of the Injury Surveillance Program, SSI's data collection system by the membership; (6) Partner with playing rules staff to monitor divisional challenges with officiating, including quality and pipeline; (7) Maintain and enhance Division III University; and (8) Develop an operating budget that presents policy goals and program preferences that are fiscally responsible and sustainable.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council approved the Management Council's recommendation.

(b) **Division III Budget.**

Management and Presidents Councils. The Councils reviewed the 2018-19 budget-to actual report as of June; the 2019-20 final budget; and the

Staff Liaisons:
Dutcher, Hartung,
Kresge, McCleary,
Myers, Spungen
West

Council Reps:
Baker-Watson,
Benning,
Drugovich,
Lindgren,
Murden-McClure,
Pepper, Roy,
Shields, Trachte,
Vienna, Walsh

future budget projections. The championship budget anticipates a surplus of \$2M. The nonchampionships initiatives are anticipating an approximate surplus of \$250K.

Staff Liaisons:
Dutcher,
McCleary, Myers,
Regan

Council Reps:
Baker-Watson,
Briggs, Cooper,
Feyerherm, Fritz,
Henderson,
Millerick, Shields

(3) Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee.

(a) Membership-Sponsored Proposals.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council reviewed the recommendation from the subcommittee regarding proposal groupings for the eight membership-sponsored proposals. The Presidents Council will take final action at its October meeting. The subcommittee recommended the following:

Presidents Grouping:

- Awards and Benefits – Housing and Meals – Exceptions – Snacks and Nutritional Supplements Incidental to Participation. This proposal would specify that an institution may provide snacks and permissible nutritional supplements to student-athletes as a benefit incidental to participation in intercollegiate athletics.

The Presidents Council noted this proposal still needs to fully satisfy the sponsorship requirements by September 1 or it will be withdrawn.

- Awards and Benefits – Expenses Provided by the Institution for Practice and Competition – Permissible Practice Expenses – Exceptions for Golf and Swimming and Diving. This proposal would allow an institution to provide practice expenses in the sports of golf and swimming and diving during an official vacation period regardless of location.

The Presidents Council noted this proposal still needs to fully satisfy the sponsorship requirements by September 1 or it will be withdrawn.

- Athletically Related Activities – Leadership Programming Out-of-Season Involving Athletics Related Information and Content (General in Nature). This proposal would allow student-athletes serving in a team leadership capacity to voluntarily participate in leadership programming involving general, athletics-related content/information outside of the declared playing season with any member of an institution's coaching staff, provided the content of the programming does not include any: (1) Field, floor, or on-court activity; (2) Setting up offensive or defensive alignment; (3) Chalk talk; (4) Lecture on or discussion of strategy related to the specific-sport of the student-athlete(s); (5) Activities using equipment related to the sport; (6) Discussion or review of game films, motion pictures or videotapes related to the sport; or (7) Any other athletically related activity.

- Division Membership – Playing and Practice Seasons – Emerging Sports for Women – Women’s Equestrian. This proposal will add equestrian as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to playing and practice seasons and membership.

The Presidents Council noted this proposal still needs to fully satisfy the sponsorship requirements by September 1 or it will be withdrawn.

- Division Membership – Application Process – Provisional Institution – Reduce Waiting Period from Four Year to Three Years. This proposal would amend legislation related to the Division III provisional process as follows: (1) For non-NCAA members, reduce the provisional process from four to three years; (2) Expect that process will continue to include a one year exploratory membership requirement; (3) While a waiver of exploratory membership will remain in place, there will no longer be a waiver during the provisional process; (4) Specify that if an institution is unable to gain full active membership within this time frame, there is a one-time opportunity to repeat a year in question, through recommendation of Membership Committee.
- Division Membership – Application Process – Reclassifying Institution – Reduce Waiting Period from Four Years to Two Years. This proposal would amend legislation related to the Division III reclassifying process as follows: (1) For current NCAA members reclassifying to Division III, reduce the number of years in the reclassifying process from four to two years; (2) Expect that process will continue to include a one year exploratory membership requirement; (3) Specify that if an institution is unable to gain full active membership within this time frame, there is a one-time opportunity to repeat a year in question, through recommendation of Membership Committee.

General Grouping:

- Recruiting – Recruiting Materials – Advertisements and Promotions – Recruiting Advertisements – Permit Athletics Advertising. This proposal would allow athletics recruiting advertisements at athletics events involving prospective student-athletes.

The Presidents Council noted this proposal still needs to fully satisfy the sponsorship requirements by September 1 or it will be withdrawn.

- Playing and Practice Seasons – General Playing Season Regulations – Missed Class Time – Practice – Exception – Practice in Conjunction with a Conference and NCAA Championship. This proposal would extend the missed class time exception to allow student-athletes from the team representing the host institution to miss class time to attend practice activities associated with a conference championship, which is currently allowed for NCAA championship events.

The Presidents Council noted this proposal still needs to fully satisfy the sponsorship requirements by September 1 or it will be withdrawn.

(c) Governance-Sponsored Proposals – Presidential Grouping.

- NCAA Membership – Active Membership and Member Conference – Conditions and Obligations of Membership – Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designee. This proposal would specify that an active member institution or conference shall identify an athletics diversity and inclusion designee to be the primary contact and conduit for diversity and inclusion-related information.

(d) Governance-Sponsored Proposal – General Grouping.

- NCAA Membership – Member Conference – Eligibility – Composition of Conference – Provisional Members as Core Members. This proposal is to specify that institutions in year three and four of the NCAA Division III provisional and reclassifying membership process may count towards the requisite seven institutions necessary to comprise a conference provided there are at least four active member institutions.
- Division Membership – Emerging Sports for Women – Women’s Wrestling. This proposal will add women’s wrestling as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to playing and practice seasons and membership.
- Division Membership – Emerging Sports for Women – Acrobatics and Tumbling. This proposal will add acrobatics and tumbling as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to playing and practice seasons and membership.
- Division Membership – Sport Classified in Division I – Applying Division I Legislation. This proposal is to permit Division III member institutions with Division I sports to apply all Division I legislation, except Bylaw 15 (financial aid), to the Division I sports.

Staff Liaisons:
Berg,
Purcell

Council Reps:
Fein, Mazza,
McGuinness,
Roy, Udelhofen,
Vienna

b. **Management Council Subcommittees.**

(1) **Subcommittee for Legislative Relief.**

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(2) **Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee.**

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons:
Alford, Peterson,
Romash

Council Reps:
Bankston,
Kastner, Mooney,
Morgan, Schram,
Vienna, Walsh

c. **Division III Committees.**

(1) **Championships Committee.**

(a) **Regional Alignment Project.**

Management Council. The Council received an update on the committee's discussions regarding regional alignment alternatives. The proposal – a 10-region model (without consideration of the sponsorship numbers by sport) as well as a scaled model dependent on sport sponsorship – focused on three guiding principles: (1) The number of institutions across all regions; (2) Emphasizing geographic proximity for regional placement; and (3) Maintaining conference members in the same regions. The commissioners purposefully did not take competitive balance into account, noting strength changes from year to year and that regions should be primarily based on geography. However, much of the feedback from sport committees cited the proposal's impact on competitive equity as a significant concern. Accordingly, the Championships Committee is reaching back out to sport committees with the intent of soliciting two models – one that incorporates eight regions and one with 10 – that retain the three original guiding principles but also account for competitive equity as each sport committee sees fit. The committee will review the feedback during its September in-person meeting.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) **Conference Requirements for AQ Eligibility.**

Management Council. The Council also heard an update on establishing additional requirements for a conference to be eligible to earn automatic qualification to Division III championships. The Championships Committee's working group agreed that conference members should be required to compete against conference opponents in order to earn the AQ. However, it did not reach a consensus on the appropriate threshold. The

Staff Liaison:
Peterson-Myllinski,
Suscha

Council Reps:
Baker-Watson,
Bankston, Fein

Division III Conference Commissioners Association also discussed the threshold and will use the fall to discuss and provide an appropriate benchmark that could be incorporated into a legislative proposal for a future Convention (likely the 2021 Convention).

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(c) **Bench Size Membership Survey.**

Management Council. Staff updated the Council on a recent survey regarding bench size. The bench size reflects who can be in the competition area. Typically, it is the squad size (e.g., student-athletes in uniform) and other essential personnel (e.g., coaches, athletics trainers, etc.). Over time, the membership has requested an increase to the bench size. The Championships Committee conducted a survey of the membership. The survey feedback indicated the membership would like some flexibility with bench sizes.

However, it is apparent that a blanket increase would not be practical. Therefore, staff has requested sport committees provide more specific information, by sport, regarding the bench size. The Championships Committee will review this additional feedback during its September meeting. Staff noted that there will be no budget impact, but instead the policy changes will allow more flexibility for institutions competing in the championship. The Council discussed and provided feedback on the policy implementation date (e.g., immediate vs. delayed).

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons:
Cooper, Elworth
Kleppel

Council Rep:
Feyerherm

(2) **Committee on Infractions.**

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons:
Alford,
Hartung,

Council Rep:
Schram

(3) **Financial Aid Committee.**

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaison:
Walters

Council Reps:
Fritz, Roy

(4) **Infractions Appeals Committee.**

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons:
Myers, Purcell,
Regan

Council Rep:
Morgan

(5) **Interpretations and Legislative Committee (ILC).**

(a) **Approve Official Interpretation – Indoor/Outdoor Track and Field Playing Season Parameters.**

Management Council. The Council approved the following official interpretation:

Indoor/Outdoor Track and Field Playing Season Parameters. The Division III Interpretations and Legislation Committee determined that an institution that sponsors both Indoor and Outdoor Track and Field may not divide the playing season into segments (i.e., traditional and nontraditional). The weeks of the playing season shall be conducted consecutively unless the institution does not practice or compete during any full week that includes a published vacation, holiday or exam period, which shall not be counted as part of the playing season.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) **Approve Official Interpretation – Application of Outside Competition Legislation of non-NCAA Sports used for Sports Sponsorship and Archive the January 6, 1992, Item No. 3, Official Interpretation.**

Management Council. The Council approved the following official interpretation and archive the January 6, 1992, official interpretation:

Application of Outside Competition Legislation to non NCAA Sports used for Sports Sponsorship. The Division III Interpretations and Legislation Committee confirmed that the outside competition prohibition during the playing and practice season only applies to a non-NCAA sport when the institution used the non-NCAA sport for sports sponsorship (e.g., if the institution uses sailing for sports sponsorship, its sailing student-athletes could not compete on an outside sailing team during the institution's playing season).

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(c) **Online Camps/Private Lessons.**

Management Council. The committee continued its review of whether an online camp is consistent with Division III legislation. During its April meeting, the committee agreed that these were not camps because they are geared toward individual or small group instruction. After reviewing the legislative history for private lessons, the committee noted that when distinguishing a private lesson from a tryout, the intent of the activity and the approach of the coach conducting the activity are paramount. Additionally, private lessons were not intended as a means of evaluating prospective student-athletes, and they had to be made available to the general public, not just prospective student-athletes. The committee

requested NCAA staff draft an educational column that would assist the membership in determining whether an activity is a permissible private lesson or an impermissible tryout for review at its September in-person meeting.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(d) Review of NCAA Transfer Portal for Division III.

Management Council. After reviewing feedback from the Division III membership at the 2019 NCAA Regional Rules Seminars, the Division III Conference Commissioners meeting as well as other meetings regarding use of the transfer portal, the committee maintained its initial recommendation that pursuing legislation mandating use of the portal should not be introduced for the 2020 legislative cycle. Rather, the committee preferred initially allowing voluntary use of the portal so that the membership may become familiar with the process and therefore, could provide informed feedback regarding its use for future consideration by this committee. The committee, however, expressed concern that if use is not mandatory then there may not be sufficient Division III user data, or meaningful feedback, due to lack of participation. Therefore, the committee requests staff and the governance structure develop and endorse an outreach plan to encourage and promote significant Division III participation.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(6) Membership Committee.

(a) Active Membership.

Management Council. The Council noted the Membership Committee elected Belhaven University to active Division III membership.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) Provisional and Reclassifying Membership.

Management Council. The Council noted the Membership Committee approved the following provisional and reclassifying institutions currently in the provisional/reclassifying process as follows, effective September 1, 2019.

Year one to year two:

- Delhi State University of New York; and
- Johnson and Wales University (Denver).

Year two to year three (waived) to year four. The committee approved a request to waive the four-year participation requirement in NCAA Bylaw 20.3.3 and bypass year three of the provisional membership process:

Staff Liaisons:
Alford, Berg,
Hartung

Council Rep:
Mooney

- Brevard College (reclassifying from Division II);
- Dean College; and
- Pfeiffer College (reclassifying from Division II).

For the 2019-20 academic year, there will be 438 active members and eight provisional/reclassifying members for a total of 446. In 2019-20, Division III will have a total of five fewer active institutions.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(c) **Maranatha Baptist University.**

Management Council. The Council upheld the Membership Committee's denial of two sport sponsorship waiver requests from Maranatha Baptist University. As a result, the institution will be placed on restricted status effective September 1, 2019.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(7) **Nominating Committee.**

• **Governance Committee Reappointments.**

Management Council. The Council approved the following committee reappointments, effective immediately:

- Championships Committee (one immediate vacancy replacing Brian Jamros). – Robin K. Baker, senior woman administrator/associate athletic director, University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire, Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
- Research Committee (one immediate vacancy replacing Rebecca Kimball). Jodi Canfield, director of athletics, Sweet Briar College, Old Dominion Athletic Conference

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(8) **Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC).**

Management Council. The Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaison:
Roe

Council Rep:
Mazza

Staff Liaisons:
Barnhart, Berg,
Spungen

Council Reps:
Kastner,
Pepper

Staff Liaisons:
Grace, Romash

Council Rep:
Benning

(9) Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee.

- (a) Noncontroversial Legislation – NCAA Division III Bylaw 14.2.2.4 – Eligibility – Ten-Semester/15-Quarter Rule Waiver – Waiver Criteria – Use of Additional Semester(s) or Quarter(s).**

Management Council. The Council approved noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 14.2.2.4 (ten-semester/15-quarter rule waiver) to specify that if the waiver is approved, the semesters/quarters associated with the waiver must be used during consecutive regular terms at the certifying institution.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- (b) Noncontroversial Legislation – NCAA Division III Bylaw 12.4.4 – Amateurism – Fee-for-Lessons.**

Management Council. The Council approved noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 12.4.4 (fee-for-lessons) to designate violations as restitution [R] violations, which do not affect eligibility if the value of the benefit is \$200 or less provided student-athletes make restitution to a charity of their choice prior to competing.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- (c) Review of 50% Threshold in Withholding Guidelines and Use of a Season of Competition.**

Management Council. The Council noted the committee reviewed its 50% withholding threshold guidelines for cases involving limited participation by a student-athlete while ineligible for the entire season due to not meeting academic requirements or when the student-athlete should have been serving a year in residence. The committee updated its guideline to clarify that in situations in which the institution elected to apply the 50% threshold guideline, the student-athlete has used season of participation and may not request a season-of-participation waiver for that season. Additionally, the committee directed staff to include, as a condition of reinstatement, that the student-athlete has used a season of participation.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

d. Association-Wide Committees.

- (1) Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports (CSMAS).**

Management Council. The Council reviewed the March report noting action items were approved during its April meeting. It also noted that CSMAS requested to conduct three in-person meetings per year. Their next in-person meeting is scheduled for December, with a teleconference in September.

Staff Liaisons:
Parsons,
Rohlman

Council Rep:
Baker-Watson

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons:
Brownlee,
Roxbury,
Ziegler

Council Rep:
Morgan

(2) **Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct.**

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons:
Gentry,
Fasbender,
Wilson

Council Rep:
Udelhofen

(3) **Committee on Women's Athletics (CWA).**

(a) **Division Membership, Personnel, Amateurism, Financial Aid and Playing and Practice Seasons – Emerging Sports for Women – Women's Wrestling.**

Management Council. The Council approved sponsorship of proposed legislation to add women's wrestling as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to athletics personnel, amateurism, recruiting, financial aid, playing and practice seasons and membership, as specified [See Page No. 8, Item No. 3(3)(d)].

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) **Division Membership, Personnel, Amateurism, Financial Aid and Playing and Practice Seasons – Emerging Sports for Women – Acrobatics and Tumbling.**

Management Council. The Council approved sponsorship of proposed legislation to add acrobatics and tumbling as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to athletics personnel, amateurism, recruiting, financial aid, playing and practice seasons and membership, as specified [See Page No. 8, Item No. 3(3)(d)].

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaison:
Roe

Council Rep:
Brown

(4) **Honors Committee**

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons:
Abdur-Rashid,
Crawford,

Council Rep:
Bryant

(5) **Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee (MOIC).**

(a) **Discussion of Current Issues and Impact on Intercollegiate Athletics.**

Management Council. The Council noted the committee discussed current national, campus and conference matters related to the mission and duties

of MOIC: (1) International students and issues that they may be facing on campuses; and (2) Campus protests. The committee discussed protests and strife on campuses surrounding Founders, who were documented as owning slaves. The committee will monitor and track for future meetings.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) 2019 MOIC and SAAC Diversity and Inclusion Social Media Campaign Update.

Management Council. The Council noted staff provided an overview of the Diversity and Inclusion Social Media Campaign conducted during the 2018-19 academic year and updated the committee on the plan to further develop the campaign for the 2019-20 academic year.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(6) Joint Committee on Women's Athletics and Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee.

• **eSports update.**

Management Council. The Council noted the committees were briefed on the policy and operational considerations of NCAA engagement with eSports on member campuses. The committee discussed diversity and inclusion considerations of the rapid growth of esports participation on NCAA campuses, as well as the relationship between athletics departments and competitive esports programs.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(7) Olympic Sports Liaison Committee (OSLC).

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(8) Playing Rules Oversight Panel.

(a) NCAA Men's Basketball Rules Committee Annual Meeting Report and Comment Period Report.

Management Council. The Council noted the panel reviewed and approved 21 rules proposals submitted by the Men's Basketball Rules Committee, including a major rules change that extends the three-point line by approximately 1'5" (from 20'9 to 22'11 and 3/4" at the top of the key and to 21'7 and 7/8" in the corners). The rule is effective for Divisions II and III men's basketball with the 2020-21 season. The panel also approved a rule to reset the shot clock to 20 seconds after an offensive

Staff Liaisons:
Abdur-Rashid,
Crawford,
Gentry,
Fasbender,
Wilson

Council Rep:
Bryant,
Udelhofen

Staff Liaisons:
Smith,
Suscha, Walters

Council Rep:
Walsh

Staff Liaisons:
Calandro,
Halpin

rebound. The panel considered delaying implementation of this rule for Divisions II and III men's and women's basketball until the 2020-21 season since there is potential financial impact depending on the age of the institution's existing equipment. However, based on feedback from several equipment manufacturers, who noted that the vast majority of institutions have equipment that can accommodate this change and those that don't will have minimal costs to upgrade, and based on overall support provided in the annual rules survey, the panel agreed to make the rule effective for the 2019-20 season for all three divisions to keep the rule consistent for officiating purposes.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(b) NCAA Women's Basketball Rules Committee Annual Meeting Report and Comment Period Report.

Management Council. The Council noted the panel reviewed and approved 12 rules proposals submitted by the Women's Basketball Rules Committee, which included resetting the shot clock to 20 seconds after an offensive team rebound.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaisons:
O'Barr, Thomas

Council Rep:
Brown

(9) Postgraduate Scholarship Committee.

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaison:
Bell

Council Rep:
Millerick

(10) Research Committee.

Management Council. The committee had no formal report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

Staff Liaison:
Thomas

Council Rep:
Walsh

(11) Walter Byers Scholarship Committee.

Management Council. The Council reviewed the committee's report. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

4. PROPOSED LEGISLATION FOR THE 2020 CONVENTION.

a. Review of Noncontroversial Legislation for 2020 NCAA Convention.

(1) **Committee Membership – Men’s Lacrosse – Increase from Four to Five Members.**

Management Council. The Council approved noncontroversial legislation to increase the composition of the men’s lacrosse committee from four to five members with one member from each region.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(2) **Financial Aid – Elements of Financial Aid – Estimated Financial Assistance.**

Management Council. The Council approved noncontroversial legislation to replace the current government grants legislation with legislation entitled “Estimated Financial Assistance”, which will utilize the Department of Education definition of “over award” for purposes of determining whether financial aid has exceeded the student-athlete’s cost of attendance.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(3) **Playing and Practice Seasons – Foreign Tours – Expenses – Increase Per Diem to \$30.**

Management Council. The Council approved noncontroversial legislation to increase from \$20 to \$30, the amount of per diem an institution may provide a student-athlete to cover unitemized incidental expenses incurred in connection with an institutional foreign tour.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(4) **Recruiting – Contact Restrictions at Prospective Student-Athletes Educational Institution – Elimination of Required Permission from Institution’s Executive Officer.**

Management Council. The Council approved noncontroversial legislation to eliminate the requirement that an institutional staff member or any representative of the institution’s athletics interests seeks permission from the executive officer (or designee) of a prospective student-athlete’s educational institution prior to contacting that prospective student-athlete during the portion of the day when classes are being conducted.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(5) **Eligibility – Hardship Waiver – Exempted Contests.**

Management Council. The Council approved noncontroversial legislation to clarify that an exempted scrimmage, exhibition or joint practice conducted before or after the first regularly scheduled contest does not count as a competition when

determining the first half of the playing season or whether the student-athlete participated in more than one-third of the standard number of contests/dates of completion.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(6) NCAA Membership – Member Conference – Eligibility – Composition of Conference – Single Sport Conference – National Collegiate Championship.

Management Council. The Council approved noncontroversial legislation to specify that for sports with a National Collegiate Championship, the number of active members needed to be granted single-sport conference status is controlled by the number of members needed for National Collegiate automatic qualification.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(7) Awards, Benefits and Expenses – Medical Services – Mental Health Resources.

Management Council. The Council approved, with modification, noncontroversial legislation to ensure that student-athletes are aware of and have access to mental health resources available through the department of athletics and/or the institution's health services or counseling services department.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(8) NCAA Membership – Elimination of Affiliated Membership.

Management Council. The Council approved noncontroversial legislation to eliminate the affiliated membership category.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

b. Review of Administrative Regulations for 2020 NCAA Convention.

• **Executive Regulations – Administration of NCAA Championships – Playing Rules – Modifications to Non-NCAA Rules.**

Management Council. The Council approved administrative regulation legislation to specify that rules modifications for sports in which the NCAA does not publish rules must be consistent among all three divisions and approved by the Playing Rules Oversight Panel.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

c. Review of Modifications of Wording for 2020 NCAA Convention.

• **Playing & Practice Seasons – General Playing Season Regulations – Segments of Playing Season – Application for Sports with Winter Championships.**

Management Council. The Council approved modifications of wording legislation to clarify that segment limitations do not apply to sports with a winter championship.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- d. Review of Membership-Sponsored Legislation.** [NOTE: The Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee reviewed on its July 29 teleconference all membership-sponsored legislation properly submitted by the July 15 deadline (See Pages 6-8, Item No. 3 (3) a-b); however, at that time not all proposals had been properly sponsored for Convention vote.]

- (1) Recruiting – Recruiting Materials – Advertisements and Promotions – Recruiting Advertisements – Permit Athletics Advertising.**

Management Council. The Council reviewed the membership-sponsored proposal and forwarded it to the Interpretations and Legislative Committee (ILC) and the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) to recommend an official position.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

- (2) Awards and Benefits – Housing and Meals – Exceptions – Snacks and Nutritional Supplements Incidental to Participation.**

Management Council. The Council reviewed the membership-sponsored proposal and forwarded it to ILC, SAAC and Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports (CSMAS) to recommend an official position.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council noted the Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee's recommendation to include the proposal in the presidential grouping.

- (3) Awards and Benefits – Expenses Provided by the Institution for Practice and Competition – Permissible Practice Expenses – Exceptions for Golf and Swimming and Diving.**

Management Council. The Council reviewed the membership-sponsored proposal and forwarded it to ILC, SAAC, Men's and Women's Golf Committee, Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee (PPSS) and Men's and Women's Swimming Committee to recommend an official position.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council noted the Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee's recommendation to include the proposal in the presidential grouping.

- (4) Athletically Related Activities – Leadership Programming Out-of-Season Involving Athletics Related Information and Content (General in Nature).**

Management Council. The Council reviewed the membership-sponsored proposal and forwarded it to ILC, SAAC and PPSS to recommend an official position.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council noted the Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee's recommendation to include the proposal in the presidential grouping. This proposal has been properly sponsored for consideration at the 2020 NCAA Convention.

(5) **Division Membership – Playing and Practice Seasons – Emerging Sports for Women – Women's Equestrian.**

Management Council. The Council reviewed the membership-sponsored proposal and forwarded it to SAAC, Championships Committee, Committee on Women's Athletics (CWA) and PPSS to recommend an official position.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council noted the Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee's recommendation to include the proposal in the presidential grouping.

(6) **Playing and Practice Seasons – General Playing Season Regulations – Missed Class Time – Practice – Exception – Practice in Conjunction with a Conference and NCAA Championship.**

Management Council. The Council reviewed the membership-sponsored proposal and forwarded it to SAAC, ILC and PPSS to recommend an official position.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

(7) **Division Membership – Application Process – Provisional Institution – Reduce Waiting Period from Four Years to Three Years.**

Management Council. The Council reviewed the membership-sponsored proposal and forwarded it to SAAC, Membership Committee and Championships Committee to recommend an official position.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council noted the Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee's recommendation to include the proposal in the presidential grouping.

(8) **Division Membership – Application Process – Reclassifying Institution – Reduce Waiting Period from Four Years to Two Years.**

Management Council. The Council reviewed the membership-sponsored proposal and forwarded it to SAAC, Membership Committee and Championships Committee to recommend an official position.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council noted the Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee's recommendation to include the proposal in the presidential grouping.

5. CHAIR AND VICE CHAIR ELECTIONS.

a. Management Council Elections for 2020.

Management Council. The Council elected Heather Benning, executive director of the Midwest Conference as chair and Gerard Bryant, faculty athletics representative at John Jay College of Criminal Justice, as vice chair.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

b. Presidents Council Leadership.

Presidents Council. All potential leadership candidates were encouraged to forward their interest to staff. The Presidents Council Nominations Subcommittee will discuss this issue on its October 2 teleconference and forward a recommendation to the Council for approval at its October 29-30 meeting.

6. DIVISION III INITIATIVES AND UPDATES.

a. Faculty Athletics Representative (FAR) Advisory Group.

Management Council. The Council reviewed the roster of the newly formed FAR Advisory Group. The group has a teleconference August 15, in which it will discuss eSports and the impact it has on missed class time; as well as the membership-sponsored proposal regarding Playing and Practice Seasons and missed class time for practice in conjunction with a conference and NCAA championship.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

b. LGBTQ Working Group.

Management Council. The Council noted the working group requested the Division III Convention-Planning Subcommittee approve, in concept, an event at the NCAA Convention to recognize one LGBTQ student-athlete, one LGBTQ administrator or coach, and one team, athletics department or athletics conference (three total awards) for improving the culture and climate for LGBTQ people and their allies in Division III at the campus, conference or national levels [See Page No. 4, Item No. 3a (1) (a)].

The Council noted the LGBTQ OneTeam facilitator training, held the third week of May, taught attendees about local laws, terminology and how to create individual actions for safe cultures.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

c. Gameday the DIII Way.

Management Council. Staff provided an update on Gameday the DIII Way – the division’s game environment and sportsmanship initiative. Next steps for the 2019-20 academic year include the following: (1) Researching the best way to release the online training videos to

the membership; (2) Extending the contract with the Disney Institute through July 1, 2021; (3) Focus on regional-based ambassador trainings for senior athletics administrators and ‘super facilitator’ training for the most active existing Division III facilitators; and (4) Incorporate Gameday language into NCAA Division III championships (e.g., public service announcements, host manuals, pre-competition teleconferences).

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

d. Technology Users Group.

Management Council. The Council received an update on the following areas: (1) Program Hub functionality; (2) Championships bid and profile portal; (3) NCAA transfer portal; (4) Genius sports update; and (5) Conference grant reporting.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

e. Division III Identity Initiative.

Management Council. The Council received a status report on the Division III Identity Initiative including an update on the purchasing website, DIII/D3SIDA recognition award, social media, Special Olympics, website content and Division III Week. Staff noted website content is working on a more user-friendly NCAA website for mobile phones.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

f. 360 Proof.

Management Council. The Council received an update on 360 Proof noting an increase of 15 institutions since last June. Due to lower than desired levels of program use, the steering committee has initiated a series of strategic discussions with the Sport Science Institute.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

g. International Ice Hockey Pilot.

Management Council. The Council received an update on the international ice hockey pilot including feedback from the Regional Rules Seminars and the Division III Commissioners summer meeting. For 2019-20, prospective student-athletes will register with the Eligibility Center (EC) and pay the estimated certification fee. Division III governance will reimburse prospective student-athletes, (through their institution) half of the registration fee no later than November 1. In addition, the EC conducted two webinars to instruct institutions in the use of the EC portal and activating an Institutional Request List.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

h. Strategic Communications Working Group.

Management Council. The Council received the booklet “Guide to Strategic Athletics Communication on Campus.” Staff distributed this resource during the CoSIDA convention, specifically, Division III Day.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

i. Division III Commissioner Business Management Resource.

Management Council. The Council received the “Division III Conference Office Business Management Resource.” Staff distributed the final resources to conference commissioners, Presidents Council and President’s Advisory Group during their summer meetings.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

j. 2019 Governance Scorecard.

Management and President Councils. Staff provided the results of the 2018-19 governance scorecard. The scorecard is a tool that allows Division III committee members to evaluate how well NCAA staff liaisons performed specific tasks and how important those tasks were to committee members. It also aids staff in managing the performance of governance structure committee liaisons. Based on a five-point scale, the overall performance rating was 4.59.

k. Feedback from Conference Meetings.

Management Council. The Council reviewed reports from various conference visits. No action was necessary.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

l. Injury Surveillance Program.

Management Council. The Council received an update on the 2018-19 injury surveillance program participation data.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

m. Division III Health and Safety Survey.

Management Council. The Council received an update on the 2019-20 Division III Health and Safety Survey that will be distributed by the Sports Science Institute (SSI). While it is mandatory in Divisions I and II, it will be a pilot for Division III in 2019-20 academic year. The survey will be sent to the athletics health care administrator to be shared with head athletics trainers.

Presidents Council. No action was necessary.

7. ASSOCIATION-WIDE UPDATES AND ISSUES.

a. Board of Governors (BOG) Update.

Management and Presidents Council. The Councils received an update on BOG initiatives including: (1) Sports Wagering Working Group; (2) Federal and State Legislation Working Group; (3) NCAA strategic plan; (4) Coaches credentialing; (5) Student-Athlete Engagement Committee; (6) Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity & Equity; (7) Governmental Relations report; and (8) Affiliated membership.

b. Sport Science Institute (SSI) updates.

Management and Presidents Council. The Councils received an update on the development of an NCAA internal task force that will fully explore relevant issues surrounding athletics training host and visitor care provisions, care of game officials, independent medical care, risk management and other pertinent concerns. SSI will collaborate with governance to develop a membership communication plan. SSI is hosting the inaugural Concussion Safety Advisory Group in late July. The purpose of the advisory group is to examine the concussion checklist and template and determine needed changes and next steps. The Council also reviewed the final version of the most recent SSI interassociation guidelines on preventing catastrophic injury and death in college student-athletes, a checklist and a frequently asked document.

c. Litigation Update.

Management and Presidents Council. The Councils received a litigation update. No action was necessary.

d. Attestation of Compliance.

Management and Presidents Council. The Councils received an update on a new compliance process for the 2019-20 academic year. Institutions are no longer required to execute the following forms: “Certification of Compliance for Institutions” and “Certification of Compliance for Staff Members of Athletics Departments”. Instead, effective August 1 and due no later than October 15, an institution’s president/chancellor and athletics director will be required to attest (via video and form) to certain compliance obligations via the NCAA Learning Portal. The school’s Single-Source Sign-On administrator will give the president or chancellor and director of athletics access to the learning portal and assign the course. Staff is hosting a series of webinars designed specifically for the school’s Single-Source Sign-On administrator to learn how to assign the video.

8. ADJOURNMENT.

Management Council. The Council meeting adjourned at 3:53 p.m. Monday, July 22 and 11:03 a.m. Tuesday, July 23.

Presidents Council. The Presidents Council meeting adjourned at 8:52 p.m. Tuesday, August 6 and 11:39 a.m. Wednesday, August 7.



REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION III ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE
AUGUST 12, 2019, ELECTRONIC MAIL

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- **Governance Committee Appointments.** The Administrative Committee, on behalf of the Management Council, approved the following committee appointments effective September 1, 2019:
 - NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports. Appoint Nicole Piart, senior woman administrator/associate athletics director, Aurora University, Northern Athletics Collegiate Conference.
 - NCAA Committee on Women’s Athletics (one immediate vacancy replacing Josh Hess). Appoint Miriam Merrill, senior woman administrator/associate director of athletics, Hamilton College, New England Small College Athletic Conference.
 - NCAA Division III Financial Aid Committee (one immediate vacancy replacing Greg Carroll). Appoint Jeffrey Stoudt, associate athletics director, Franklin & Marshall College, Centennial Conference.
 - NCAA Division III Membership Committee (three immediate vacancies replacing, John Harper, Steven Rackley and Susan Stuebner). Appoint Erica Lemm, senior woman administrator/associate director of athletics, Mount Holyoke College, New England Women’s and Men’s Athletic Conference; Michael Frandsen, president, Wittenberg University, North Coast Athletic Conference; and Elliott Strickland, vice president for student affairs, Pennsylvania College of Technology, North Eastern Athletic Conference.

Committee Chair: Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University, New Jersey Athletic Conference

*Staff Liaisons: Dan Dutcher, Division III Governance
 Debbie Kresge, Division III Governance
 Louise McCleary, Division III Governance
 Ali Spungen, DIII Governance*

NCAA Division III Administrative Committee August 12, 2019, Electronic Mail
Attendees:
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University
Heather Benning, Midwest Conference
Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University
Absentees:
Tori Murden-McClure, Spalding University
Dennis Shields, University of Wisconsin, Platteville
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:
Dan Dutcher, Debbie Kresge, Louise McCleary and Ali Spungen



**REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION III ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE
AUGUST 15, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEM.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEM.

- **Appeal from Trine University.** On behalf of the Management Council, the Administrative Committee denied a waiver of the graduate/postbaccalaureate student eligibility legislation requested by Trine University, as recommended by the Management Council's Subcommittee for Legislative Relief. The committee determined that the waiver request did not meet the applicable standard of review and that the subcommittee had not erred in its decision. The committee noted that the student-athlete met neither the former nor the current directive for exemplary academic success, and that the facts also did not support the granting of a hardship waiver.

Committee Chair: Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University, New Jersey Athletic Conference
Staff Liaisons: Dan Dutcher, Division III Governance
Louise McCleary, Division III Governance
Jeff Myers, Academic and Membership Affairs
Ali Spungen, Division III Governance

NCAA Division III Administrative Committee August 15, 2019, Teleconference
Attendees:
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.
Heather Benning, Midwest Conference.
Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University.
Tori Murden McClure, Spalding University.
Dennis Shields, University of Wisconsin, Platteville.
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:
Dan Dutcher, Louise McCleary, Jeff Myers and Ali Spungen.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Corey Berg and Kaitlyn Purcell.



REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION III ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE
AUGUST 29, 2019, ELECTRONIC MAIL

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **2020 NCAA Convention Legislation.** The Administrative Committee reviewed and approved the following 2020 NCAA Convention legislative drafts sponsored by the Division III Presidents and Management Councils, consistent with the September 1 deadline.
 - a. Division Membership, Playing and Practice Seasons – Emerging Sports for Women – Women's Wrestling. This proposal will add women's wrestling as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to playing and practice seasons and membership. The committee noted that if the proposal passes, the legislation will reflect men's and women's wrestling as separate sports within Bylaw 17.
 - b. Division Membership, Playing and Practice Seasons – Emerging Sports for Women – Acrobatics and Tumbling. This proposal will add acrobatics and tumbling as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to playing and practice season and membership.
2. **Noncontroversial Legislation.** The Administrative Committee reviewed and approved a legislative draft (NC-2020-12) sponsored by the Division III Management Councils and Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports, consistent with the September 1 deadline.
 - Awards, Benefits and Expenses – Medical Services – Mental Health Resources. This noncontroversial proposal will ensure that student-athletes are aware of and have access to mental health resources available through the department of athletics and/or the institution's health services or counseling services department.

Committee Chair: Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University, New Jersey Athletic Conference
Staff Liaisons: Dan Dutcher, Division III Governance
Louise McCleary, Division III Governance
Jeff Myers, Academic and Membership Affairs
Ali Spungen, Division III Governance

NCAA Division III Administrative Committee August 29, 2019, Electronic Mail	
Attendees:	
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.	
Heather Benning, Midwest Conference.	
Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University.	
Tori Murden McClure, Spalding University.	
Dennis Shields, University of Wisconsin, Platteville.	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
Dan Dutcher, Louise McCleary, Jeff Myers, Bill Regan and Ali Spungen.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Kiana Verdugo.	



REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION III ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 18, 2019, ELECTRONIC MAIL

ACTION ITEMS.

- **None.**

1. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- **Governance Committee Appointment.**

- (1) Recommendation. The Administrative Committee, on behalf of the Management Council approved the following appointment effective immediately:
 - NCAA Committee on Infractions (one immediate vacancy replacing Tracey Hathaway) – Jody E. Mooradian, director of athletics, Salve Regina University, Commonwealth Coast Conference.
- (2) Effective Date. September 1, 2019, unless otherwise noted.
- (3) Rationale. The committee reviewed the slate of nominees and forwarded this individual for appointment.
- (4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.
- (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

Committee Chair: Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University, New Jersey Athletic Conference
Staff Liaisons: Dan Dutcher, Division III Governance
Louise McCleary, Division III Governance
Jeff Myers, Academic and Membership Affairs
Ali Spungen, Division III Governance

NCAA Division III Administrative Committee September 18, 2019, Electronic Mail
Attendees:
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.
Heather Benning, Midwest Conference.
Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University.
Tori Murden McClure, Spalding University.
Absent:
Dennis Shields, University of Wisconsin, Platteville.

DIVISION III PHILOSOPHY STATEMENT

Colleges and universities in Division III place highest priority on the overall quality of the educational experience and on the successful completion of all students' academic programs. They seek to establish and maintain an environment in which a student-athlete's athletics activities are conducted as an integral part of the student-athlete's educational experience, and in which coaches play a significant role as educators. They also seek to establish and maintain an environment that values cultural diversity and gender equity among their student-athletes and athletics staff.

To achieve this end, Division III institutions:

- (a) Expect that institutional presidents and chancellors have the ultimate responsibility and final authority for the conduct of the intercollegiate athletics program at the institutional, conference and national governance levels; *(Adopted: 1/16/10 effective 8/1/10)*
- (b) Place special importance on the impact of athletics on the participants rather than on the spectators and place greater emphasis on the internal constituency (e.g., students, alumni, institutional personnel) than on the general public and its entertainment needs;
- (c) Shall not award financial aid to any student on the basis of athletics leadership, ability, participation or performance; *(Revised: 7/24/07)*
- (d) Primarily focus on intercollegiate athletics as a four-year, undergraduate experience; *(Adopted: 1/14/12)*
- (e) Encourage the development of sportsmanship and positive societal attitudes in all constituents, including student-athletes, coaches, administrative personnel and spectators;
- (f) Encourage participation by maximizing the number and variety of sport offerings for their students through broad-based athletics programs; *(Revised: 1/14/12)*
- (g) Assure that the actions of coaches and administrators exhibit fairness, openness and honesty in their relationships with student-athletes;
- (h) Assure that athletics participants are not treated differently from other members of the student body;
- (i) Assure that student-athletes are supported in their efforts to meaningfully participate in nonathletic pursuits to enhance their overall educational experience; *(Adopted: 1/14/12)*
- (j) Assure that athletics programs support the institution's educational mission by financing, staffing and controlling the programs through the same general procedures as other departments of the institution. Further, the administration of an institution's athletics program (e.g., hiring, compensation, professional development, certification of coaches) should be integrated into the campus culture and educational mission; *(Revised: 1/9/06 effective 8/1/06)*
- (k) Assure that athletics recruitment complies with established institutional policies and procedures applicable to the admission process; *(Adopted: 1/12/04 effective 8/1/04)*
- (l) Exercise institutional and/or conference autonomy in the establishment of initial and continuing eligibility standards for student-athletes; *(Adopted: 1/14/12)*
- (m) Assure that academic performance of student-athletes is, at a minimum, consistent with that of the general student body; *(Adopted: 1/9/06 effective 8/1/06)*
- (n) Assure that admission policies for student-athletes comply with policies and procedures applicable to the general student body; *(Adopted: 1/9/06 effective 8/1/06)*
- (o) Provide equitable athletics opportunities for student-athletes and give equal emphasis to men's and women's sports;

- (p) Support ethnic and gender diversity for all constituents; (*Adopted: 1/12/99*)
- (q) Give primary emphasis to regional in-season competition and conference championships; and
- (r) Support student-athletes in their efforts to reach high levels of athletics performance, which may include opportunities for participation in national championships, by providing all teams with adequate facilities, competent coaching and appropriate competitive opportunities.

The purpose of the NCAA is to assist its members in developing the basis for consistent, equitable competition while minimizing infringement on the freedom of individual institutions to determine their own special objectives and programs. The above statement articulates principles that represent a commitment to Division III membership and shall serve as a guide for the preparation of legislation by the division and for planning and implementation of programs by institutions and conferences.

NCAA Mission

What the brand wants to accomplish

To govern competition in a fair, safe, equitable and sportsmanlike manner, and to integrate intercollegiate athletics into higher education so that the educational experience of the student-athlete is paramount.

DIII Positioning Statement

Who we are

Follow your passions and discover your potential. The college experience is a time of learning and growth – a chance to follow passions and develop potential. For student-athletes in Division III, this happens most importantly in the classroom and through earning an academic degree. The Division III experience provides for passionate participation in a competitive athletics environment, where student-athletes push themselves to excellence and build upon their academic success with new challenges and life skills. And student-athletes are encouraged to pursue the full spectrum of opportunities available during their time in college. In this way, Division III provides an integrated environment for student-athletes to take responsibility for their own paths, follow their passions and find their potential through a comprehensive educational experience.

DIII Attributes

What we stand for

Proportion: appropriate relation of academics with opportunities to pursue athletics and other passions.

Comprehensive Learning: opportunity for broad-based education and success.

Passion: playing for the love of the game, competition, fun and self-improvement.

Responsibility: development of accountability through personal commitment and choices.

Sportsmanship: fair and respectful conduct toward all participants and supporters.

Citizenship: dedication to developing responsible leaders and citizens in our communities.

NCAA Brand Attributes

Balance

Learning

Spirit

Character

Fair Play

Community

Audiences

Who we are addressing

Student-Athletes / Parents

DIII Internal Constituencies

General Public / Media

Audience Benefits

Key benefits of the DIII experience

- Continue to compete in a highly competitive athletics program and retain the full spectrum of college life.
- Focus on academic achievement while graduating with a comprehensive education that builds skills beyond the classroom.
- Access financial aid for college without the obligations of an athletics scholarship.
- Opportunities to play more than one sport.
- Be responsible for your own path, discover potential through opportunities to pursue many interests.

- Academics are the primary focus for student-athletes. Shorter practice and playing seasons, no red-shirting and regional competition minimize time away from their academic studies and keep student-athletes on a path to graduation.
- Student-athletes are integrated on campus and treated like all other members of the general student-body, keeping them focused on being a student first.
- Participation in athletics provides valuable “life lessons” for student-athletes (teamwork, discipline, perseverance, leadership, etc.), which often translate into them becoming better students and more responsible citizens.

- Division III institutions develop student-athlete potential through a comprehensive educational approach.
- Division III institutions offer athletics for the educational value and benefit to the student-athlete, not for the purposes of revenue generation or entertainment.
- Participation in athletics provides valuable “life lessons” for student-athletes (teamwork, discipline, perseverance, leadership, etc.), which often translate into them becoming better students and more responsible citizens.
- Student-athletes compete in a highly competitive athletics program and retain the full spectrum of college life.
- Student-athletes do not receive monetary incentive to play sports but rather participate for the love of the game.

Reasons to Believe

Supporting features of DIII

- 1. Comprehensive educational experience.** Division III institutions develop student-athlete potential through a holistic educational approach that includes rigorous academics, competitive athletics and opportunity to pursue other interests and passions.
- 2. Integrated campus environment.** About one-quarter of all students at Division III institutions participate in athletics. Those participating in athletics are integrated into the campus culture and educational missions of their colleges or universities:
 - Student-athletes are subject to admission and academic performance standards consistent with the general student body;
 - Student-athletes are not provided any special housing, services or support from their institution different from other students or student groups;
 - Athletics departments are regulated and managed through the same general procedures and practices as other departments of the institution.

This integration of athletics allows the student-athletes to take full advantage of the many opportunities of campus life and their entire collegiate experience.

- 3. Academic focus.** Student-athletes most often attend a college or university in Division III because of the excellent academic programs, creating a primary focus on learning and achievement of their degree. The division minimizes the conflicts between athletics and academics through shorter playing and practice seasons, the number of contests, no red-shirting or out-of-season organized activities, and a focus on regional in-season and conference play.

- 4. Available financial aid.** Three-quarters of all student-athletes in Division III receive some form of grant or non-athletics scholarship. Student-athletes have equal opportunity and access to financial aid as the general student body – but are not awarded aid based on athletics leadership, ability, performance or participation.
 - Division III does not award athletics scholarships. Without the obligation of an athletics scholarship, student-athletes can emphasize academics, athletics and other opportunities of college life appropriate to the necessary commitment and their own passions.

- 5. Competitive athletics programs.** Student-athletes do not receive any monetary incentive (athletics scholarship) to play sports in college. They play for the love and passion of the game and to push themselves to be their best, creating an intense, competitive athletics environment for all who participate.

- 6. National championship opportunities.** Division III has more than 170,000 student-athletes competing annually, with access to 38 different national championships. These competitions provide an opportunity for student-athletes to compete at the highest level and fulfill their athletics potential.

- 7. Commitment to athletics participation.** Division III institutions are committed to a broad-based program of athletics because of the educational value of participation for the student-athlete. The division has a higher number and wider variety of athletics opportunities on average than any other division in the NCAA, emphasizing both competitive men’s and women’s sports.





REPORT OF THE
DIVISION III CONVENTION PLANNING SUBCOMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 6, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome.** The chair, Lori Mazza, commenced the teleconference at 11 a.m. Eastern time, and welcomed the subcommittee.
2. **Report of the June 17, 2019, Teleconference.** The subcommittee reviewed and approved the report.
3. **Educational Session Topics.** The subcommittee reviewed the final descriptions of the Division III educational sessions for the 2020 Convention and provided areas of emphasis and education:
 - a. Collaborative Approaches – When Mental Health Intersects with Student-Athlete Identities. This session will provide a panel discussion on mental health issues facing Division III student-athletes. The panel will examine where mental health intersects with LGBTQ-A+ and disability identities. The presentation will share resources and collaborative best practices.
 - b. Crisis Management: Being Your Best During Your Institution’s Worst Days. Crisis is a “when” not an “if” and it will hit colleges and universities of all shapes and sizes. The question this session will address is, how ready are you to respond when the unthinkable happens? This interactive presentation will ask the audience to consider their institution’s readiness for a crisis. The session will include real-life examples of how and how not to handle a crisis. Attendees will be provided with tools to help them understand the importance of protecting a brand, student-athletes, the campus community, administrative staff and others. Attendees also will learn best practices for developing a crisis communication plan, a crisis communication team, social media readiness and examples of effective crisis leadership.
 - c. NADIII AA: Growing Our Next Generation of Leaders through Mentorship and Opportunity. As leaders, we have a responsibility to our profession and the institutions we serve to identify and facilitate the growth of the next generation of leaders in intercollegiate athletics. Active mentorship is a key element in achieving this goal. Providing opportunities that will challenge emerging leaders and help them develop is equally important. This panel of veteran and emerging leaders will speak to their experiences in both providing and finding sound mentorship as well as opportunities to enable the development of our next generation of leaders.

Overall, the subcommittee noted that the presenters need to fully engage the audience and provide a question and answer period.

4. **Association-wide Educational Sessions.** The subcommittee reviewed the descriptions of the Association-wide educational sessions.

5. **Division III Governance Related Sessions.**
 - a. Athletics Direct Report Institute. This session is closed (by nomination only). The selection committee chose 32 Athletics Direct Reports. The Institute will take place Wed., Jan. 22, from 8 to 5 p.m. and Thurs., Jan. 23, from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

 - b. Division III Student Immersion Program. Nominations will close at 5 p.m. Eastern time September 30 and staff anticipates 90 applications. A subgroup of the Diversity and Inclusion Working Group will select 40 participants in early October. This program will begin Wed., Jan. 22, from 3 to 5:30 p.m. and have events each day, with a debrief session Saturday, Jan. 25, immediately following the conclusion of the Business Session.

 - c. Chancellors/Presidents Programming.
 - (1) Presidents and Chancellors Engagement Programming. This session is open to all chancellors and presidents in Divisions I, II and III. The session will take place Thurs., Jan. 23, from 8:30 to 9:30 a.m.

 - (2) Presidents and Chancellors Forum and Luncheon. This session is open to all Division III chancellors and presidents and will take place Thurs., Jan. 23, from 11:30 a.m. to 1 p.m.

 - (3) Educational Programming. Similar to last year, the NCAA will host an educational session Thurs., Jan. 23, from 2:30 to 4 p.m. specifically for presidents and chancellors.

 - d. Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) Programming.
 - (1) Special Olympics Unified Sports Activity. This activity is scheduled for Thurs., Jan. 23, from 1:15 to 3 p.m. It is open to all Convention attendees. Special Olympics California is working with the Division III National SAAC to determine the activity.

 - (2) Programming for Students. SAAC has identified several sessions that will be most beneficial to Division III student attendees. Staff noted the NCAA Convention registration fee for students is \$50.

 - e. Issues Forum. Friday, Jan. 24.
 - The subcommittee reviewed and confirmed the discussion topics and provided feedback on the content.

- (1) Presidents/chancellors panel.
 - (2) Lenora Billings-Harris, a diversity speaker on bias and overcoming generational gaps.
 - (3) Convention Legislative Proposals Q&A/Open Forum. On its next teleconference, the subcommittee will earmark proposals that should be discussed in greater detail.

- f. Business Session: Saturday, Jan. 25. The subcommittee discussed and endorsed the following format:

8 to 8:15 a.m.	Welcome.
8:15 to 8:30 a.m.	Division III SAAC Mental Health Video.
8:30 to 11 a.m.	Voting on 2020 Legislative Proposals.

 - (1) Division III SAAC Mental Health Video.
 - (2) Voting – 2020 Legislative Proposals – there are 11 proposals, five sponsored by the governance structure and six from the membership.

6. **2020 NCAA Division III Convention Schedule.** The subcommittee reviewed the draft schedule noting the Division III specific programming that will take place during Convention.

7. **2020 Convention-Planning Timeline.** The subcommittee reviewed the timeline and noted the Nov. and Dec. teleconference dates.

8. **Teleconferences.** The next teleconferences are scheduled for:
 - a. 11 a.m. Eastern time Wed., Nov. 13.
 - b. Noon Eastern time Fri., Dec. 13.

9. **Other Business:** The subcommittee noted the opening of the NCAA Convention registration is Tues., Sept. 10. Early bird registration ends October 9 at which time the registration fees increase from \$325 to \$450. Division III meeting space and sleeping rooms will be at the Anaheim Marriott. The room rate is \$204 a night plus taxes. There are three overflow hotels:
 - a. Sheraton Park Hotel at the Anaheim Resort,
 - b. Residence Inn at the Anaheim Resort/Convention Center, and

- c. Springhill Suites Anaheim Resort Convention Center.

The overflow hotels are within walking distance of all Convention meeting locations and the price range is \$159 to \$189 plus taxes per night.

John Wayne, Orange County airport is the closest airport. The NCAA will not provide transportation upon arrival in Anaheim, California. NCAA delegates are responsible for their own transportation to their hotel. The NCAA will provide complimentary airport shuttles to John Wayne Airport, Orange County, upon conclusion of the Business Sessions Saturday, Jan. 25, only.

10. **Adjournment.** The teleconference was adjourned at 11:50 a.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Lori Mazza, Western Connecticut State University, Little East Conference
Staff Liaisons: Louise McCleary, Division III Governance
Debbie Brown, Division III Governance
Ali Spungen, Division III Governance

NCAA Division III Convention Planning Subcommittee September 6, 2019, Teleconference
Attendees:
Tiffany Franks, Averett University.
Joe Hakes, Illinois Institute of Technology.
Mariann Ingraham, Elms College.
Greg L. Johnson, North Central University.
Gregg Kaye, Commonwealth Coast Conference.
Marcus Manning, Centenary College (Louisiana).
Scott McGuinness, Washington and Jefferson College.
Laura Mooney, Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts.
Lori Mazza, Western Connecticut State University.
Lisa Melendy, Williams College.
Colby Pepper, Covenant College.
Lori Runksmeier, Eastern Connecticut State University, NADIII AA.
William Tsutsui, Hendrix College.
Kellen Wells-Mangold, University of Wisconsin, River Falls.
Absentees
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.
Kandis Schram, Maryville College (Tennessee).
Patrick Summers, New England Women's and Men's Athletic Conference, D3CA.
Guests in Attendance
Jessi Faulk, Stacey Preston and Crystal Reimer.
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance
Debbie Brown, Louise McCleary, Ali Spungen and Kiana Verdugo.

	FY 2018 - 2019			FY 2019 - 2020		
	Actual	Budget	Variance	Actual	Budget	Variance
Revenue						
DII/DIII Allocation-Based Revenue	\$32,215,323	\$32,237,370	(\$22,047)	\$4,260,844	\$33,147,323	(\$28,886,479)
Additional Revenue from Membership Dues Increase	\$519,000	\$519,000	\$0	\$0	\$519,000	(\$519,000)
Other Non-DII/DIII Revenue	\$13,200	\$0	\$13,200	\$0	\$0	\$0
Revenue Total	\$32,747,523	\$32,756,370	(\$8,847)	\$4,260,844	\$33,666,323	(\$29,405,479)
Expenses						
Championship Expenses						
Men's Championships						
DIII Men's Baseball	\$1,824,012	\$2,332,000	\$507,988	\$539	\$2,514,092	\$2,513,553
DIII Men's Basketball	\$1,314,931	\$1,169,000	(\$145,931)	\$1,051	\$1,466,966	\$1,465,915
DIII Men's Cross Country	\$610,617	\$592,350	(\$18,267)	\$26	\$614,791	\$614,765
DIII Men's Football	\$1,825,191	\$2,036,500	\$211,309	\$1,695	\$2,363,405	\$2,361,710
DIII Men's Golf	\$609,675	\$621,500	\$11,825	\$0	\$647,835	\$647,835
DIII Men's Ice Hockey	\$377,793	\$376,000	(\$1,793)	\$126	\$426,293	\$426,167
DIII Men's Lacrosse	\$633,508	\$634,000	\$492	\$54	\$703,701	\$703,647
DIII Men's Soccer	\$1,106,540	\$1,244,400	\$137,860	\$1,887	\$1,341,235	\$1,339,348
DIII Men's Swimming and Diving	\$587,216	\$629,000	\$41,784	\$5	\$665,508	\$665,503
DIII Men's Tennis	\$666,410	\$698,000	\$31,590	\$763	\$726,331	\$725,568
DIII Men's Track Indoor	\$707,000	\$836,850	\$129,850	\$964	\$860,974	\$860,010
DIII Men's Track Outdoor	\$937,085	\$921,250	(\$15,835)	(\$532)	\$946,924	\$947,456
DIII Men's Volleyball	\$261,586	\$315,000	\$53,414	\$98	\$366,033	\$365,935
DIII Men's Wrestling	\$484,780	\$451,500	(\$33,280)	\$508	\$463,975	\$463,467
Total	\$11,946,343	\$12,857,350	\$911,007	\$7,185	\$14,108,063	\$14,100,878

Women's Championships						
DIII Women's Basketball	\$1,085,210	\$1,253,000	\$167,790	\$188	\$1,313,026	\$1,312,838
DIII Women's Cross Country	\$623,825	\$614,150	(\$9,675)	\$0	\$637,162	\$637,162
DIII Women's Field Hockey	\$451,497	\$504,000	\$52,503	\$121	\$515,007	\$514,886
DIII Women's Golf	\$415,327	\$407,550	(\$7,777)	\$150	\$468,659	\$468,509
DIII Women's Ice Hockey	\$255,906	\$314,000	\$58,094	\$119	\$321,471	\$321,352
DIII Women's Lacrosse	\$1,002,591	\$851,000	(\$151,591)	\$182	\$920,887	\$920,705
DIII Women's Rowing	\$354,854	\$427,000	\$72,146	\$629	\$439,372	\$438,743
DIII Women's Soccer	\$1,250,641	\$1,327,000	\$76,359	\$203	\$1,359,961	\$1,359,758
DIII Women's Softball	\$1,535,739	\$1,597,000	\$61,261	\$205	\$1,661,268	\$1,661,063
DIII Women's Swimming and Diving	\$649,837	\$695,000	\$45,163	\$0	\$693,537	\$693,537
DIII Women's Tennis	\$699,109	\$740,000	\$40,891	\$898	\$759,270	\$758,372
DIII Women's Track Indoor	\$598,514	\$766,150	\$167,636	\$0	\$789,890	\$789,890
DIII Women's Track Outdoor	\$960,065	\$945,750	(\$14,315)	\$0	\$972,166	\$972,166
DIII Women's Volleyball	\$1,121,305	\$1,153,500	\$32,195	\$196	\$1,185,413	\$1,185,217
Total	\$11,004,421	\$11,595,100	\$590,679	\$2,891	\$12,037,089	\$12,034,198

Championship Expenses Total	\$22,950,764	\$24,452,450	\$1,501,686	\$10,075	\$26,145,152	\$26,135,077
Overhead Allocation	\$422,000	\$422,000	\$0	\$36,250	\$435,000	\$398,750
Total Championship Expense	\$23,372,764	\$24,874,450	\$1,501,686	\$46,325	\$26,580,152	\$26,533,827

Non-Championship Expenses						
Conference Grants	\$3,042,605	\$3,042,600	(\$5)	\$3,167,582	\$3,194,730	\$27,148
Intern Program	\$1,175,236	\$1,209,920	\$34,684	(\$3,122)	\$1,300,000	\$1,303,122
Strategic Alliance Matching Grant	\$556,556	\$708,600	\$152,044	\$0	\$708,600	\$708,600
Leadership Conference	\$414,356	\$365,000	(\$49,356)	\$0	\$365,000	\$365,000
Identity Initiative	\$324,104	\$300,000	(\$24,104)	\$14,104	\$300,000	\$285,896
Diversity Initiatives	\$250,728	\$250,000	(\$728)	\$13,945	\$250,000	\$236,055
Sportsmanship - GameDay the DIII Way	\$210,547	\$250,000	\$39,453	\$67,326	\$225,000	\$157,674
360 Proof	\$91,749	\$125,000	\$33,251	\$2,021	\$115,000	\$112,979
Administrative - Misc	\$17,789	\$15,380	(\$2,409)	\$0	\$112,404	\$112,404
Coaches and Administrators Diversity	\$90,000	\$100,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000
Leadership Development Initiatives DiSC	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000
LGBTQ	\$123,293	\$100,000	(\$23,293)	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000
ADR Institute	\$58,430	\$90,000	\$31,570	\$8,106	\$90,000	\$81,894
SAAC April and Associate Member Meetings	\$77,791	\$90,000	\$12,209	\$0	\$90,000	\$90,000
AD and Commissioner Orientation	\$103,759	\$85,000	(\$18,759)	\$0	\$85,000	\$85,000
FAR Orientation/Institute	\$84,863	\$85,000	\$137	\$1,632	\$85,000	\$83,368
Membership Learning Management - DIII University	\$20,107	\$55,000	\$34,893	\$0	\$80,670	\$80,670
Athletics Administrator Partnership (NADIII AA)	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	\$75,000
NCAA Annual Convention	\$70,326	\$70,000	(\$326)	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000
Academic All-America Program (Co-SIDA)	\$39,500	\$44,000	\$4,500	\$39,500	\$44,000	\$4,500
Insurance	\$40,960	\$41,000	\$40	\$0	\$41,000	\$41,000
Special Olympics	\$35,970	\$35,000	(\$970)	\$0	\$35,000	\$35,000
Women Leaders in College Sports	\$30,945	\$30,000	(\$945)	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000
Conference Commissioner Meetings	\$17,591	\$20,000	\$2,409	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000
Working Groups	\$22,831	\$20,000	(\$2,831)	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000
CoSIDA DIII Day	\$23,844	\$15,000	(\$8,844)	\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000
NADIII AA and Commissioner Mtg	\$4,128	\$10,000	\$5,872	\$768	\$10,000	\$9,232
Staff Professional Development	\$6,375	\$7,000	\$625	\$1,106	\$7,000	\$5,894
Championships Festival	\$5	\$0	(\$5)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Exploratory/Provisional Membership	\$2,284	\$0	(\$2,284)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Injury Surveillance and Testing	\$0	\$74,500	\$74,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Academic Reporting Honorarium	\$34,995	\$35,000	\$5	\$0	\$0	\$0
Non-Championship Expenses Total	\$7,146,666	\$7,448,000	\$301,334	\$3,312,969	\$7,668,404	\$4,355,435
Overhead Allocation	\$1,062,000	\$1,062,000	\$0	\$91,167	\$1,094,000	\$1,002,833
Total Non-Championship Expense	\$8,208,666	\$8,510,000	\$301,334	\$3,404,135	\$8,762,404	\$5,358,269
Expenses Total	\$31,581,430	\$33,384,450	\$1,803,020	\$3,450,461	\$35,342,556	\$31,892,095
Surplus (Deficit)	\$1,166,093	(\$628,080)		\$810,383	(\$1,676,233)	
Add: Prior Year Reserve Balance	\$29,181,289	\$29,181,289		\$30,347,383	\$28,553,209	
Estimated Reserve Balance	\$30,347,383	\$28,553,209		\$31,157,766	\$26,876,976	

DIII Future Projections

Assumptions:

- A) Goal is to have the lowest possible positive Cash Reserve Surplus and Net Change in Fund Balance.
- B) Changes in "Policy" could be implemented for fiscal year 2014-2015, but the earliest Changes in "Program funding" could realistically occur is 2015-2016.
 - Game Operations increases by X% each fiscal year based on FY2009-10 thru FY2015-16 average increases. Actual growth rate is 4.6% annually.
 - Committee expenses increase by X% each fiscal year based on FY2011-12 thru FY2015-16 average increases. Actual growth rate is -2.1% annually.
 - Team Transportation increases by X% each fiscal year based on cost per traveler analysis for FY2008-09 thru FY2016-17.
 - Projection does not include any increase increase in bracket size due to sport sponsorship increases (access ratio) other than 2015-16 bracket expansion for women's lacrosse (2 teams) and 2017-18 women's swimming and diving improved access ratio.

The National Collegiate Athletic Association

Division III Budget Projections

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Budget	2020-21 Projection	2021-22 Projection	2022-23 Projection	2023-24 Projection
Revenue:						
Division III 3.18% Revenue Allocation	\$ 32,215,323	\$ 33,147,323	\$ 33,924,323	\$ 34,607,323	\$ 34,752,323	\$ 34,803,323
Draw from DIII Reserve						
Additional Revenue from Membership Dues Increase	\$ 519,000	\$ 519,000	\$ 519,000	\$ 519,000	\$ 519,000	\$ 519,000
Division III Other Revenue	13,200	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	\$ 32,747,523	\$ 33,666,323	\$ 34,443,323	\$ 35,126,323	\$ 35,271,323	\$ 35,322,323
Projected Revenue Increase	2.5%	2.9%	2.3%	2.0%	0.4%	0.1%
Expenses:						
Championships Game Operations	4,696,723	4,493,439	4,566,503	4,612,168	4,693,290	4,704,873
Championships Committee	353,305	417,215	492,815	492,815	492,815	492,815
Championships Team Transportation	9,128,803	11,108,553	11,657,316	12,233,187	12,837,506	13,471,679
Championships Per Diem	6,844,931	7,540,945	8,202,045	8,202,045	8,202,045	8,202,045
Championships Overhead Allocation ⁴	422,000	435,000	448,000	461,000	475,000	489,000
<i>Total Championship Expenses</i>	21,445,763	23,995,152	25,366,679	26,001,215	26,700,656	27,360,412
Non-Championships Base Budget	6,627,667	7,149,404	7,354,000	7,491,000	7,492,000	7,469,000
Non-Championships Initiatives	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Championships Overhead Allocation ⁴	1,062,000	1,094,000	1,127,000	1,161,000	1,196,000	1,232,000
<i>Total Non-Championship Expenses</i>	7,689,667	8,243,404	8,481,000	8,652,000	8,688,000	8,701,000
Total Division III Expenses (before supplemental spending)	\$ 29,135,430	\$ 32,238,556	\$ 33,847,679	\$ 34,653,215	\$ 35,388,656	\$ 36,061,412
Net Change in Fund Balance (before supplemental spending)	\$ 3,612,093	\$ 1,427,767	\$ 595,644	\$ 473,108	\$ (117,333)	\$ (739,089)
Supplemental items:						
Local ground transportation for individual sports	575,000	603,000	633,000	664,000	697,000	731,000
Men's Joint Championship		250,000				
Women's Joint Championship					250,000	
Guarantee first round no conference match-ups		336,000	353,000			
Local ground transportation for team sports	316,000	332,000	348,000	365,000	383,000	402,000
Increase in travel party size for team sports	1,036,000	1,064,000	1,118,000	1,149,000	1,182,000	1,216,000
Supplemental Championships Spending from reserve ²	1,927,000	2,585,000	2,452,000	2,178,000	2,512,000	2,349,000
Supplemental Non-Championships Spending from reserve	519,000	519,000	519,000	519,000	519,000	519,000
<i>Total Supplemental Spending</i>	2,446,000	3,104,000	2,971,000	2,697,000	3,031,000	2,868,000
Division III Membership Dues Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Division III Expenses (after supplemental spending)	\$ 31,581,430	\$ 35,342,556	\$ 36,818,679	\$ 37,350,215	\$ 38,419,656	\$ 38,929,412
Net Change in Fund Balance (after supplemental spending)	\$ 1,166,093	\$ (1,676,233)	\$ (2,375,356)	\$ (2,223,892)	\$ (3,148,333)	\$ (3,607,089)
Projected Expense Increase	-2.3%	11.9%	4.2%	1.4%	2.9%	1.3%
Beginning Fund Balance (Projected Reserve and Unallocated Funds)	\$ 29,181,289	\$ 30,347,382	\$ 28,671,149	\$ 26,295,793	\$ 24,071,901	\$ 20,923,568
Less:						
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,166,093	(1,676,233)	(2,375,356)	(2,223,892)	(3,148,333)	(3,607,089)
Ending Fund Balance (Projected Reserve and Unallocated Funds)	\$ 30,347,382	\$ 28,671,149	\$ 26,295,793	\$ 24,071,901	\$ 20,923,568	\$ 17,316,479
Mandated Reserve ¹	(16,107,662)	(16,573,662)	(16,962,162)	(17,303,662)	(17,376,162)	(17,401,662)
Cash available in excess of reserve policy	\$ 14,239,721	\$ 12,097,488	\$ 9,333,632	\$ 6,768,240	\$ 3,547,407	\$ (85,183)

Notes:

- 1 Mandated reserve is 50% of the annual DIII revenue allocation in cash beginning in fiscal year 2017-18. The division also holds a separate event cancellation insurance policy with a \$5M limit.
- 2 Supplemental championships spending is earmarked for individual/team local ground transportation and returning travel party sizes to 2013-14 levels. This supplemental spending would be evaluated for
- 3 Amount includes inflationary increase from prior year amount (light blue highlight).
- 4 All amounts for 2018-19 are **unaudited** amounts. Overhead estimates were last updated September 2018.
- 5 Allotments have not been finalized at this time due to the ongoing audit. Net Change in Fund Balance may fluctuate due to adjustments to allocations.
- 6 Actuals have not been finalized for supplemental items. Budget amounts are reflected for FY18-19.

Percentage DIII Spend - Championships	74%	74%	75%	75%	75%	76%
Percentage DIII Spend - Non-Championships	26%	26%	25%	25%	25%	24%



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III PRESIDENTS COUNCIL AND MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
JOINT LEGISLATIVE STEERING SUBCOMMITTEE
JULY 29, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

KEY ITEM.

- **Review of 2020 NCAA Convention Proposals.** The Presidents Council and Management Council Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee reviewed 13 potential Convention proposals. Eight of the proposals are membership-sponsored proposals (one of which had been properly co-sponsored). The remaining five proposals have been sponsored by Management Council and Presidents Council and will be reviewed by the Presidents Council in August.
The subcommittee identified six membership-sponsored proposals for Presidents Council review. The Presidents Council may co-sponsor any proposal. If the Presidents Council chooses not to co-sponsor the proposal, during its October meeting, it will review committee feedback and either support the proposal, oppose or take no position. (See Attachment A)
The subcommittee recognized that one governance proposal already has been sponsored by the Presidents Council and did not identify any other proposals for Presidents Council review. (See Attachment B)

ACTION ITEMS.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- **Review of Guiding Principles.** The subcommittee reviewed the guiding principles for evaluating proposals.

Committee Chair: Dennis Shields, University of Wisconsin, Platteville
Staff Liaisons: Dan Dutcher, Governance
Louise McCleary, Governance
Jeff Myers, Academic and Membership Affairs
Bill Regan, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Division III Presidents Council and Management Council Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee July 29, 2019 Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.	
Stephen Briggs, Berry College.	
Mary Beth Cooper, Springfield College.	
Sarah Feyerherm, Washington College (Maryland).	
William J. Fritz, College of Staten Island.	
Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University.	
Tim Millerick, Austin College.	
Absentee:	
Dennis Shields, University of Wisconsin, Platteville.	
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
Dan Dutcher, Louise McCleary, Jeff Myers and Bill Regan	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
None.	

**July 2019 Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee
2020 NCAA Convention Membership-Sponsored Legislation**

The NCAA Division III Presidents Council and Management Council Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee identified the following six membership-sponsored proposals for NCAA Division III Presidents Council review. The Presidents Council may co-sponsor any of these proposals. If the Presidents Council chooses not to co-sponsor the proposals, during its October meeting, it will review feedback from committees and either support the proposal, oppose or take no position.

Title and Intent	Rationale
<p>AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- HOUSING AND MEALS -- EXCEPTIONS -- SNACKS AND NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENTS INCIDENTAL TO PARTICIPATION</p> <p><u>Intent:</u> To specify that an institution may provide snacks and permissible nutritional supplements to student-athletes as a benefit incidental to participation in intercollegiate athletics.</p> <p><u>Source:</u> Emory University. Alvernia University Berry College East Texas Baptist University Knox College LeTourneau University Loras College Swarthmore College University of Dubuque University of Wisconsin-Whitewater Wilmington College (Ohio)</p> <p><u>Effective Date:</u> August 1, 2020.</p>	<p>In addition to meals benefits allowed under current legislation, this proposal will permit an institution to provide snacks and permissible nutritional supplements to all student-athletes at its discretion as a benefit incidental to participation in intercollegiate athletics. Such measures will help ensure that all student-athletes' nutritional needs are met incidental to practice and other activities. This proposal is intended to provide flexibility to meet the student-athletes' nutritional needs and to alleviate administrative burdens related to accounting for such benefits. Nutrition is not an issue of competitive advantage, but rather an issue of student-athlete health and safety. This proposal allows institutions to more fully provide for overall well-being of Division III student-athletes.</p>

Title and Intent	Rationale
<p>AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- PERMISSIBLE PRACTICE EXPENSES -- EXCEPTIONS FOR GOLF AND SWIMMING AND DIVING</p> <p><u>Intent:</u> To allow an institution to provide practice expenses in the sports of golf and swimming and diving during an official vacation period regardless of location.</p> <p><u>Source:</u> American Rivers Conference and Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.</p> <p><u>Effective Date:</u> August 1, 2020.</p>	<p>Student-athletes should have the ability to prepare under the right conditions without having to worry about fulfilling an artificial competition requirement. Our conferences have seen multiple violations of this legislation over the years in the sports of golf and swimming & diving. Golf for institutions in colder climates faces several challenges. Unlike some sports that routinely take trips to warmer climates during official vacation periods, golf and swimming and diving student-athletes' best preparation for competition is enhanced significantly by outdoor participation. Golf and swimming & diving competition throughout the playing season is predominantly in multi-team events. Standalone dual matches are uncommon. Regardless, both formats have been difficult for our conferences' members to organize during vacation-period trips. Finally, many institutions artificially manufacture competitions against outside competition (e.g., an alumni team that might only consist of recreational golfers or swimmers) or a joint practice with outside competition where a head-to-head scoring component isn't even required. This proposal has an immediate effective date so women's and men's golf teams can use the exception this spring.</p>

Title and Intent	Rationale
<p>ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- LEADERSHIP PROGRAMMING OUT-OF-SEASON INVOLVING ATHLETICS RELATED INFORMATION AND CONTENT (GENERAL IN NATURE)</p> <p><u>Intent:</u> To allow student-athletes serving in a team leadership capacity to voluntarily participate in leadership programming involving general, athletics-related content/information outside of the declared playing season with any member of an institution's coaching staff, provided the content of the programming does not include any: (a) Field, floor, or on-court activity; (b) Setting up offensive or defensive alignment; (c) Chalk talk; (d) Lecture on or discussion of strategy related to the specific-sport of the student-athlete(s); (e) Activities using equipment related to the sport; (f) Discussion or review of game films, motion pictures or videotapes related to the sport; or (g) Any other athletically related activity.</p> <p><u>Source:</u> Upper Midwest Athletic Conference; and North Coast Athletic Conference.</p> <p><u>Effective Date:</u> August 1, 2020.</p>	<p>Leadership development is inherent to the NCAA Division III philosophy. Large-group leadership opportunities hold value; however, powerful growth happens in small, experience-based settings. Allowing coaches to work with team leaders is the most effective means of mentoring and experiential learning. NCAA-supported and facilitated leadership programs affirm that small group and individualized approaches are more effective than large-group programming for student-athletes. Additionally, with increased attention and awareness of mental health concerns among student-athletes, additional engagement between coaches and student-athletes strengthens the support networks student-athletes build during their season and could assist in identifying mental health concerns to ensure appropriate resources and support are provided out-of-season to student-athletes. Intercollegiate athletics plays an integral role in enrollment management strategies at Division III institutions. The retention of student-athletes is critical in the success of not only intercollegiate athletics programs, but the entire institution for many Division III members. With the transfer rate continuing to increase in Division III, allowing additional time for student-athletes and coaches to discuss leadership development-related content will positively impact the overall experience and growth for student-athletes as well as institutional retention rates. Consistent leadership programming would allow student-athletes opportunities to expand their leadership capacities as part of their holistic experience.</p>

Title and Intent	Rationale
<p>DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- WOMEN'S EQUESTRIAN</p> <p><u>Intent:</u> To add equestrian as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to playing and practice seasons and membership.</p> <p><u>Source:</u> Salve Regina University. Adrian College Albion College Alfred State College Alvernia University Berry College Bridgewater State University East Texas Baptist University Morrisville State College Roger Williams University State University of New York at New Paltz Sweet Briar College University of Lynchburg Wilson College</p> <p><u>Effective Date:</u> August 1, 2020.</p>	<p>Significant support exists for equestrian to be added as an NCAA sport, moving from the emerging sport for women list, including support from institutions and national governing bodies. It is expected that the addition of women's equestrian will produce a significant increase in participation opportunities for women, as well as provide the membership with a new option for sponsorship of a women's sport. Division I and Division II already have this legislation.</p>

Title and Intent	Rationale
<p>DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- APPLICATION PROCESS -- PROVISIONAL INSTITUTION -- REDUCE WAITING PERIOD FROM FOUR YEARS TO THREE YEARS</p> <p><u>Intent:</u> To amend legislation related to the Division III provisional process as follows: (1) For non-NCAA members, reduce the provisional process from four to three years; (2) Expect that process will continue to include a one year exploratory membership requirement; (3) While a waiver of exploratory membership will remain in place, there will no longer be a waiver during the provisional process; (4) Specify that if an institution is unable to gain full active membership within this time frame, there is a one-time opportunity to repeat a year in question, through recommendation of Membership Committee.</p> <p><u>Source:</u> USA South Athletic Conference.</p> <p><u>Effective Date:</u> August 1, 2020.</p>	<p>Division III has in place, strategies to limit membership growth. Those limiters have included a four-institution cap on applications of new members annually, an imposed moratorium to suspend applications, a five-year application process, and a number of reports and actions to move from one year to the next. While these steps have been successful in limiting growth, one inadvertent consequence has been the impression that we in Division III are exclusive. Many current enrollment driven institutions find it extremely challenging to commit to a division that provides no access to NCAA national championships for an entire generation of students. Prospective members not currently associated with the NCAA need additional time to develop a full understanding of administrative and cultural expectations of our organization. To this end, a three-year waiting period is proposed for provisional members. Should an institution work through the system in an efficient and appropriate manner, a waiver would be available. This adjustment also allows for a flexible process should our organization need to quickly modify our approach to membership. If the institution fails to meet legislated expectations of membership, consistent with current legislation, they would have a one-time opportunity to repeat a year in the process.</p>

Title and Intent	Rationale
<p>DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- APPLICATION PROCESS -- RECLASSIFYING INSTITUTION -- REDUCE WAITING PERIOD FROM FOUR YEARS TO TWO YEARS</p> <p><u>Intent:</u> To amend legislation related to the Division III reclassifying process as follows: (1) For current NCAA members reclassifying to Division III, reduce the number of years in the reclassifying process from four to two years; (2) Expect that process will continue to include a one year exploratory membership requirement; (3) Specify that if an institution is unable to gain full active membership within this time frame, there is a one-time opportunity to repeat a year in question, through recommendation of Membership Committee.</p> <p><u>Source:</u> USA South Athletic Conference.</p> <p><u>Effective Date:</u> August 1, 2020.</p>	<p>Division III has strategies in place to limit membership growth. Those limiters have included a four-institution cap on applications of new members annually, an imposed moratorium to suspend applications, a five-year application process and a number of reports and actions to move from one year to the next. While these steps have been successful in limiting growth, one inadvertent consequence has been the impression that we in Division III are exclusive. Many current enrollment driven institutions find it challenging to commit to a Division that provides no access to NCAA national championships and/or grant funding for an entire generation of students. This proposal accepts that reclassifying members, as current NCAA Division I or II members, understand the philosophy, history and culture of the NCAA and are committed to compliance as outlined in the Division III operating manual. Therefore, this proposal reduces the time needed to gain full membership by two years for reclassifying members. This adjustment also allows for a flexible process should our organization need to quickly modify our approach to membership. If the institution fails to meet legislated expectations of membership, consistent with current legislation, they would have a one-time opportunity to repeat a year in the process.</p>

The Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee determined that the following proposals are operational and do not need to be reviewed by the Presidents Council.

Title and Intent	Rationale
<p>RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- ADVERTISEMENTS AND PROMOTIONS -- RECRUITING ADVERTISEMENTS -- PERMIT ATHLETICS ADVERTISING</p> <p><u>Intent:</u> To allow athletics recruiting advertisements at athletics events involving prospective student-athletes.</p> <p><u>Source:</u> American Rivers Conference.</p> <p><u>Effective Date:</u> Immediate.</p>	<p>The "Nonathletics Institutional Advertisements" legislation revision was enacted at the 2011 NCAA Convention. At the time, there was some fear that an "arms race" would develop as institutions would feel pressure to keep pace with others by advertising when they hadn't before. Instead, the proposal passed by a resounding 412-48-3 vote. Division III institutions are not permitted to put athletics imagery - even their athletics logos - in recruiting advertisements except as noted in this April 27, 2017, interpretation: "... However, photographs of student-athletes engaging in athletics activities may be included in an advertisement that also features photographs of other student activities (e.g., band, academic, Greek life)." Division III schools are likely to emphasize the holistic nature of the D-III experience in an advertisement, but others might want more of an athletics message. Finally, Division III conferences - by nature, athletics organizations - are hamstrung to advertise at athletics events featuring prospective student-athletes (or during broadcasts). Conference offices would have a very difficult time balancing a print or visual ad with each institution represented. This proposal has an immediate effective date so institutions can use athletics advertisements for winter and spring events that involves prospective student-athletes.</p>

Title and Intent	Rationale
<p>PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING SEASON REGULATIONS -- MISSED CLASS TIME -- PRACTICE -- EXCEPTION -- PRACTICE IN CONJUNCTION WITH A CONFERENCE AND NCAA CHAMPIONSHIP</p> <p><u>Intent:</u> To extend the missed class time exception to allow student-athletes from the team representing the host institution to miss class time to attend practice activities associated with a conference championship as is currently allowed for NCAA championship events.</p> <p><u>Source:</u> American Southwest Conference.</p> <p><u>Effective Date:</u> Immediate.</p>	<p>Extending the missed class time exception to include conference championships in addition to NCAA championships provides flexibility for scheduling practice activities in conjunction with a conference championship with minimal impact on missed class time for student-athletes. The students from visiting institutions at conference and NCAA championships are permitted to miss class time to participate in practice activities at the competition site before the competition. Noncontroversial legislation approved in 2011 permitted students at the host institution to miss class time for an NCAA championship, but did not extend the same exception to students representing the host team at a conference championship. Since it is difficult at a conference championship to schedule equitable weekday practice time without some missed class time, this proposal seeks to afford the host institution's team the same opportunity for practice as visiting teams. Missed class time remains a primary consideration when scheduling championship practice opportunities, but flexibility within the legislation allowing a host team to miss class may be applied where circumstances deem it appropriate at a conference championship the same as an NCAA championship. An immediate effective date will permit use of the exception for winter 2020 and spring 2020 conference championship events.</p>



**July 2019 Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee
2020 NCAA Division III Governance-Sponsored Convention Legislation**

The NCAA Division III Presidents Council and Management Council Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee reviewed the five governance proposals and noted that the following proposal has already been sponsored by Presidents Council and does not need further review.

Title and Intent	Rationale
<p>NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP AND MEMBER CONFERENCE -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- ATHLETICS DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION DESIGNEE</p> <p><u>Intent:</u> To specify that an active member institution or conference shall identify an athletics diversity and inclusion designee to be the primary contact and conduit for diversity and inclusion-related information.</p> <p><u>Source:</u> NCAA Division III Presidents Council [Management Council (Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee)].</p> <p><u>Effective date:</u> August 1, 2020.</p>	<p>The designation of an athletics diversity and inclusion designee symbolically and practically represents the Association's recognition of inclusion as a core value. It also supports the Presidential Pledge and Commitment to Promoting Diversity and Gender Equity in Intercollegiate Athletics. It is the responsibility of each member institution to establish and maintain an environment that values cultural diversity and gender equity as acknowledged in Constitution 2.2.2 (Cultural Diversity and Gender Equity). While the NCAA national office provides valuable resources and programming to support the membership's efforts toward creating and maintaining inclusive environments, often institutional and conference personnel are not aware of available resources or opportunities. This proposal seeks to create a network of colleagues who will serve as the conduit for consistent and thorough dissemination of diversity and inclusion-related information between conference offices, campuses, the athletics departments and the NCAA. The staff member given the designation may be either internal or external to the athletics department. The contact information for the designated staff member will be entered on the institution or conference's NCAA Sports Sponsorship and Demographics Form.</p>

The Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee determined that the following proposals are operational and do not need to be reviewed by the Presidents Council.

Title and Intent	Rationale
<p>NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- MEMBER CONFERENCE -- ELIGIBILITY -- COMPOSITION OF CONFERENCE-- PROVISIONAL MEMBERS AS CORE MEMBERS</p> <p><u>Intent:</u> To specify that institutions in years three and four of the NCAA Division III provisional and reclassifying membership process may count towards the requisite seven institutions necessary to comprise a conference provided there are at least four active member institutions.</p> <p><u>Source:</u> NCAA Division III Presidents Council [Management Council (Membership Committee)].</p> <p><u>Effective Date:</u> August 1, 2020.</p>	<p>Proposal No. 2016-9 modified how provisional schools can be utilized towards earning a conference's automatic qualification bid. That proposal was narrowly focused and did not modify the language related to institutions in years three and four of the new membership process for determining the composition of a conference. The result is that a provisional and/or reclassifying institution in years three or year four of the new member process can count for the automatic qualification waiting period, but not for the seven core members needed to form a conference. Further, conference instability may be lessened if provisional and/or reclassifying institutions may be used by a conference in meeting its minimum number of member institutions.</p>

Title and Intent	Rationale
<p>DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- WOMEN'S WRESTLING</p> <p><u>Intent:</u> To add women's wrestling as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to playing and practice seasons and membership.</p> <p><u>Source:</u> NCAA Division III Management Council (Committee on Women's Athletics).</p> <p><u>Effective Date:</u> August 1, 2020.</p>	<p>The continued growth in high school girls wrestling and the number of collegiate institutions sponsoring the sport support this recommendation. In addition, the sport is relatively inexpensive to sponsor. Finally, there is a commitment at the collegiate level to increase participation opportunities for a more diverse population of student-athletes (e.g., race and ethnicity, nationality, socio-economic status and body size and type), as well as to increase coaching opportunities for a more diverse population of female coaches in intercollegiate women's wrestling.</p>

Title and Intent	Rationale
<p>DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- ACROBATICS AND TUMBLING.</p> <p><u>Intent:</u> To add acrobatics and tumbling as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to playing and practice seasons and membership.</p> <p><u>Source:</u> NCAA Division III Management Council (Committee on Women's Athletics).</p> <p><u>Effective Date:</u> August 1, 2020.</p>	<p>The sport's potential for growth and support from the sport's national governing body supports this recommendation. In addition, acrobatics and tumbling leadership demonstrated and articulated how the experience of an acrobatics and tumbling student-athlete is comparable to the experience of an NCAA sport student-athlete and how acrobatics and tumbling student-athletes are fully integrated into athletics departments. Further, the existing organizational structure and bylaws support efforts to integrate NCAA values and legislation into current operations. Finally, there is a commitment at the collegiate level to providing robust participation opportunities during the regular season and post season, including the national championship.</p>

Title and Intent	Rationale
<p>DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- SPORT CLASSIFIED IN DIVISION I -- APPLYING DIVISION I LEGISLATION</p> <p><u>Intent:</u> To permit Division III member institutions with Division I sports to apply all Division I legislation, except Bylaw 15 (financial aid), to the Division I sports.</p> <p><u>Source:</u> NCAA Division III Management Council (Membership Committee).</p> <p><u>Effective Date:</u> August 1, 2020.</p>	<p>The current legislation requires Division III member institutions with Division I sports to apply the rules of both divisions, or the more stringent rule if both divisions have a rule concerning the same issue. It is often difficult for institutions to distinguish which of the rules is more stringent and tracking the bylaws for two divisions can burden an institution's administrative staff. Currently, ten Division III institutions sponsor a Division I sport. The number of affected schools will not increase, as Division I legislation currently prohibits additional institutions from becoming multidivisional.</p>



REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION III MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
SUBCOMMITTEE FOR LEGISLATIVE RELIEF
AUGUST 21, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

- **Noncontroversial Legislation – Eligibility 14.5.4.1 – Transfer Regulations – Two-Year College Transfers – Exceptions.**
 - (1) Recommendation. Approve noncontroversial legislation to expand the exception of Bylaw 14.5.4.1-(c) and permit immediate eligibility for a student-athlete who successfully completes the required two full-time semesters and 24-semester hours of transferrable-degree credit (or quarter equivalent) by enrolling one semester at a two-year institution and the other at the certifying Division III institution while not competing.
 - (2) Effective date. Immediate.
 - (3) Rationale. The current legislation requires two-year college transfers to serve an academic year-in-residence unless they qualify for an exception. For transfers who attend a four-year institution, then a two-year institution before enrolling at the certifying Division III institution (4-2-4 transfer), immediate eligibility can be gained by either: (1) The student-athlete having been academically and athletically eligible at the time of transfer from the first four-year institution; or (2) The student-athlete having successfully completed 24-semester or 36-quarter hours of transferrable-degree credit over at least two full-time semesters or three full-time quarters at the two-year institution. By expanding the transfer exception to allow one of the two required full-time semesters to take place at the certifying institution, student-athletes will serve the equivalent of a year-in-residence before participation in competition, which was the rationale for the existing 4-2-4 transfer exception. Expanding the transfer exception will also allow student-athletes to begin acclimating to the four-year institution sooner and to demonstrate that they will be able to succeed academically at the Division III institution.
 - (4) Budget impact. None.
 - (5) Student-athlete impact. Increase the ways in which two-year college transfer student-athletes secure immediate eligibility to participate at Division III institutions.

2. Nonlegislative items.

- **Approval of NCAA Division III Management Council Subcommittee for Legislative Relief Guidelines.**
 - (1) Recommendation. That Division III Management Council approve a revision to the Subcommittee for Legislative Relief guidelines.
 - (2) Effective date. Immediate.
 - (3) Rationale. During its August 2019 teleconference, the subcommittee reviewed an updated guidelines document. Specifically, the subcommittee approved making the currently required chief executive officer letter optional in cases involving transfer waivers. This change is consistent with the standards for other waivers, where staff has the discretion to determine if the actions in the case are egregious enough to warrant a letter, or whether institutional education and one-time approval conditions are sufficient.
 - (4) Budget impact. None.
 - (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and introductions.** The subcommittee's chair, Kate Roy, welcomed its members and requested members review the subcommittee roster for accuracy.
2. **Approval of March 2019 report.** The subcommittee reviewed and approved its March 27 teleconference report.
3. **Review cases decided from February 1, 2019, through July 31, 2019, by NCAA staff and the subcommittee.** From February 1 through July 31, the subcommittee and/or staff received a total of 44 Division III waiver requests, 39 of which were decided and five of which were cancelled. The following is a summary of the decisions made by the staff and subcommittee:
 - a. Staff approved 27 waivers, 15 of which were approved with conditions. Of the 27 waivers approved, 23 waivers were approved based on totality of circumstances and/or student-athlete well-being and the remaining waivers were approved based on the Subcommittee for Legislative Relief Information Standards, Guidelines and Directives.

- b. Staff denied eight waivers. Institutions appealed two of the staff denials to the subcommittee and the subcommittee affirmed the staff position in one case and overturned the staff position in the other.
 - c. Four waivers were directly reviewed by the subcommittee and approved.
4. **Review of Division III previously approved waivers list.** The subcommittee reviewed the Division III Subcommittee for Legislative Relief Previously Approved Waivers Checklist [Reference: October 5, 2016, Item Ref: 2 Educational Column], which provides flexibility for an institution to grant relief of NCAA legislation and submit a report to its conference office rather than filing a formal legislative relief waiver request. The subcommittee took no action.
 5. **Review of Subcommittee for Legislative Relief Policies and Procedures.** Staff provided the subcommittee with its policies and procedures for review. The subcommittee reviewed the document and took no action.
 6. **Review international ice hockey pilot blanket waiver for 2019-20 academic year.** The subcommittee reviewed and approved the international ice hockey pilot blanket waiver for the 2019-20 academic year. The waiver relieves institutions from the requirement to execute the international student-athlete form for the 2019-20 academic year as required per Bylaw 14.1.5 (international student-athlete form) for those ice hockey student-athletes certified by the NCAA Eligibility Center pursuant to the 2019-20 International Ice Hockey Pilot. Staff noted that the blanket waiver is an extension of the waiver issued for the 2018-19 academic year in conjunction with the previous pilot.
 7. **Review elite participation directive for Bylaws 17.1.5 and 16.8.1.3.** The subcommittee reviewed the current directive and staff positions for waivers of Bylaw 17.1.5 (out-of-season athletically related activities), in which the student-athlete has met the qualifying standards for elite competition events listed in Bylaw 16.8.1.3. Specifically, the subcommittee reviewed whether staff should continue to apply flexibility in cases where the qualifying event is not one listed in Bylaw 16.8.1.3 and/or the student-athlete is within a certain percentage of the qualifying standard for the elite event. The subcommittee determined that the current directive and position is most appropriate, and staff should continue to evaluate waivers that do not meet the directive on a case-by-case basis.
 8. **Review Bylaw 14.1.9 guideline for extenuating or extraordinary circumstances.** The subcommittee reviewed the current guideline for extenuating or extraordinary circumstances for waiver requests of Bylaw 14.1.9 (graduate student/postbaccalaureate participation) that do not meet the compelling and exemplary academic success directive. The subcommittee confirmed that nonparticipation in intercollegiate athletics as the sole assertion for relief will not result in a waiver approval.

9. **Future meetings.** The chair reminded the subcommittee of its upcoming March 2020 meeting.
10. **Other business.** None.
11. **Adjournment.** The subcommittee adjourned at 3:27 p.m. Eastern time.

Subcommittee Chair: Kate Roy, North Atlantic Conference

Staff Liaisons: Corey Berg, Academic and Membership Affairs

Kaitlyn Purcell, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Division III Management Council Subcommittee for Legislative Relief August 21, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Jason Fein, Bates College.	
Lori Mazza, Western Connecticut State University.	
Scott McGuinness, William and Jefferson College.	
Kate Roy, North Atlantic Conference.	
Denise Udelhofen, Loras College.	
Mike Vienna, Emory University.	
Absentees:	
None.	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
Corey Berg and Kaitlyn Purcell.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Anyssa Barbosa, Louise McCleary and Jeff Myers.	



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS SUBCOMMITTEE
AUGUST 12, 2019 TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and Announcements.** Brad Bankston welcomed the subcommittee members.
2. **Review NCAA Division III Management Council Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee April 2019, Report.** The subcommittee reviewed and approved the report from its April 14, 2019, in-person meeting.
3. **Update on the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sport review of acclimatization and transitions period.** The subcommittee received an update from the Sport Science Institute staff on the status of the review of acclimatization and transition periods by the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports. The subcommittee noted it will continue to review CSMAS' feedback on acclimatization and transition as it relates to NCAA Proposal 2019-3 – Field Hockey and Soccer Preseason – Establishing a Three-Day Acclimatization Period.
4. **Future Meetings.** A Fall meeting is necessary to review 2020 memberships' sponsored legislative proposals, but the date and time is still to be determined.
5. **Adjournment.** The subcommittee adjourned at 12:58 p.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference
Staff Liaisons: Tiffany Alford, Academic and Membership Affairs
Laura Peterson, Championships and Corporate Alliances
Zach Romash, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Division III Management Council Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee August 12, 2019, Teleconference
Attendees:
Brad Bankston, chair; Old Dominion Athletic Conference
Laura Mooney, Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts
Michelle Morgan, John Carroll University
Kandis Schram, Maryville College (Tennessee)
Michael Vienna, Emory University
Joseph Walsh, Great Northeast Athletic Conference
Absentee:
Samantha Kastner, Notre Dame of Maryland University
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Jeff Myers; John Parsons



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III MANAGEMENT COUNCIL
PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS SUBCOMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 27, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative items.

- a. Review 2020 NCAA Convention legislation.** The subcommittee reviewed three membership-sponsored proposals and recommended that the Management Council take the following positions:

- (1) Awards and Benefits – Expenses Provided by the Institution for Practice and Competition – Permissible Practice Expenses – Exceptions for Golf and Swimming and Diving. The subcommittee recommended a position of support based on the rationale of the sponsors. Specifically, the subcommittee agreed golf and swimming and diving student-athletes' preparation is enhanced through outdoor participation. Additionally, because of scheduling challenges, many institutions are artificially manufacturing competition against outside competition to meet the current legislation.
- (2) Athletically Related Activities – Leadership Programming Out-Of-Season Involving Athletics Related Information and Content (General in Nature). The subcommittee recommended no position on the proposal. The subcommittee noted there is value in the proposal due to the potential benefits related to student-athlete mental health; however, the subcommittee expressed concern regarding the ambiguity of the language in the proposal regarding the definition of a student-athlete serving in a team leadership position. Further, the subcommittee noted the legislation currently permits sufficient opportunities for out-of-season leadership programming.
- (3) Division Membership – Playing and Practice Seasons – Emerging Sports for Women – Women's Equestrian. The subcommittee recommended a position of support noting the proposal would increase participation opportunities for women.

- b. **Playing and practice seasons waiver review.** The subcommittee approved Requests/Self-Reports Online Case No. 1063554. Specifically, the subcommittee approved a waiver permitting an institution with a nontraditional academic calendar to waive the normal application of NCAA Bylaw 17.1.2-(d)(2) for the sports of men's soccer, women's volleyball, and men's and women's lacrosse.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. **Review subcommittee report.** The subcommittee reviewed and approved the report from its August 12 teleconference.
- 2. **Future meetings.** No future meetings are scheduled at this time.
- 3. **Adjournment.** The subcommittee adjourned at 12:56 p.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference
Staff Liaisons: Tiffany Alford, Academic and Membership Affairs
Laura Peterson, Championships and Corporate Alliances
Zach Romash, Academic and Membership Affairs

Division III Management Council Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee September 27, 2019, Teleconference
Attendees:
Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.
Laura Mooney, Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts.
Michelle Morgan, John Carroll University.
Kandis Schram, Maryville College (Tennessee).
Joseph Walsh, Great Northeast Athletic Conference.
Absentee:
Samantha Kastner, Notre Dame of Maryland University.
Michael Vienna, Emory University.
NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Tiffany Alford, Laura Peterson and Zach Romash.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Jeff Myers.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III CHAMPIONSHIPS COMMITTEE
AUGUST 1, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Recent committee reports.** The Division III Championships Committee approved the report from its June 17-18 in-person meeting as submitted.
2. **Sport committee reports.**
 - a. **Men's and women's soccer.**
 - **Membership survey.** In response to recent concerns within the Division III soccer community, the Division III Men's and Women's Soccer Committees requested a survey of coaches and directors of athletics this fall about the length of the playing and practice season, as well as issues related to the upcoming bid cycle for hosting the championships (i.e., the preferred type of playing surface). Staff will submit a final version of the survey to the Championships Committee for formal approval before it is distributed.
 - b. **Men's and women's swimming and diving.**
 - **Membership survey.** In response to recent concerns within the Division III swimming and diving community, the Division III Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Committee requested a survey of coaches and directors of athletics this fall about the timing of the championship for each gender, the timing and format for daily competition, and the timing and format for the regional diving meets. Staff will submit a final version of the survey to the Championships Committee for formal approval before it is distributed.
 - **2022 championship site/host.** The committee approved Franklin College and the Indiana Sports Corporation to host the 2022 Division III Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Championships at the IU Natatorium in Indianapolis.
 - c. **Men's and women's golf.** At its June meeting the committee deferred action on a request to modify the men's and women's golf date formula so that the championships would begin the second and third Tuesday of May, effective with the 2023 championships (the goal is

to not have the championships overlap; genders would rotate their start dates based on odd- or even-numbered years). While the committee was not necessarily opposed to the idea at the time, members asked the Men's and Women's Golf Committees to obtain more data from the golf membership regarding how many programs have one head coach for both genders and whether the proposal would have any unintended consequences on those programs or otherwise (particularly since the championships have to be conducted at different sites). Feedback from the golf committees indicated that the proposal would not negatively impact the golf membership. Accordingly, the Championships Committee voted to support the request to modify the date formula as specified.

- 3. Northeast Women's Golf Conference waiver request.** The committee revisited a waiver request it had considered initially at its June meeting from the Northeast Women's Golf Conference (NWGC) for AQ access to the 2021 NCAA Division III Women's Golf Championships. Specifically, the committee deferred action on the request in order to obtain additional information regarding the circumstances that led to the NWGC missing the deadline to apply for single-sport membership in 2018 and for input from the Division III Women's Golf Committee. Upon further review, the Championships Committee was not satisfied that the circumstances prompting the request merited support. The committee also noted that the Women's Golf Committee reviewed the matter and felt there was no strong reason to circumvent the two-year waiting period and that the waiting period is necessary to establish stability for the new single-sport conference. Accordingly, the Championships Committee voted to deny the waiver request.
- 4. Sport and sport rules committee appointments.** The committee approved the following sport and sport rules committee appointments/reappointments:

 - a. NCAA Men's and Women's Ice Hockey Rules (immediate vacancy replacing Mark Bolding)** – Mykul Haun, head women's ice hockey coach, Plymouth State University, New England Hockey Conference.
 - b. NCAA Division III Men's Lacrosse Committee** – Region I: Brendan McWilliams, director of athletics, Emmanuel College (Massachusetts), Great Northeast Athletic Conference. Region V: David Zazzaro, head men's lacrosse coach, Rhodes College, Southern Athletic Association.
 - c. NCAA Division III Women's Lacrosse Committee** – Region 2: Jennifer Fox, head women's lacrosse coach, Roger Williams University, Commonwealth Coast Conference. Region 5: Mary-Katherine (MK) Geratowski, senior woman administrator/head women's lacrosse coach, Randolph-Macon College, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.
 - d. NCAA Division III Men's Soccer Committee** – West region: Matthew Edwards, head men's soccer coach, Claremont McKenna-Harvey Mudd-Scripps Colleges, Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.

- e. **NCAA Division III Women's Soccer Committee** – West region: Frank Marino, head women's soccer coach, California Lutheran University, Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
- f. **NCAA Division III Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Committee** – Mark Fino, head men's and women's swimming and diving coach, John Carroll University, Ohio Athletic Conference.
- g. **NCAA Division III Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Rules Committee** – Tammy Swearingen, assistant director of athletics/senior woman administrator, Westminster College (Pennsylvania), President's Athletic Conference.
- h. **NCAA Division III Women's Tennis Committee** – Atlantic South region: Jeffrey Benito, head men's and women's tennis coach, Marymount University (Virginia), Atlantic East Conference.
- i. **NCAA Division III Men's Volleyball Committee** – West region: Kyle Mars, director of athletics/head men's and women's volleyball coach, Hiram College, North Coast Athletic Conference.

Committee Chair: Bill Stiles, Alvernia University

Staff Liaisons: Liz Turner Suscha, Championships and Alliances
Laura Peterson-Mlynski, Championships and Alliances
Julie Sargent, Academic and Membership Affairs

Division III Championships Committee August 1, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.	
Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.	
Jason Fein, Bates College.	
Jake Santellano, University of Wisconsin-Whitewater.	
Penny Siqueiros, Wesleyan College (Georgia).	
Bill Stiles, Alvernia University.	
Absentees:	
Susan Fumagalli, Gettysburg College.	
Kiki Jacobs, Roger Williams University.	
Guests in Attendance:	
Gary Brown, NCAA Contractor.	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
Laura Peterson-Mlynski, Championships and Alliances.	
Julie Sargent, Academic and Membership Affairs.	

Division III Championships Committee

August 1, 2019

Page No. 4

Liz Turner Suscha, Championships and Alliances.

Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
--

Kevin Alcox, Laura Klee, Louise McCleary, Jeff Myers, Nancy O'Hara, Ian Rewoldt.
--



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III CHAMPIONSHIPS COMMITTEE
AUGUST 21, 2019, EMAIL BUSINESS

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative items.

- **Championships Committee chair.**

- (1) Recommendation. That Kiki Jacobs, director of athletics at Roger Williams University, serve as chair of the Committee, succeeding Bill Stiles.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Ms. Jacobs has past sport committee experience has been a valuable member of the Championships Committee and has demonstrated a willingness and capacity for serving as chair.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Field hockey.** The Division III Championships Committee approved the following 17 conferences for automatic qualification to the 2019 NCAA Division III Field Hockey Championship: Capital Athletic Conference (year two grace period); Centennial Conference; Colonial States Athletic Conference; Commonwealth Coast Conference; Empire 8; Great Northeast Athletic Conference; Landmark Conference; Liberty League; Little East Conference; Middle Atlantic Conference Commonwealth; Middle Atlantic Conference Freedom; New England Small College Athletic Conference; New England Women's and Men's Athletics Conference; New Jersey Athletic Conference; North Coast Athletic Conference; Old Dominion Athletic Conference; and State University of New York Athletic Conference.
2. **Football.** The committee approved the following 27 conferences for automatic qualification to the 2019 NCAA Division III Football Championship: American Rivers Conference; American Southwest Conference; Centennial Conference; Collegiate Conference of Illinois

National Collegiate Athletic Association

Supporting student-athlete success on the field, in the classroom and for life

Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

and Wisconsin; Commonwealth Coast Football Conference; Eastern Collegiate Football Conference; Empire 8; Heartland Collegiate Athletic Conference; Liberty League; Massachusetts State Collegiate Athletic Conference; Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association; Middle Atlantic Conference; Midwest Conference; Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; New England Women's & Men's Athletic Conference; New Jersey Athletic Conference; North Coast Athletic Conference; Northern Athletics Collegiate Conference; Northwest Conference, Ohio Athletic Conference; Old Dominion Athletic Conference; Presidents' Athletic Conference; Southern Athletic Association; Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; Upper Midwest Athletic Conference; USA South Athletic Conference; and Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.

3. **Wrestling.** The committee approved the following 2020 wrestling regional sites:
 - Upper Midwest regional: Augsburg University hosted at Si Melby Hall;
 - Lower Midwest regional: Loras College hosted at Five Flags Center.
4. **Sport committee surveys.** Committee members reviewed and approved a draft survey to stakeholders in men's and women's swimming and diving regarding the timing and format of the national championships meets and of the diving regionals. The committee also reviewed a draft survey to stakeholders in men's and women's soccer regarding the length of the season and the preferred surface for the national championship matches and provided changes as specified.
5. **Sport and sport rules committee appointments.** The committee approved the following sport and sport rules committee appointments/reappointments:
 - a. NCAA Men's Basketball Rules Committee – Region 1: Gary Stewart, head men's basketball coach, Stevenson University, Middle Atlantic Commonwealth Conference.
 - b. NCAA Division III Women's Basketball Committee – Mid-Atlantic region: Nate Davis, head women's basketball coach, Gettysburg College, Centennial Conference.
 - c. NCAA Division III Men's Golf Committee – Northeast region: Lou Parente, head coach, men's and women's golf, Johnson & Wales University (Providence), Great Northeast Athletic Conference.
 - d. NCAA Men's Gymnastics Committee – Matthew Davis, head men's gymnastics coach, Springfield College, New England Women's and Men's Athletic Conference.
 - e. NCAA Division III Women's Ice Hockey Committee – East region: Dave Walberg, assistant director of athletics for sports, University of Massachusetts Boston, New England Hockey Conference.

- f. NCAA Division III Women’s Rowing Committee – West region: Andy Foltz, assistant director of athletics/head rowing coach, Pacific Lutheran University, Northwest Conference.
- g. NCAA Division III Men’s Soccer Committee – Great Lakes region: Justin Newell, assistant director of athletics, compliance and operations, Kenyon College, North Coast Athletic Conference. South Atlantic region: Jon Waters, director of athletics, University of Lynchburg, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.
- h. NCAA Division III Women’s Soccer Committee – Central region: Wendy McManus, director of athletics, Elmhurst College, College Conferences of Illinois & Wisconsin.
- i. NCAA Division III Women’s Softball Committee – East region: Rachel Turoscy, head softball coach, DeSales University, Middle Atlantic Freedom Conference.

6. September meeting agendas. The committee reviewed a draft agenda for its September in-person meeting. Staff asked that committee members submit any suggested changes by August 26.

Committee Chair: Bill Stiles, Alvernia University

Staff Liaisons: Liz Turner Suscha, Championships and Alliances
Laura Peterson-Mlynski, Championships and Alliances
Julie Sargent, Academic and Membership Affairs

Division III Championships Committee August 21, 2019, Email Business	
Attendees:	
	Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.
	Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.
	Jason Fein, Bates College.
	Susan Fumagalli, Gettysburg College.
	Kiki Jacobs, Roger Williams University.
	Bill Stiles, Alvernia University.
Absentees:	
	Jake Santellano, University of Wisconsin-Whitewater.
	Penny Siqueiros, Wesleyan College (Georgia).
Guests in Attendance:	
	None.
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
	None.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
	None.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III CHAMPIONSHIPS COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 24, 2019, EMAIL BUSINESS

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. Sport and sport rules committee appointments. The Division III Championships Committee approved the following sport and sport rules committee appointments:

- a. NCAA Division III Men’s Volleyball Committee – West region: Robert Wingert, head men’s and women’s volleyball coach, Misericordia University, Middle Atlantic Freedom Conference.
- b. NCAA Men’s and Women’s Fencing Committee – Northeast region: Michael Matt, assistant athletic director, Brandeis University, University Athletic Association.
- c. NCAA Men’s and Women’s Track and Field and Cross Country Committee – Mid-West region: Joshua Schroeder, assistant commissioner, Northern Athletics Collegiate Conference.
- d. NCAA Division III Women’s Golf Committee – East region: Thomas Chatfield, head women’s golf coach, Hood College, Middle Atlantic Commonwealth Conference; Great Lakes region: Bret Billhardt, senior associate athletic director for athletic operations, Wittenberg University, North Coast Athletic Conference.
- e. NCAA Women’s Gymnastics Committee – Kasey Crawford, head women’s gymnastics coach, University of Wisconsin-La Crosse, Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
- f. NCAA Division III Women’s Rowing Committee – Tracy King, commissioner, Liberty League
- g. NCAA Division III Women’s Soccer Committee – South Atlantic region: Beverly Biancur, head women’s soccer coach, North Carolina Wesleyan College, USA South Athletic Conference.

2. 2020 diving site selection. The committee approved the following sites serve as hosts for the 2020 NCAA Division III Diving Regionals:

<u>Region</u>	<u>Host</u>	<u>Location/Facility</u>
Northeast/South	Ithaca College	Ithaca, New York Aquatics Pavilion
Northeast/North	Springfield College	Springfield, Massachusetts Art Linkletter Natatorium
Central	Denison University	Granville, Ohio Trumbull Aquatic Center

Midwest

Trinity University (TX)

San Antonio, Texas
Blossom Athletic Center

- 3. Field hockey site selection.** The committee approved that Trinity College (Connecticut) serve as host of the 2021 NCAA Division III Field Hockey Championship at Robin L. Sheppard Field.

Committee Chair: Kiki Jacobs, Roger Williams University.
Staff Liaisons: Liz Turner Suscha, Championships and Alliances
Laura Peterson-Mlynski, Championships and Alliances
Julie Sargent, Academic and Membership Affairs

Division III Championships Committee September 24, 2019, Email Business	
Attendees:	
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.	
Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.	
Jason Fein, Bates College.	
Susan Fumagalli, Gettysburg College.	
Kiki Jacobs, Roger Williams University.	
Bill Stiles, Alvernia University.	
Absentees:	
Jake Santellano, University of Wisconsin-Whitewater.	
Penny Siqueiros, Wesleyan College (Georgia).	
Guests in Attendance:	
None.	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
None.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
None.	



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III CHAMPIONSHIPS COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 9-10, 2019, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative items.

a. Alcohol sales at the 2020 Division III Men's Basketball Championship.

- (1) Recommendation. That a waiver of Bylaw 31.1.13 (availability of alcoholic beverages) be approved to permit alcohol sales at the Division III Men's Basketball Championship game in Atlanta as part of the joint championship with Divisions I and II.
- (2) Effective date. 2020 championship only.
- (3) Rationale. Division III recently adopted legislation to permit alcohol sales when a Division III championship is held in conjunction with the Division I championship in the same sport and conducted at the same venue as that championship (e.g., Division III Men's Lacrosse Championship) . Consistent with that approach a waiver is requested to permit the sale of alcohol during the 2020 Division III Men's Basketball Championship because it is being held in conjunction with Divisions I and II. The Divisions II and III championship games will be played in State Farm Arena (home of the Atlanta Hawks) and will have all the necessary security and provisions in place as for a home Hawks game. The 2020 Division I Men's Final Four will be played at Mercedes-Benz Stadium but a waiver of the current legislation will ensure a consistent fan experience across the weekend with alcohol sales now being permitted at the Division I championship.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

b. Dates for 2020 Division III Men's Basketball Championship preliminary rounds.

- (1) Recommendation. That the following schedule for the 2020 NCAA Division III Men's Basketball Championship preliminary rounds be approved:

National Collegiate Athletic Association

Supporting student-athlete success on the field, in the classroom and for life

Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

First/second rounds remain unchanged and follow the traditional date formula. Sixty-four teams travel to 16 non-predetermined sites. The 32 first-round games will be on Friday, March 6. The 16 second-round games will be at the same sites on Saturday, March 7. Third-round games will be on the second weekend of the championship played at eight non-predetermined sites, with four on Friday, March 13, and four on Saturday, March 14. The eight winners will travel to Fort Wayne, Indiana, to play the quarterfinals and semifinals at the Allen County War Memorial Coliseum on Friday and Saturday, March 20 and 21. The schedule change is necessary to accommodate the championship game (April 7) being held in conjunction with the Men's Final Four.

- (2) Effective date. 2020 championship only.
- (3) Rationale. This format maintains the traditional championship dates to eliminate the impact the joint championship would have on the regular season and conference tournaments. Similar to the combined championship in 2013, the quarterfinals will be staged at the same site as the semifinals.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. Approximately \$48,000.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Having eight host sites host one third-round game each will create great playing atmospheres for participating teams and, as was the case in 2013, having the quarterfinals and semifinals at one site will be a unique and exciting experience.

c. Exception to bracketing policies for the Division III Men's and Women's Ice Hockey Championships.

- (1) Recommendation. That the Division III Men's and Women's Ice Hockey Committees be allowed to pair teams outside of the 500-mile travel radius (i.e., create a flight) in the quarterfinal round when the bracketing principles would otherwise require two teams to face one another for a third consecutive year (and the quarterfinal round is the bracket entry point for the teams).
- (2) Effective date. 2020-21 championship year.
- (3) Rationale. Due to the small size of the men's and women's ice hockey championship fields, existing bracketing principles can negatively affect institutions that are geographically isolated. Current policies require championship brackets to be developed based on geography, with the goal to minimize flights. This exception would allow the committees to use no more than one flight in the quarterfinal round to create a matchup of different opponents. While this exception would be applied narrowly to men's and women's ice hockey, it could be helpful

for new championships and those with fewer than 16 teams (for example, men's volleyball).

- (4) Estimated budget impact. \$56,400.00, which is the total required for one instance occurring in either the men's or women's ice hockey brackets in a given year. Current bracketing trends show this impact could potentially be applied once every three years for the women and it is not likely to be applied for the men at this time. The policy exception would be reviewed annually to determine the frequency of application and actual expense incurred.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. The exception will address what in the past has been a compromised student-athlete experience at the championships

d. Men's and Women's Tennis Rules Subcommittee.

- (1) Recommendation. That an eight-member Men's and Women's Tennis Rules Subcommittee (from within the existing Divisions I, II and III Men's and Women's Tennis Committees) be appointed to oversee the playing rules modifications for all three divisions. The NCAA would continue to follow the Intercollegiate Tennis Association (ITA) playing rules; however, the subcommittee would be charged with collaborating with the ITA on potential rules changes and/or recommending rules modifications to the ITA rules. The subcommittee composition would be four representatives from Division I (50 percent), two from Division II (25 percent) and two from Division III (25 percent), which is consistent with other Association-wide playing rules committees/subcommittees.
- (2) Effective date. January 1, 2020 (to coincide with the ITA rules-making process).
- (3) Rationale. In response to a request from the Playing Rules Oversight Panel, the Divisions I, II and III Men's and Women's Tennis Committees discussed whether the sport would benefit from having an NCAA playing rules book and/or NCAA playing rules committee/subcommittee to be more involved in the rules-making process. Currently, the NCAA adheres to the ITA rules. In recent years, several division-specific playing rules have been implemented by the ITA even though NCAA Bylaws 21 and 31 require playing rules and playing rules modifications be the same for all three divisions. The subcommittee would work alongside the ITA Rules Committee to improve the communication and collaboration during the rules-making process and ensure playing rules are common for all divisions moving forward. After two years, the Divisions I, II and III Men's and Women's Tennis Committees would evaluate the effectiveness of the subcommittee to determine if it should continue or if a stand-alone playing rules committee would be more beneficial.

- (4) Estimated budget impact. None during the two-year evaluation period, as business would be conducted via teleconference.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Opening remarks and review of schedule and agenda.** Division III Championships Committee Chair Kiki Jacobs welcomed committee members and reviewed the meeting schedule and key discussion items.
2. **Recent committee reports.** The committee approved reports from its August 1 teleconference and August 21 email correspondence as submitted.
3. **Governance update.** NCAA governance staff reviewed the following key items with the committee: 1) NCAA Board of Governors items, including an update on potential legislation in California that could affect the name, image and likeness space; 2) Sport Science Institute initiatives; 3) New procedures for the recently implemented attestation of compliance policy; 4) Transfer portal usage issues and potential recommendations; 5) Division III University modules, including a new training module for Gameday the DIII Way; 6) Research and resources regarding the senior woman administrator designation; 7) Ongoing discussion regarding the International Ice Hockey Pilot Program; 8) Working group updates; and 9) Division III identity initiatives.
4. **NCAA Division III Management Council/Presidents Council updates.** Stevie Baker-Watson provided additional updates from the recent Management Council and Presidents Council meetings.
5. **NCAA Division III Student-Athlete Advisory Committee update.** SAAC liaison Jake Santellano provided an update on behalf of the Division III SAAC from its July meeting.
6. **Playing Rules Oversight Panel.** The committee reviewed the panel's most recent reports as information only.
7. **Academic and membership affairs update.**
 - a. **2020 Convention proposals.** The committee was asked to provide input on the following proposals that were properly submitted from the Division III membership and could have an effect on championships operations:
 - **Two proposals related to the membership process – one to reduce the reclassifying process from four to two years, and one to modify the provisional process as**

- specified.** Championships Committee input: Opposed. The proposed modifications potentially compromise an institution's readiness to fully comply with Division III policies and abide by Division III values, and they potentially increase the pressure on the Division III Membership Committee to make decisions based on a shorter timeline (the Championships Committee believes four years is the appropriate timeline to earn active membership). In addition, the current process includes a waiver provision to expedite the process for exemplary institutions.
- **One proposal to add equestrian as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to playing and practice seasons and membership.** Championships Committee input: No position. While the committee is not opposed to supporting equestrian as an emerging sport it acknowledged that there may be unanswered questions to resolve before membership consideration.
- b. Single-sport conference transition to multisport conference.** The committee reviewed whether there should be an avenue for a single-sport conference to transition to a multisport conference without losing its AQ privilege. The committee discussed situations in which the membership of a single-sport conference changes in a manner that it would be eligible for an automatic qualification in a multisport conference; however, to do so would require those members to dissolve the single-sport conference and the AQ that goes with it, and then serve a two-year waiting period with the multisport conference before regaining the AQ. In such an instance, the incentive could be to continue operating the single-sport conference so as not to lose the AQ rather than consolidate under a multisport conference and enjoy the benefits that come with doing so. Championships Committee members are sympathetic to single-sport conferences forming to grow a particular sport, but they are wary of inadvertently creating a landscape in which single-sport conferences form for the *sole purpose* of obtaining the AQ. Accordingly, rather than amend current legislation to ease the conditions for transitioning that could introduce such unintended outcomes, the committee asked staff to create guidelines for the current waiver process to help single-sport conferences navigate the transition while retaining specified conditions that protect the integrity of the AQ.
- 8. Conference requirements for AQ eligibility.** The committee continued discussing whether to establish regular-season-competition requirements for a conference to be eligible to earn automatic qualification to Division III championships. In response to feedback from the 2018 membership survey on this topic a working group the committee appointed previously to review the matter agreed that conferences should be required to play a portion of regular-season competition against conference opponents in order to earn the AQ but did not reach a consensus on the appropriate amount. While the Championships Committee believes this continues to be an area of concern, it acknowledges that there is no momentum currently within the committee or the membership to recommend an alternative approach. As such, the committee took no formal action but agreed to ask the commissioners whether they were interested in formulating a proposal in the future.

9. Championships 2018-19 budget recap. Staff updated the committee on the budget-to-actuals from the 2018-19 championship seasons.

10. Sport region realignment project. The committee continued discussing the 10-region alignment model from the Division III Commissioners Association that it supported during its February meeting and sent to Division III sport committees for feedback. The latest request for sport committee input focused on the proposal’s effect on competitive equity, which several sport committees cited as a significant concern. Accordingly, the Championships Committee sought feedback on two models – one that incorporates eight regions and one with 10 – that retain the three original guiding principles but also account for competitive equity as each sport committee sees fit. After reviewing sport committee feedback, the Championships Committee endorsed the 10-region model as amended by sport committees and will forward on to the Commissioners Group for feedback.

11. Bench size policies. The committee reviewed feedback from team sport committees regarding bench size and noted a consistent desire to increase the bench size but varied reasons for doing so (e.g., enhancing the experience for non-competing student-athletes, accommodating more administrative personnel, etc.). Offering bench size flexibility does not mean that some of the issues attempting to be addressed will disappear, however, the committee recognizes the desire to provide the best championships experience possible. The committee reviewed the suggested bench size increases by sport and the level to which sport committees would like to see the additional student-athletes involved while on-site for the championships. The bench size adjustments to be implemented for the 2020-21 championships are as follows:

Sport	Squad Size	New Bench Size
Baseball	25	35
Field Hockey	24	40
Football	58	78
Men’s Ice Hockey	22	30
Women’s Ice Hockey	22	30
Men’s Lacrosse	32	50
Women’s Lacrosse	28	42
Men’s Soccer	24	40
Women’s Soccer	24	40
Softball	20	32
Men’s and Women’s Tennis	9	15
Men’s Volleyball	17	25
Women’s Volleyball	17	25

The committee discussed practice limitations and determined that practice will be open to all student-athletes who are at the competition site at any round of the championship provided it still fits within a given sport's playing rules.

12. State of the sport teleconferences with sport committee chairs. Committee members reviewed recent teleconferences with sport committee chairs, noting that the next in-person meeting with sport committee chairs is in September 2020.

13. Sport committee recommendations.

a. Men's basketball.

- **Alcohol sales at the 2020 Division III Men's Basketball Championship.** The committee supported a waiver to allow for alcohol sales at the 2020 Division III Men's Basketball Championship, given that the championship game is being conducted in conjunction with the Men's Final Four (see Action Item 2-a).
- **2020 championship format.** The committee approved a format change for the 2020 championship preliminary rounds to accommodate the combined championship with Divisions I and II (see Action Item 2-b).
- **Automatic qualification.** The committee approved the following 43 conferences for automatic qualification to the 2020 NCAA Division III Men's Basketball Championship: Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference; American Rivers Conference; American Southwest Conference; Capital Athletic Conference; Centennial Conference; City University of New York Athletic Conference; College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin; Colonial States Athletic Conference; Commonwealth Coast Conference; Empire 8; Great Northeast Athletic Conference; Heartland Collegiate Athletic Conference; Landmark Conference; Liberty League; Little East Conference; Massachusetts State Collegiate Athletic Conference; Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; Middle Atlantic Conference Commonwealth; Middle Atlantic Conference Freedom; Midwest Conference; Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; New England Collegiate Conference; New England Small College Athletic Conference; New England Women's and Men's Athletic Conference; New Jersey Athletic Conference; North Atlantic Conference; North Coast Athletic Conference; North Eastern Athletic Conference; Northern Athletics Collegiate Conference; Northwest Conference; Ohio Athletic Conference; Old Dominion Athletic Conference; Presidents' Athletic Conference; Skyline Conference; Southern Athletic Association; Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; Southern Collegiate Athletic Conference; St. Louis Intercollegiate Conference; State University of New York Athletic Conference; University Athletic Association; Upper Midwest Athletic Conference; USA South Athletic Conference; and Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.

b. Men's golf.

- **Automatic qualification.** The committee approved the following 32 conferences for automatic qualification to the 2020 NCAA Division III Men's Golf Championships: Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference; American Rivers Conference; American Southwest Conference; Capital Athletic Conference; Centennial Conference; College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin; Colonial States Athletic Conference; Commonwealth Coast Conference; Empire 8; Great Northeast Athletic Conference; Heartland Collegiate Athletic Conference; Landmark Conference; Liberty League; Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association; Middle Atlantic Conference Commonwealth; Middle Atlantic Conference Freedom; Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; New England Small College Athletic Conference; North Atlantic Conference; North Coast Athletic Conference; North Eastern Athletic Conference; Northern Athletics Collegiate Conference; Northwest Conference; Ohio Athletic Conference; Old Dominion Athletic Conference; Presidents' Athletic Conference; Skyline Conference; Southern Athletic Association; Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; St. Louis Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; Upper Midwest Athletic Conference; and USA South Athletic Conference.

c. Women's golf.

- (1) **Automatic qualification.** The committee approved the following 22 conferences for automatic qualification to the 2020 Division III Women's Golf Championships: American Rivers Conference; American Southwest Conference; Centennial Conference; College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin; Heartland Collegiate Athletic Conference; Landmark Conference; Liberty League; Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association; Middle Atlantic Conference; Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; New England Small College Athletic Conference; North Coast Athletic Conference; Northern Athletics Collegiate Conference; Northwest Conference; Ohio Athletic Conference; Old Dominion Athletic Conference; Presidents' Athletic Conference; St. Louis Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; Southern Athletic Association; Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; Upper Midwest Athletic Conference; and Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
- (2) **Committee chair.** The committee approved that Jodie Burton, women's golf coach at Claremont McKenna-Harvey Mudd-Scripps Colleges, serve as chair of the Division III Women's Golf Committee.

d. Men's ice hockey.

- **Automatic qualification.** The committee approved the following eight conferences for automatic qualification to the 2020 NCAA Division III Men's Ice Hockey Championship: Commonwealth Coast Conference; Massachusetts State Collegiate Athletic Conference; Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; New England Hockey Conference; New England Small College Athletic Conference; Northern Collegiate Hockey Association; State University of New York Athletic Conference; and United Collegiate Hockey Conference.
- **Committee chair.** The committee approved that Tom Di Camillo, commissioner of the State University of New York Athletic Conference, serve as chair of the Division III Men's Ice Hockey Committee.

e. Women's ice hockey.

- **Automatic qualification.** The committee approved the following seven conferences for automatic qualification to the 2020 NCAA Division III Women's Ice Hockey Championship: Colonial Hockey Conference; Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; New England Hockey Conference; New England Small College Athletic Conference; Northeast Women's Hockey League; Women's Northern Collegiate Hockey Association; and United Collegiate Hockey Conference.

f. Men's and women's ice hockey joint report.

- **Exception to current bracketing policies.** The committee supported a recommendation to allow the Division III Men's and Women's Ice Hockey Committees beginning with the 2021 championships to pair teams outside of the 500-mile travel radius (i.e., create a flight) in the quarterfinal round when the bracketing principles would otherwise require two teams to face one another for a third consecutive year (and the quarterfinal round is the bracket entry point for the teams). (See Action Item 2-c.)

g. Men's lacrosse.

- **Automatic qualification.** The committee approved the following 27 conferences for automatic qualification to the 2020 NCAA Division III Men's Lacrosse Championship: Capital Athletic Conference; Centennial Conference; College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin; Colonial States Athletic Conference; Commonwealth Coast Conference; Empire 8; Great Northeast Athletic Conference; Heartland Collegiate Men's Lacrosse Conference; Landmark Conference; Liberty League; Little East Conference; Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association; Middle Atlantic Conference Commonwealth; Middle Atlantic Conference Freedom; Midwest Lacrosse Conference; New England Small College Athletic Conference; New England Women's and Men's Athletic Conference; North Atlantic Conference; North Coast Athletic

Conference; North Eastern Athletic Conference; Ohio Athletic Conference; Old Dominion Athletic Conference; Presidents' Athletic Conference; Skyline Conference; Southern Athletic Association; State University of New York Athletic Conference; and USA South Athletic Conference.

- **Committee chair.** The committee approved that Tom Emberley, assistant commissioner of the Skyline Conference, serve as chair of the Division III Men's Lacrosse Committee.

h. Women's lacrosse.

- **Automatic qualification.** The committee approved the following 32 conferences for automatic qualification to the 2020 NCAA Division III Women's Lacrosse Championship: Capital Athletic Conference; Centennial Conference; College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin; Colonial States Athletic Conference; Commonwealth Coast Conference; Empire 8; Great Northeast Athletic Conference; Heartland Collegiate Women's Lacrosse Conference; Landmark Conference; Liberty League; Little East Conference; Massachusetts State Collegiate Athletic Conference; Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association; Middle Atlantic Conference Commonwealth; Middle Atlantic Conference Freedom; Midwest Women's Lacrosse Conference; New England Collegiate Conference; New England Small College Athletic Conference; New England Women's and Men's Athletic Conference; New Jersey Athletic Conference; North Atlantic Conference; North Coast Athletic Conference; North Eastern Athletic Conference; Northwest Conference; Ohio Athletic Conference; Old Dominion Athletic Conference; Presidents' Athletic Conference; Skyline Conference; Southern Athletic Association; Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; State University of New York Athletic Conference; and USA South Athletic Conference.
- **Selection announcement – date and time.** The committee approved a recommendation to move the selection announcement to Monday at 10 a.m. Eastern time the week before the first/second rounds in order to accommodate delays in championship games and in the selection process, which could be exacerbated by adding two teams to the bracket and expanding to seven regions in the coming years.

i. Rowing.

- **Automatic qualification.** The committee approved the following four conferences for automatic qualification to the 2020 NCAA Division III Rowing Championships: Liberty League; Mid-Atlantic Rowing Conference; New England Women's and Men's Athletic Conference; and New England Small College Athletic Conference.

- **Committee chair.** The committee approved that Carolyn Miles, associate director of student-services, serve as chair of the Division III Rowing Committee.

j. Softball.

- **Automatic qualification.** The committee approved the following 42 conferences for automatic qualification to the 2020 NCAA Division III Softball Championship: Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference; American Rivers Conference; American Southwest Conference; Capital Athletic Conference; Centennial Conference; City University of New York Athletic Conference; College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin; Colonial States Athletic Conference; Commonwealth Coast Conference; Empire 8; Great Northeast Athletic Conference; Heartland Collegiate Athletic Conference; Landmark Conference; Liberty League; Little East Conference; Massachusetts State Collegiate Athletic Conference; Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association; Middle Atlantic Conference Commonwealth; Middle Atlantic Conference Freedom; Midwest Conference; Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; New England Collegiate Conference; New England Small College Athletic Conference; New England Women's and Men's Athletic Conference; New Jersey Athletic Conference; North Atlantic Conference; North Coast Athletic Conference; North Eastern Athletic Conference; Northern Athletics Conference; Northwest Conference; Ohio Athletic Conference; Old Dominion Athletic Conference; Presidents' Athletic Conference; Skyline Conference; Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; Southern Athletic Association; Southern Collegiate Athletic Conference; St. Louis Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; State University of New York Athletic Conference; Upper Midwest Athletic Conference; USA South Athletic Conference; and Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
- **Championship format – best-of-three game championship series.** The committee supported a recommendation to change the format for the best-of-three-game championship series from Game 1 and Game 2 on Monday and the “if necessary” Game 3 on Tuesday to Game 1 on Monday and Game 2 and the “if necessary” game on Tuesday, effective with the 2020 championship. The committee noted that the proposal does not have a budget impact. Softball currently is budgeted for the “worst case scenario” in which the if-necessary game is played on Tuesday and the teams travel home on Wednesday. Under the current format, the championship comes in either at budget or below. As such, the recommended format change would simply mean that more often than not softball would use its entire allotment and not see a savings.

k. Men's and women's tennis.

- **Bench size.** The committee reviewed the Division III Men's and Women's Tennis Committees bench size proposal and included it in the larger bench size policy discussion (see Informational Item 11).

- **Men's tennis automatic qualification.** The committee approved the following 34 conferences for automatic qualification to the 2020 NCAA Division III Men's Tennis Championships: Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference; American Rivers Conference; American Southwest Conference; Capital Athletic Conference; Centennial Conference; City University of New York Athletic Conference; College Conference of Illinois & Wisconsin; Empire 8; Great Northeast Athletic Conference; Heartland Collegiate Athletic Conference; Landmark Conference; Liberty League; Little East Conference; Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association; Middle Atlantic Conference Commonwealth; Middle Atlantic Conference Freedom; Midwest Conference; Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; New England Men's and Women's Athletic Conference; New England Small College Athletic Conference; North Coast Athletic Conference; Northern Athletics Conference; Northwest Conference; Ohio Athletic Conference; Old Dominion Athletic Conference; Presidents' Athletic Conference; Skyline Conference; Southern Athletic Association; Southern California Inter. Athletic Conference; Southern Collegiate Athletic Conference; The Commonwealth Coast Conference; Upper Midwest Conference; University Athletic Association; and USA South Athletic Conference.
- **Women's tennis automatic qualification.** The committee approved the following 37 conferences for automatic qualification to the 2020 NCAA Division III Women's Tennis Championships: Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference; American Southwest Conference; American Rivers Conference; Capital Athletic Conference; Centennial Conference; City University of New York Athletic Conference; College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin; Colonial States Athletic Conference; Empire 8; Great Northeast Athletic Conference; Heartland Collegiate Athletic Conference; Landmark Conference; Liberty League; Little East Conference; Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association; Middle Atlantic Conference Commonwealth; Middle Atlantic Conference Freedom; Midwest Conference; Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference; New England Small College Athletic Conference; New England Women's and Men's Athletics Conference; New Jersey Athletic Conference; North Coast Athletic Conference; Northern Athletics Conference; Northwest Conference; Ohio Athletic Conference; Old Dominion Athletic Conference; Presidents' Athletic Conference; Skyline Conference; Southern Athletic Association; Southern California Inter. Athletic Conference; Southern Collegiate Athletic Conference; State University of New York Athletic Conference; The Commonwealth Coast Conference; University Athletic Association; Upper Midwest Conference; USA South Athletic Conference; and Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
- **Men's and women's tennis rules subcommittee.** The committee supported a recommendation to appoint an eight-member Men's and Women's Tennis Rules Subcommittee (from within the existing Divisions I, II and III Men's and Women's Tennis Committees) to oversee the playing rules modifications for all three divisions

(see Action Item 2-d). [NOTE: The proposed subcommittee requires approval from all three divisions; the Division I Competition Oversight Committee and the Division II Championships Committee have already indicated their support.]

l. Men's and women's cross country and track and field.

- **Additional mini-trophies at cross country championships.** The committee considered a recommendation to award mini-trophies to the top 40 finishers at the Division III Men's and Women's Cross Country Championships in order to bring the percentage of awards given to the cross country field closer to the percentage of awards of indoor and outdoor track and field. The committee is not opposed to the idea if it is the right thing to do for the sport, but members also believe that trophies should not be added solely to appease the coaches association. Accordingly, the Championships Committee referred the matter back to the sport committee, noting it is open to a recommendation with an appropriate number of awards based on what is best for cross country.

m. Men's volleyball.

- **Automatic qualification.** The committee approved the following 10 conferences for automatic qualification to the 2020 NCAA Division III Men's Volleyball Championship: City University of New York Athletic Conference; Continental Volleyball Conference; Great Northeast Athletic Conference; Middle Atlantic Conferences; Midwest Collegiate Volleyball League (year 1 grace period); New England Collegiate Conference (year 1 grace period); North Eastern Athletics Conference; Northern Athletics Collegiate Conference; Skyline Conference; and United Volleyball Conference.
- **Committee chair.** The committee approved that John Garrett, associate athletics director at Hunter college, serve as chair of the Division III Men's Volleyball Committee.

14. Championships and alliances updates. Joni Comstock, NCAA senior vice president of championships, updated the group on relevant issues that affect NCAA championships operations.

- **2022-26 host site selection.** NCAA staff provided an overview of the timeline and process for selecting hosts for championships from the fall of 2022 through the spring of 2026.

15. 2018-19 broadcast figures. The committee reviewed broadcast figures for the 2018-19 championship seasons.

16. 2019 spring championship reports. The committee reviewed reports from the 2019 spring championships.

17. In-region competition requirement waiver request.

- **California Lutheran University – men’s volleyball.** The committee approved California Lutheran’s request for an in-region waiver in men’s volleyball, noting the scheduling difficulty due to the lack of proximity to in-region opponents, the costs associated with traveling to in-region opponents and the missed class time resulting from that travel. While the committee was sympathetic to the request, it noted that failing to meet the in-region minimum needs to be addressed and that future waivers may not be approved.
- **Emory University – women’s tennis.** The committee approved Emory’s request for an in-region waiver in women’s tennis, noting Emory’s scheduling difficulty due to the lack of proximity to in-region opponents. The committee stressed the need to explore further scheduling options in order to meet the in-region percentage as future waivers may not be approved.
- **Reclassifying institution.** The committee approved a waiver to allow schools in the CUNY Athletic Conference, who were informed in July that The College of Staten Island is reclassifying its athletics program from Division III to Division II, to count contests against Staten Island toward their NCAA membership requirements and championship selection criteria for the 2019-20 academic year.

18. Future meeting dates and sites.

- a. February 4-5, 2020 (Indianapolis).
- b. June 22-23, 2020 (Indianapolis).
- c. September 2020 meeting (dates to be determined; will include sport committee chairs).

19. Other business. None.

20. Adjournment. Before adjournment, the committee thanked Steve Baker-Watson, Brad Bankston, Susan Fumagalli-Mahoney and Bill Stiles for their committee service.

Committee Chair: Kiki Jacobs, Roger Williams University

Staff Liaisons: Liz Turner Suscha, Championships and Alliances

Laura Peterson-Mlynski, Championships and Alliances

Julie Sargent, Academic and Membership Affairs

September 9-10, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees:	
Robin Baker, University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire.	
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.	
Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.	
Jason Fein, Bates College.	
Susan Fumagalli, Gettysburg College (via teleconference).	
Kiki Jacobs, Roger Williams University.	
Jake Santellano, University of Wisconsin-Whitewater.	
Penny Siqueiros, Wesleyan College (Georgia).	
Bill Stiles, Alvernia University.	
Absentees:	
None.	
Guests in Attendance:	
Gary Brown, NCAA Contractor.	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
Laura Peterson-Mlynski, Championships and Alliances.	
Julie Sargent, Academic and Membership Affairs.	
Liz Turner Suscha, Championships and Alliances.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Mark Aiken, Joni Comstock, Dan Dutcher, Jan Gentry, Aaron King, Laura Klee, Louise McCleary, Alex Mortillaro, Jeff Myers, Melissa Piening, Ian Rewoldt, Micki Spears, Allison Spungen, Caryl West.	

NCAA Division III Committee on Infractions: Trend Analysis of Major Infractions Cases



Sport Industry Research Center

NCAA Division III Committee on Infractions: Trend Analysis of Major Infraction Cases

Prepared for NCAA Division III Committee on Infractions

By

Sport Industry Research Center
(SIRC)
Temple University

For more information regarding this report contact:

Daniel Funk, Ph.D.

Director, Sport Industry Research Center
School of Sport, Tourism & Hospitality
Management
Temple University
300 Speakman Hall
1810 N. 13th St.
Philadelphia, PA 19122
Phone: 1-215-204-1972
Email: dfunk@temple.edu

Jeremy Jordan, Ph.D.

Associate Dean
School of Sport, Tourism & Hospitality
Management
Temple University
111 Speakman Hall
1810 N. 13th St.
Philadelphia, PA 19122
Phone: 1-215-204-3811
Email: jsjordan@temple.edu

The information and content provided in this report are governed by a mutual confidentiality agreement between the NCAA and SIRC.



Introduction

This report was produced by the Sport Industry Research Center (SIRC) at Temple University to provide the NCAA Division III Committee on Infractions with a trend analysis of penalties related to major infractions cases between 1953 and 2017. SIRC is a collaborative research network providing innovative marketing and management strategies to enhance the economic, social, and environmental sustainability of sporting events and facilities.

Report Contents

Project Overview...	... p. 4
Executive Summary...	... p. 5
Descriptives...	... p. 6
Infractions...	... p. 8
Trends...	... p. 10
Relationships...	... p. 12
Who is Involved...	...p. 13
Penalties...	... p. 14
Trends...	... p. 16
Infraction-Penalty Relationships...	... p. 18
Appendices...	... p. 19



Project Overview

This project was guided by two overarching research questions:

- 1. What trends have emerged over the history of the infractions process regarding both infraction and penalty types?**
- 2. Are there any important relationships between infraction types and penalty types?**

Since 1953, the NCAA has sanctioned Division III member schools a total of 63 times in major infractions decisions. The study is based on school's current divisional designations. Division III in its current form was started in 1973 from the former "College Division." A written decision of each case is available through the NCAA Legislative Services Database (LSDBi). Information extracted from the 63 decisions comprises a database of case features, including the date of the infractions decision, institution, sport(s) involved, infraction type(s), personnel, and the type and magnitude of penalties prescribed. This report summarizes the extracted data, including frequency counts, descriptive statistics, and a trend analysis.



Executive Summary

Main Takeaways from the Report

- The most common infraction type is Exceeding Financial Aid.
- The number of infractions had been increasing annually with the largest spike coming in 2012.
- Exceeding Financial Aid and Failure to Monitor are the two infraction types that have shown a significant increase.
- Men's and Women's Basketball, Football, and Men's Ice Hockey are the sports most commonly involved.
- Probation is the most common penalty.
- Probation, Wins Vacated, Show-Cause Order, Ethics Training, and Compliance Reporting are the penalties that have shown a significant increase over the history of the infractions process.
- Play/Practice Season is the only infraction type that is more commonly negatively correlated with penalties. This means that as Play/Practice infractions increase, penalties decrease.
- The number of years of Probation is the penalty most commonly positively correlated with various infraction types. A positive correlation means that for every increase in instances of a various infraction type, the number of years of probation also increases.



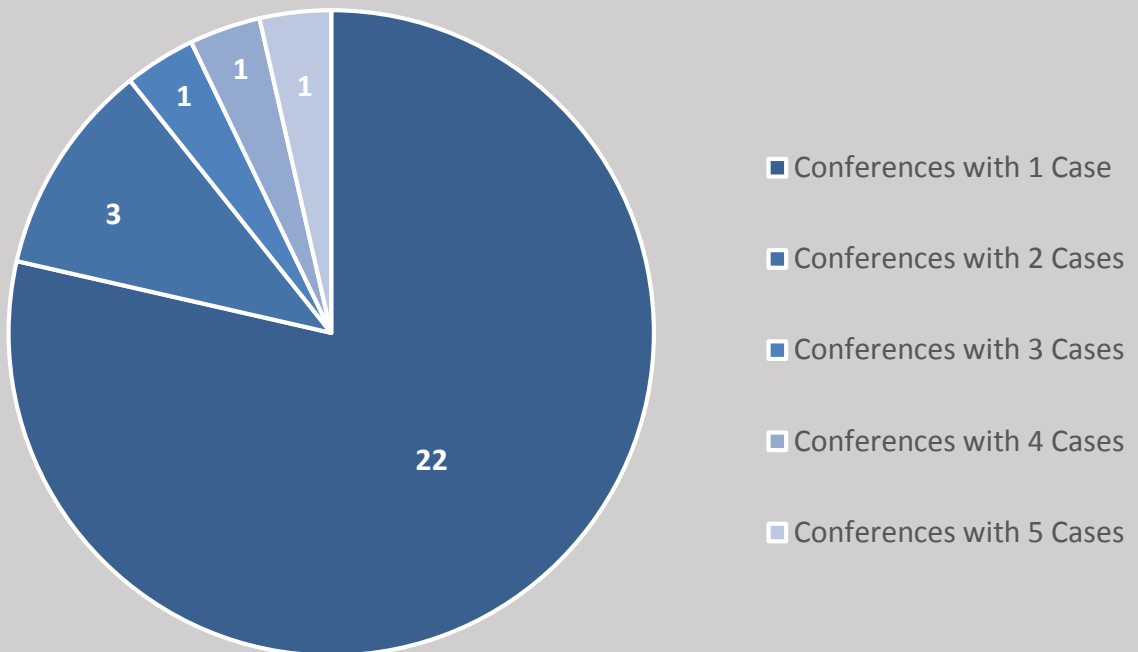
Descriptives

Snapshot of DIII infraction characteristics

- 22 conferences only had 1 case between 1953-2017.
- 3 conferences had 3 or more cases between 1953-2017.
- Independent schools which do not participate in a designated conference accounted for 23 cases.

The graphic below represents the number of major infraction cases per conference.

Conference Infraction Case Numbers



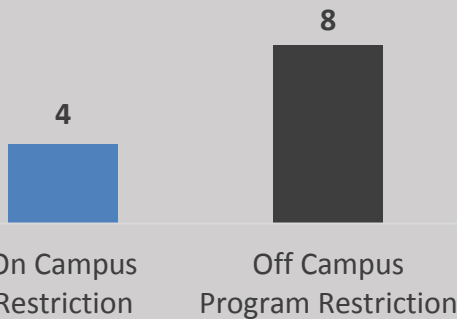
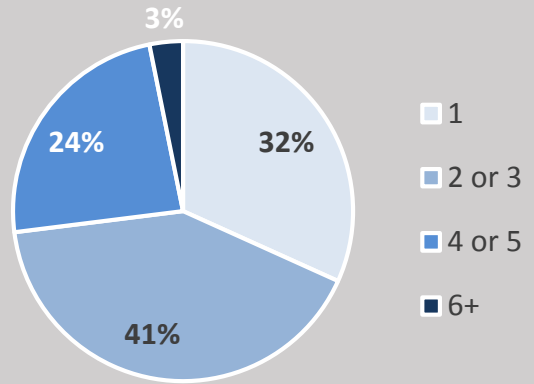


Descriptives

Snapshot of DIII infraction characteristics

Number of Infraction Types per Case

A greater number of infraction types typically indicates a more extensive investigation. The graphic to the right represents the percentage of cases with multiple infraction types.

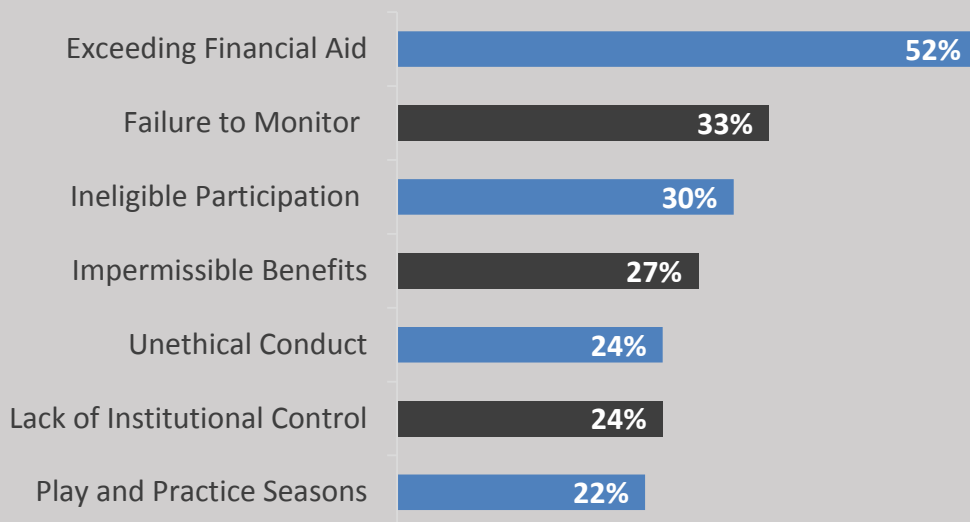


Recruiting Restrictions

15 of 63 (23.8%) Division III infractions cases from 1953-2017 led to recruiting penalties. The graphic to the right indicates the top two recruiting restrictions.

Type of Infractions

The graphic below indicates the most common infraction types amongst Division III schools. The percentage indicates how often that infraction type was part of a Division III case. Note that one case may have multiple infraction types.



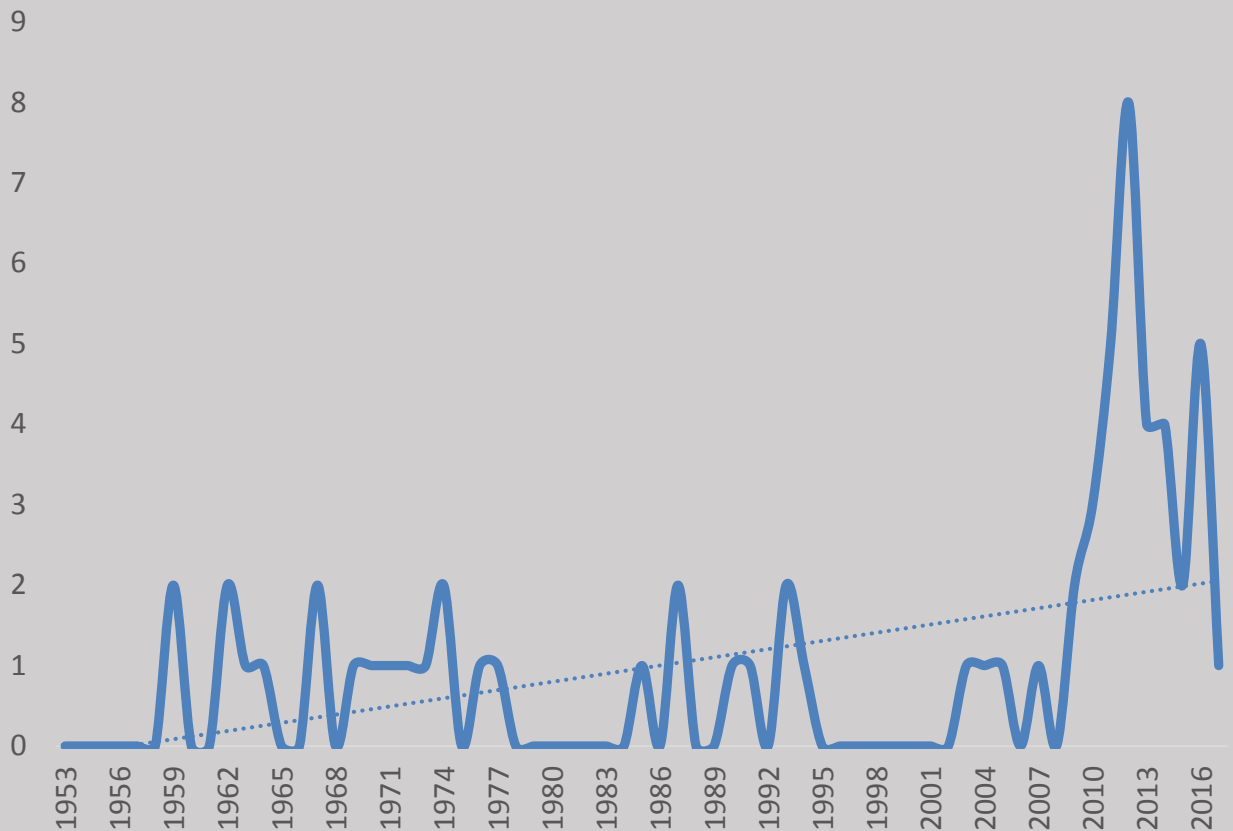


Infractions

Examining major infraction cases

From 1953-2009 infractions remained infrequent. However, in 2010 there was a jump in the number of infractions with the highest individual year being 2012 when there were 8 cases. As shown by the trend line, the expected number of cases per year has grown only moderately over time.

Number of Cases per Year



In 2008, the Division III President's Council approved an initiative that would allow the NCAA Enforcement Staff to process financial aid infractions as major violations, rather than secondary violations, for consideration by the Division III Committee on Infractions. Consequently, starting in March 2008, the NCAA Division III Financial Aid Committee began referring financial aid violations to the enforcement staff for investigation. This policy change resulted in a significant increase in Division III major infractions cases during the period from 2009 to 2016.



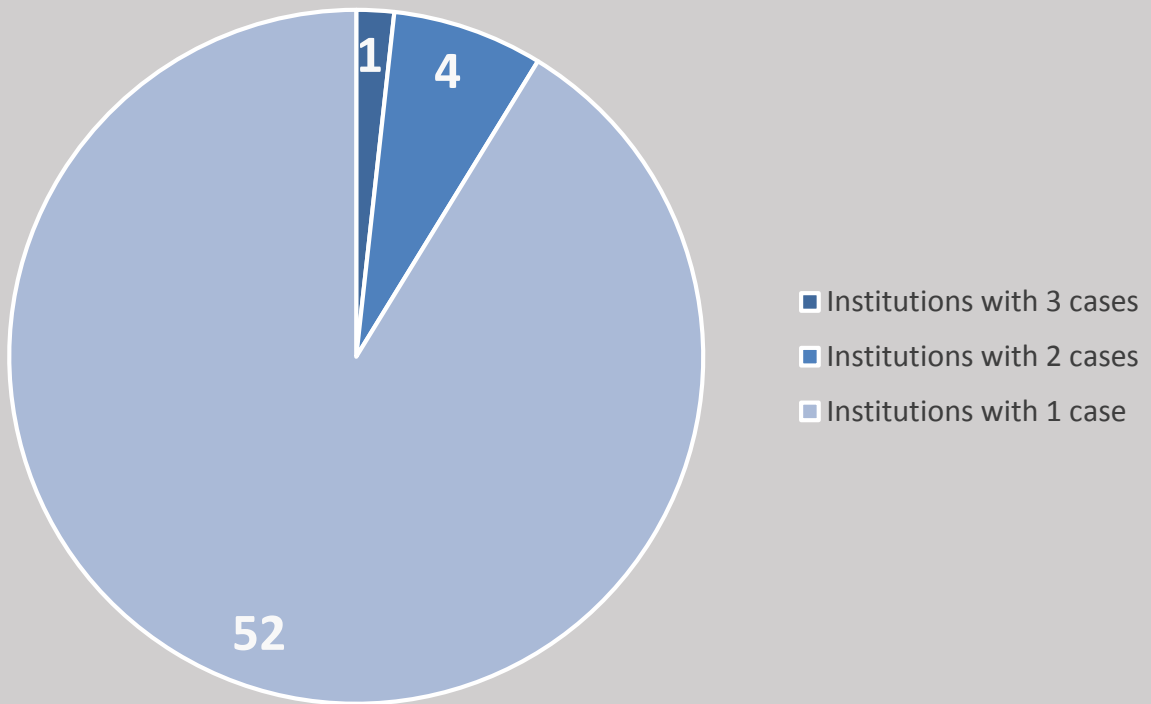
Infractions

Examining major infraction cases

Most institutions only had one case. Only four institutions have had two cases and only one institution has had three cases.

The graphic below represents the number of major infraction cases per institution.

Number of Infractions





Infraction Trends

Interpreting major infractions cases

The number of cases which include the following infractions has significantly increased per year:

- Exceeding Financial Aid
- Failure to Monitor

The number of cases which include the following infraction has significantly decreased per year:

- Play and Practice Season

There is no significant increase or decrease in the number of cases that include the following infractions:

- Academic Fraud
- Academic Ineligibility
- Conducts of Athletics Personnel
- Failure to Promote Compliance
- Eligibility Certification
- Impermissible Benefits
- Ineligible Participation
- Lack of Institutional Control
- Recruiting Inducements
- Other Recruiting Violations
- Other Infractions
- Unethical Conduct

Significance measured at the $p < 0.05$ significance level. This means that the observed difference in infractions would occur in 5% (or less) of studies if there was not a significant trend



Recent Infraction Trends

Examining the types of major infraction cases

Infraction	2003-2007 (N=4, i=14)	2008-2012 (N=18, i=40)	2013-2017 (N=16, i=54)
Academic Fraud			2%
Academic Ineligibility			2%
Conduct of Athletics Personnel			4%
Eligibility Certification			4%
Exceeding Financial Aid	22%	35%	18%
Failure to Monitor	14%	15%	24%
Failure to Promote		5%	2%
Impermissible Benefits	21%	5%	9%
Ineligible Participation	7%	12%	9%
Lack of Institutional Control	7%	12%	9%
Other		3%	2%
Other Recruiting Violations		5%	2%
Play/Practice Season			2%
Recruiting Inducements		3%	4%
Unethical Conduct	29%	5%	7%

*N= Total # of cases, i=Total # of infractions

**Percentage is out of total infractions in the time period



Infraction Relationships

Explanation of correlations

Infraction	Correlated Penalties (Positive)	Correlated Penalties (Negative)
Academic Fraud	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Academic Ineligibility Eligibility Certification 	
Academic Ineligibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Academic Fraud Eligibility Certification 	
Conduct of Athletics Personnel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruiting Inducements Unethical Conduct 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ineligible Participation
Eligibility Certification	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Academic Fraud Academic Ineligibility Ineligible Participation 	
Exceeding Financial Aid	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Failure to Monitor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Play/Practice Season
Failure to Monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exceeding Financial Aid 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Play/Practice Season
Impermissible Benefits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lack of Institutional Control Unethical Conduct 	
Ineligible Participation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eligibility Certification Other 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct of Athletics Personnel
Lack of Institutional Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impermissible Benefits Recruiting Inducements Unethical Conduct 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Play/Practice Season
Other	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ineligible Participation 	
Play/Practice Season		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exceeding Financial Aid Failure to Monitor Lack of Institutional Control Unethical Conduct
Recruiting Inducements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct of Athletics Personnel Lack of Institutional Control Unethical Conduct 	
Unethical Conduct	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct of Athletics Personnel Impermissible Benefits Lack of Institutional Control Recruiting Inducements 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Play/Practice Season

A positive infraction-infraction correlation means that there is a relationship between the two and suggests as occurrences of that infraction type increase, occurrences of the other infraction type also increase. A negative infraction-infraction correlation means that there is relationship and suggests as occurrences of that infraction type increase, occurrences of the other infraction type decrease.



Who is Involved?

The Sports and People

Sports Involved

The four sports most frequently included in major infractions cases were men’s basketball, football, men’s hockey, and women’s basketball. Note: Infractions cases can include multiple sports.



Football: 20 (32%)



Men’s Ice Hockey: 10 (16%)

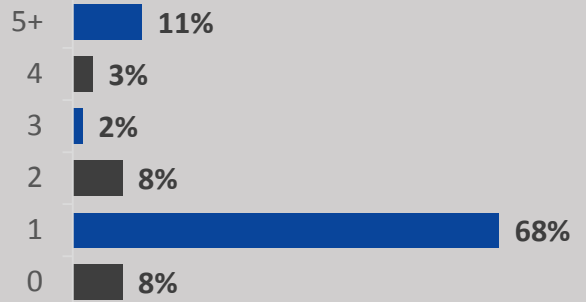


Men’s Basketball: 15 (24%)

Women’s Basketball: 12 (19%)

Number of Sports Involved

The graphic to the right shows the number of sports involved across all 63 Division III infractions cases. The percentage indicates how often that number of sports appeared per infractions case. Most cases involve a single sport.



**Coaches and
Other Staff**
22%

Individual Personnel

22% of cases involved coaches and/or other staff members who received a Show-Cause order.



Penalties

Institutional status and penalties prescribed

Repeat Offenders

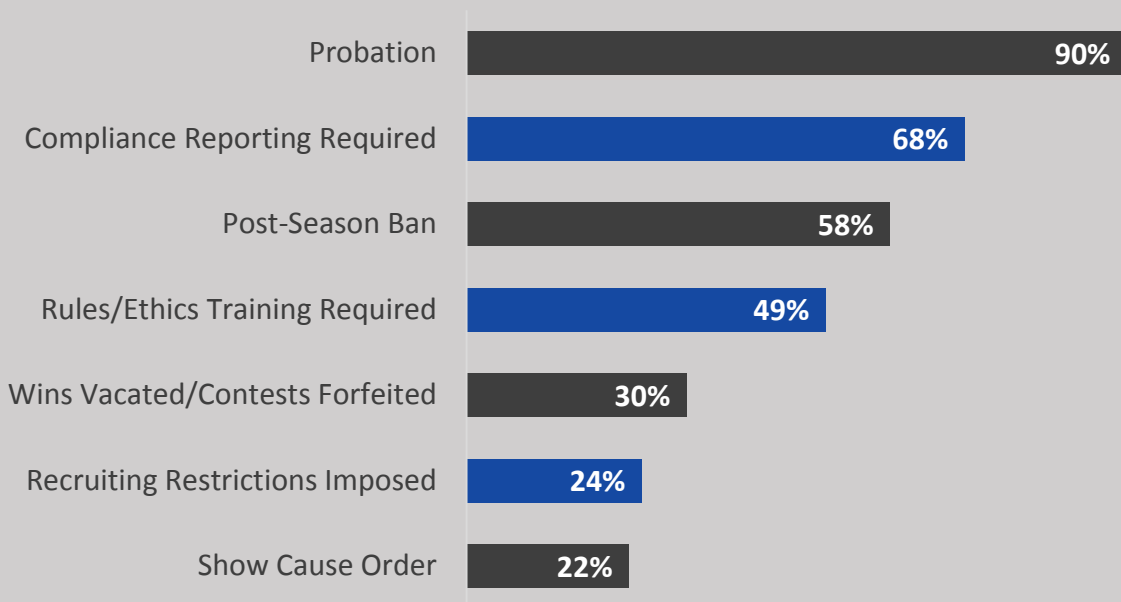
Several schools have been sanctioned for major violations multiple times over the history of the infractions process. Repeat offenders are defined as schools which have a second major violation within five years of the most recent time they have been sanctioned for a major infraction. **4.8%** of major infractions cases involve a repeat offender.

Offenders on Probation

Less commonly, a school will be sanctioned for committing a second major infraction while still on probation from a previous case. In **3.2%** of cases, the offending school is still on probation.

Penalties

The graphic below shows the most commonly prescribed penalties for NCAA Division III programs.



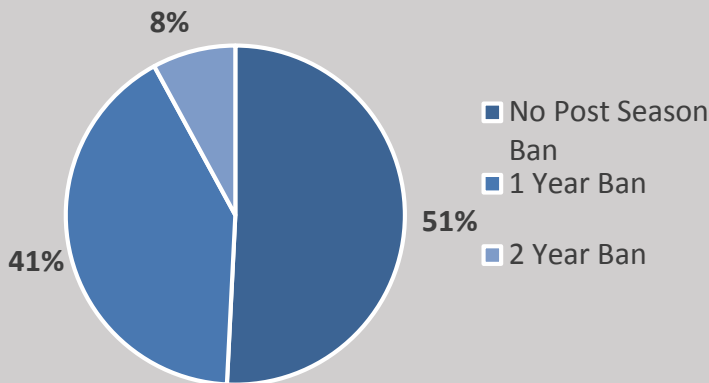
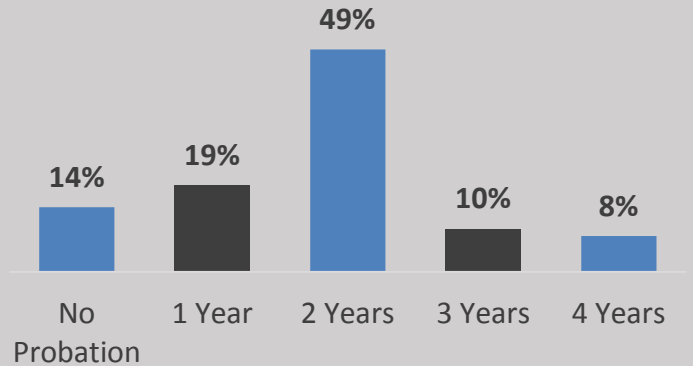


Penalties

How penalties were prescribed

Probation Penalties

Probation was the most common penalty prescribed, the graphic to the right breaks down the length of probations when they occurred.



Post-Season Ban Penalties

The graphic to the left breaks down the length of post season bans as a prescribed penalty.

Financial Penalties

11% of NCAA Division III infractions cases had a financial penalty prescribed.

In these cases, each school was fined a specific amount. The median fine was \$5000, and the mean was \$13,857. The minimum was \$500, and the maximum was \$70,000.



Penalty Trends

Interpreting trends of penalties prescribed

The number of cases per year with these penalties prescribed has significantly increased:

- Probation
- Wins Vacated/Contests Forfeited
- Show-Cause Order
- Ethics/Rules Training Required
- Compliance Reporting Required (*In Division III, the requirement for compliance reporting began in 1993*).

The number of cases per year has not significantly decreased for any of the prescribed penalties.

There is no significant increase or decrease in the number of cases per year with these penalties:

- Public Reprimand and Censure
- Financial Penalties
- Competition Penalty
- Disclosure to Recruits
- Publication of Case
- Recruiting Restrictions
- Post-Season Ban

Significance measured at the $p < 0.05$ significance level. This means that the observed difference in penalties would occur in 5% (or less) of studies if there was not a significant trend.



Recent Penalty Trends

Examining the types of penalties from 2003-2017

Penalty	2003-2007 (N=4, P=25)	2008-2012 (N=18, P=115)	2013-2017 (N=16, P=127)
Competition Penalty	4%		3%
Compliance Reporting	16%	16%	13%
Disclosure to Recruits		9%	13%
Ethics Training	8%	12%	12%
Financial Penalty		4%	1%
Post-Season Ban	12%	7%	6%
Probation	16%	16%	12%
Publication of Case		10%	13%
Public Reprimand & Censure	16%	15%	13%
Recruiting Restrictions	4%	3%	4%
Show-Cause Order	12%	3%	4%
Wins Vacated	12%	5%	6%

*N= Total # of cases, P=Total # of penalties prescribed

**Percentage is out of total penalties prescribed in the time period



Infraction and Penalties

Explanation of correlations

Infraction	Correlated Penalties (Positive)	Correlated Penalties (Negative)
Exceeding Financial Aid	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • # of Years of Probation • Ethics Training Required • Compliance Reporting Required 	
Failure to Monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • # of Years of Probation • Ethics Training Required • Compliance Reporting Required 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Post-Season Ban
Failure to Promote	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • # of Years of Probation • Competition Penalty 	
Impermissible Benefits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • # of Years of Probation • # of Years of Post-Season Ban • Show-Cause Order • Wins Vacated • Recruiting Restrictions 	
Ineligible Participation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wins Vacated • Recruiting Restrictions 	
Lack of Institutional Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • # of Years of Probation • Post-Season Ban • Compliance Reporting Required • Show-Cause Order • Wins Vacated 	
Play/Practice Season	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Post-Season Ban 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • # of Years of Probation • Ethics Training Required • Compliance Reporting Required • Wins Vacated
Unethical Conduct	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • # of Years of Probation • Compliance Reporting Required • Show-Cause Order • Recruiting Restrictions 	

A positive infraction-penalty correlation means that there is a relationship between the two and suggests as occurrences of that infraction type increase, occurrences of the penalty type also increase. A negative infraction-penalty correlation means that there is relationship and suggests as occurrences of that infraction type increase, occurrences of the penalty type decrease.

Appendix I

Infraction Trends: Significant correlations (1953-2017)

Significant Correlations (All Cases N=63)

	Correlation with Year	Direction	Strength
Exceeding Financial Aid	0.409 (.000)	+	Moderate
Failure to Monitor	0.566 (.000)	+	Strong
Play and Practice Season	-0.637 (.000)	-	Strong

Correlation between 0 to 0.3 (or -0.3) is weak, a correlation from 0.3 (or -0.3) to 0.5 or (-0.5) is moderate, and a correlation greater than 0.5 (or less than -0.5) is strong.

Appendix II

Infraction & Infraction Correlations (All cases 1953-2017)

	Academic Fraud	Academic Ineligibility	Conduct of Athletics Personnel	Exceeding Financial Aid	Failure to Monitor	Impermissible Benefits	Eligibility Certification	Ineligible Participation	Lack of Institutional Control	Play/Practice Season	Recruiting Inducements	Unethical Conduct	Other
Academic Fraud	1.000 (.000)						0.568 (.000)						
Academic Ineligibility	1.000 (.000)						0.568 (.000)						
Conduct of Athletics Personnel											0.322 (.010)	0.313 (.013)	
Exceeding Financial Aid					0.337 (.007)		-0.312 (.013)		-0.561 (.000)				
Failure to Monitor					0.337 (.007)				-0.297 (.018)				
Impermissible Benefits								0.500 (.000)				0.416 (.001)	
Eligibility Certification	0.568 (.000)	0.568 (.000)					0.354 (.004)						
Ineligible Participation			-0.312 (.013)				0.354 (.004)						.412 (.001)
Lack of Institutional Control						0.500 (.000)			-0.299 (.017)	0.277 (.028)	0.563 (.000)		
Play/Practice Season				-0.561 (.000)	-0.297 (.018)			-0.299 (.017)				-0.299 (.017)	
Recruiting Inducements			0.322 (.010)						0.277 (.028)			0.277 (.028)	
Unethical Conduct			0.313 (.013)			0.416 (.001)		0.563 (.000)	-0.299 (.017)	0.277 (.028)			
Other								.412 (.001)					

Only Significant Correlations at the 5% level are shown in table
Significance is shown in parentheses

Appendix III

Penalty Trends: Significant correlations (1953-2017)

Significant Correlations (All Cases N=63)

	Correlation with Year	Direction	Strength
Probation	0.349 (.000)	+	Moderate
Wins Vacated/Contests Forfeited	0.400 (.001)	+	Moderate
Show Cause Order	0.269 (.033)	+	Weak
Rules/Ethics Training Required	0.758 (.000)	+	Strong
Compliance Reporting Required	0.913 (.000)	+	Strong

Correlation between 0 to 0.3 (or -0.3) is weak, a correlation from 0.3 (or -0.3) to 0.5 or (-0.5) is moderate, and a correlation greater than 0.5 (or less than -0.5) is strong.

Appendix IV

Infraction & Penalty Correlations

	#Years of Probation	Post-Season Ban	# Years Post-Season Ban	Ethics Training Required	Competition Penalty	Compliance Reporting Required	Show-Cause Order	Wins Vacated	Recruiting Restrictions
Exceeding Financial Aid	✓			✓		✓			
Failure to Monitor	✓	✗		✓		✓			
Failure to Promote	✓				✓				
Impermissible Benefits	✓		✓				✓	✓	✓
Ineligible Participation								✓	✓
Lack of Institutional Control	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	
Playing or Practice Season	✗	✓		✗		✗		✗	
Unethical Conduct	✓					✓	✓		✓

This table shows the significant correlations between penalties and infractions for all cases.

Only correlations significant at the 5% level or below are shown in table

✓=Positive Correlation

✗=Negative Correlation

Appendix V

Infraction & Penalty Correlations (All cases 1953-2017)

	#Years of Probation	Post-Season Ban	# Years Post-Season Ban	Ethics Training Required	Competition Penalty	Compliance Reporting Required	Show-Cause Order	Wins Vacated	Recruiting Restrictions
Exceeding Financial Aid	0.429 (.000)			0.366 (.003)		0.510 (.000)			
Failure to Monitor	0.339 (.007)	-0.272 (.031)		0.651 (.000)		0.482 (.000)			
Failure to Promote	0.258 (.041)				0.291 (.021)				
Impermissible Benefits	0.330 (.008)		0.298 (.018)				0.363 (.003)	0.380 (.002)	0.332 (.008)
Ineligible Participation								0.350 (.005)	0.389 (.002)
Lack of Institutional Control	0.539 (.000)	0.318 (.011)				0.301 (.016)	0.418 (.001)	0.526 (.000)	
Playing or Practice Season	-0.428 (.000)	0.309 (.016)		-0.450 (.000)		-0.702 (.000)		-0.268 (.034)	
Unethical Conduct	0.363 (.003)					0.301 (.016)	0.777 (.000)		0.300 (.017)

Only Significant Correlations at the 5% level are shown in table
Significance is shown in parentheses



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III INTERPRETATIONS AND LEGISLATION COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 24-25, 2019, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

a. Incorporation of Official Interpretation – Length of Playing Season – Indoor/Outdoor Track and Field.

- (1) Recommendation. That the Management Council approve the incorporation of the following official interpretation [Reference 5/14/2019, Item No. a] into legislation:

Indoor/Outdoor Track and Field Playing Season Parameters (III). The Division III Interpretations and Legislation Committee determined that an institution that sponsors both indoor and outdoor track and field may not divide the playing season into segments (i.e., traditional and nontraditional). The weeks of the playing season shall be conducted consecutively unless the institution does not practice or compete during any full week that includes a published vacation, holiday or exam period, which shall not be counted as part of the playing season.

[References: NCAA Division III Bylaw 17.1.2 (general regulations for computing playing seasons); Bylaw 17.23.1 (length of playing season)]

- (2) Rationale. The incorporation of this official interpretation clarifies that when an institution sponsors indoor and outdoor track and field, the playing season is not divided into segments. Rather, it is conducted in consecutive weeks. Incorporating this interpretation into the Manual will help the membership understand the legislated requirements for the declaration of the playing season for institutions that sponsor both indoor and outdoor track and field.
- (3) Budget Impact. None.
- (4) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

b. Incorporation of Official Interpretation – Sports Camps and Clinic and Other Athletics Events – Limitations on Participation.

- (1) Recommendation. That the Management Council approve the incorporation into legislation the portion of the following official interpretation [Reference

3/21/2019, Item No. b] that indicates that a camp, clinic and other athletics events may be limited by gender and grade level:

Permissible Limitations for Participation in Camps, Clinics and Other Athletics Events (III). The committee confirmed that a camp, clinic or other athletics event is considered open to the general public even if participation is limited by number, age, gender and grade level. Participation limited by academic criteria (e.g., grade-point average, standardized test score) is not considered open to the general public.

[Reference: Bylaw 13.11.3.2 (sports camps and clinics and other athletics events)]

- (2) Rationale. The incorporation of gender and grade level to the list of criteria that may be used to limit attendance at a camp, clinic and other athletics event while still considering the event open to the general public will ensure that all such criteria are in the legislation. The remaining portion of the interpretation concerning academic criteria shall remain an official interpretation. The committee did not recommend this part to be incorporated into legislation as the legislation only includes permissible admission limitations.
- (3) Budget Impact. None.
- (4) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

a. Convention Proposal Grouping and Voting Method for 2020.

- (1) Recommendation. That the Management Council recommend Presidents Council designate votes for all proposals at the NCAA 2020 Convention be taken using the roll-call method, regardless of grouping (presidential or general) and approve the voting order as set forth in the Attachment. Further the committee requests the Management Council reconsider the proposal groupings previously recommended by the Presidents Council and Management Council Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee. Specifically, the committee requests the Presidents Council review whether proposals regarding leadership programming and women's equestrian should be included in the presidential grouping.

- (2) Effective Date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. While Presidents Council is responsible for establishing the order of proposal voting as well as the method for conducting those votes, the committee conducts an initial review and makes a recommendation on both issues. Since the electronic voting units and technology permit the recording of all votes in an expeditious manner, the committee agreed that votes for all proposals (presidential and general grouping) should be taken using the roll-call method as it provides transparency for the membership. Further, the committee submits a proposed voting order as set forth in the Attachment. Understanding that the groupings were previously determined by the Joint Legislative Steering Subcommittee, the committee believes greater clarity and discussion on why all emerging sport proposals are not in the same grouping would be helpful. Similarly, the committee viewed the leadership programming exception as a proposed more appropriate for the general grouping.
- (4) Budget Impact. None.
- (5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

b. Approve Official Interpretation – Personalized Recruiting Materials.

- (1) Recommendation. That Management Council approve the following official interpretation:

The committee confirmed that it is permissible for institutions to provide prospective student-athletes personalized recruiting materials, provided the materials are on official athletics publications (e.g., institutional letterhead, institutional email and institutional postcard) published or produced by the institution.

[References: NCAA Division III Bylaw 13.4.1 (recruiting materials--general regulations)]

- (2) Rationale. During its September 2018 meeting, the committee reviewed whether Division III institutions could create, modify and personalize recruiting material pursuant to Bylaw 13.4.1. The committee confirmed that institutions may personalize recruiting materials as part of their communication with prospective student-athletes, provided those materials are on official athletics publications published or produced by the

institution. Due to additional questions received from the membership, it is now appropriate to clarify this via an official interpretation.

- (3) Budget Impact. None.
- (4) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Interpretations and Legislation Committee Roster.** The committee reviewed the roster and agreed to submit any corrections to staff.
2. **Review July Report.** The committee reviewed and approved the report from its July 18, 2019, teleconference.
3. **Review NCAA Division III Strategic Positioning Platform.** The committee reviewed the NCAA Division III Strategic Positioning Platform.
4. **Update on Governance Issues.** The Division III governance staff provided the committee an update on the primary topics within the Division III governance structure for 2019-20.
5. **Review Divisions I, II and III Staff Interpretations.** The committee reviewed staff interpretations issued in Divisions I, II and III between February and August 2019 and took no further action.
6. **Review Division III Official Interpretations.** The committee reviewed official interpretations issued in Division III between February and August 2019. The committee took action as reflected in Legislative Action Item Nos. 1a and 1b.
7. **Review Divisions I and II Official Interpretations.** The committee reviewed official interpretations issued in Divisions I and II between February and August 2019 and took the following action:
 - Discussed a Division I official interpretation [Reference: 7/22/19, Item No. c] that confirmed a student-athlete does not qualify for a hardship waiver if the individual engages in any outside competition during the second half of the institution's traditional season. The committee confirmed that this interpretation would be applicable for a Division III student-athlete and requested the staff draft a staff interpretation

8. **Review Divisions I and II Legislative Actions.** The committee reviewed legislative actions in Divisions I and II between February and August 2019 and discussed the following actions:
 - a. **Division I Proposal No. 2018-30:** The proposal requires an active member institution to complete an equity, diversity and inclusion review at least once every five years. The committee did not believe a legislative change was needed for Division III at this time but directed staff to work with staff liaisons for the NCAA Division III Membership Committee for consideration of this concept as part of the institutional self-study.
 - b. **Division I Proposal No. 2018-35:** This proposal allows a prospective student-athlete to receive educational expenses from a professional sports team/organization prior to collegiate enrollment. The committee expressed interest in continuing to discuss the legislative concept for Division III and requested staff prepare the concept for future committee discussion.
 - c. **Division I Proposal No. 2018-108:** This proposal specified that in the sport of wrestling on not more than two occasions, an institution may count a multiple-day competition or two-consecutive dual meets within three consecutive days as one date of competition. The committee is requesting the NCAA Division III Management Council Playing and Practice Season Subcommittee review the proposal to determine if it's appropriate for Division III for sports with dates of competition.
 - d. **Division II NC Proposal Nos. 2020-6, 2020-7 and 2020-8:** The proposals reorganized and simplified elements of the official and unofficial visit legislation. The committee requested staff review the Division III legislation concerning official and unofficial recruiting visits to determine if similar reorganization would create greater clarity and understanding of the legislation.
 - e. **Division II NC Proposal No. 2020-23:** This proposal eliminated the opportunity to count multiteam events as more than one contest toward meeting sport sponsorship requirements for individual sports. The committee expressed interest in continuing to discuss the legislative concept for Division III and requested staff prepare the concept for future committee discussion.
9. **Review Division III Editorial Revisions.** The committee reviewed editorial revisions issued in Division III between February and August 2019 and took no action.
10. **Review Division III Educational Columns.** The committee reviewed educational columns issued in Division III between February and August 2019 and took no action.

11. Review of 2020 NCAA Convention Division III Legislation. The committee reviewed the Division III proposals under consideration for the Convention and offered suggestions for the question and answer document. The committee also took the following positions on membership-sponsored proposals under consideration for the Convention:

- a. **Division III Proposal No. 1-3 – Awards and Benefits – Expenses by the Institution for Practice and Competition – Permissible Expenses – Exception for Golf and Swimming and Diving.** The committee recommended a position of support for this proposal. The committee believes this proposal will create some equity for institutions in geographically smaller states to travel to find suitable places to practice. Further, this proposal will help ease the administrative burden of scheduling and planning these trips. Finally, this proposal will eliminate the cancellation of these trips and the burden to find another contest when the lone scheduled contest is cancelled due to circumstances outside the institution's control.
- b. **Division III Proposal No. 1-2 – Awards and Benefits – Housing and Meals – Snacks and Nutritional Supplements Incidental to Participation.** In addition to meals benefits allowed under current legislation, this proposal will permit an institution to provide snacks and permissible nutritional supplements to all-student-athletes at its discretion as a benefit incidental to participation in intercollegiate athletics. Such measures will help ensure that all student-athletes' nutritional needs are met incidental to practice and other activities. This proposal is intended to provide flexibility to meet the student-athletes' nutritional needs and to alleviate administrative burdens related to accounting for such benefits. Nutrition is not an issue of competitive advantage, but rather an issue of student-athlete health and safety. This proposal allows institutions to more fully provide for overall well-being of Division III student-athletes.
- c. **Division III Proposal No. 1-4 – Athletically Related Activities – Leadership Programming Out-of-Season Involving Athletics Related – Athletically Related Information and Content (General in Nature).** The committee recommended a position of opposition to this proposal. The committee recognized the intent behind encouraging the continued development of student-athlete leadership in small, experienced-based settings; however, the committee agreed that the proposal creates an environment wherein student-athletes may feel compelled to participate, thereby creating additional time demand for student-athletes. Finally, current legislation allows opportunities for student athletes to be involved in leadership activities outside the declared playing season.

12. Division III Interpretative Issues.

- a. **Transfers from Multiple Two-Year Colleges.** The committee reviewed how to determine whether a student-athlete could be eligible at a Division III institution if they had previously participated at a two-year institution and was ineligible, and then transferred to another two-year institution before attending the Division III

institution. The committee directed staff to provide legislative and interpretative options for future review by the committee.

- b. Outside Competition During Permissible Break Periods.** The committee reviewed the question of whether a student-athlete may compete in outside competition during vacation, holiday or final examination periods that are not part of the declared playing season. The committee supported staff's position that the outside competition prohibition only applies during the defined weeks of the season and during the exempted weeks of the season when preparing for postseason championships.
- c. Full-time Enrollment and Alternative Courses.** The committee reviewed whether institutions should be able to use noncredit/remedial course work to determine if a student-athlete is considered full time for practice and enrolled in 12-semester or quarter hours for competition. The committee recognized that many students enroll in noncredit and/or remedial course work throughout their academic careers. Additionally, the committee acknowledged that many institutions consider these courses when determining whether a student is enrolled full time. Further, making student-athletes enroll in additional course work that is for credit while taking noncredit/remedial courses may create an unnecessary burden for student-athletes. The committee requested the staff solicit membership feedback (e.g. faculty athletics representatives, institutional registrars) and develop concepts for the committee's consideration.
- d. NCAA-Certified Agents.** The committee reviewed the current Division I legislation that allows in the sport of men's basketball, a prospective student-athlete identified as an elite senior by USA Basketball, and an enrolled student-athlete or two-year college prospective student-athlete to enter into an agreement and receive benefits from an NCAA-certified agent. The committee acknowledged that certain circumstances warrant flexibility and those situations should be reviewed on a case-by-case basis through the waiver process. The committee requested the staff to continue to monitor this issue to determine if legislative action is necessary because of an increase in the number of Division III student-athletes negatively impacted by the current legislation.
- e. Change of Eligibility Status Between Terms.** The committee reviewed a request from a member conference regarding the timing of the certification of eligibility between terms. Specifically, the conference wanted to confirm when an institution must certify the eligibility of a student-athlete it knows will not be eligible after the fall term. The committee confirmed that the current legislation appropriately provides that the certification must occur according to institutional policy and by the appropriate institutional authority within the timeline prescribed in Bylaw

14.1.10 (day after the last scheduled examination listed in the institution's official calendar to the first day of classes of the following semester or quarter). Finally, the committee noted that a conference may establish procedures for all institutions within the conference that are more stringent than NCAA legislation.

- f. Online Camps, Tryouts and Private Lessons.** The committee continued its discussion regarding the difference between a permissible private lesson and an impermissible tryout. The committee reviewed a proposed educational column addressing these differences and agreed that it was consistent with the committee's prior discussion and requested the staff to issue it to the membership.
 - g. Donations to Charitable Organizations that Benefit Prospective Student-Athletes.** The committee reviewed whether a member institution may donate funds to a charitable organization that benefits, either directly or indirectly, prospective student-athletes. The committee discussed the limitations the current legislation creates for institutions, athletics departments and teams to donate to various organizations benefitting prospective student-athletes and agreed that greater flexibility should be provided. The committee did not agree upon specific criteria by which an institution should be permitted to so donate. The committee recognized that there were specific legislative exceptions to allow the donation of equipment and requested staff to prepare concepts, allowing the donation of funds in the same manner institutions are permitted to donate equipment, for further discussion by this committee.
 - h. Exception to Full-time Enrollment While Enrolled in a Minor or Certificate Program.** The committee reviewed a Division I legislative proposal (Proposal No. 2018-66) that would create an exception for a Division I student-athlete to practice while enrolled in less than a full-time program of studies, provided the student-athlete is enrolled in the final semester or quarter of a minor or certificate program. Additionally, the committee reviewed feedback from the Division III Student-Athlete Advisory Committee regarding this legislative concept. SAAC was supportive of the concept because it benefited student-athletes by reducing the costs for a student-athlete in their last term. The committee took no action and asked the staff to seek feedback from the faculty athletics representatives regarding the legislative concept for future review by the committee.
- 13. Review of Interpretations and Legislation Committee Policies and Procedures.** The committee reviewed and approved its policies and procedures, as amended.
- 14. RSRO Update.** The committee received an update from staff regarding the Requests/Self-Reports Online case management system.

The committee reviewed Division III interpretive requests, including response time, bylaw cites and urgency status that have been submitted to staff using RSRO.

15. **Future Meetings.** The committee reviewed its future meeting schedule. The committee confirmed February 20-21, 2020, for its future in-person meeting and October 17 and November 6 teleconference meeting.
16. **Adjournment.** The committee adjourned at 11:10 a.m. Eastern time September 25, 2019.

Committee Chair: Angie Morenz, Blackburn College
Staff Liaisons: Jeff Myers, Academic and Membership Affairs
 Kaitlyn Purcell, Academic and Membership Affairs
 Bill Regan, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Division III Interpretations and Legislation Committee September 24-25, 2019, Meeting
Attendees:
Amy J. Backus, Case Western Reserve University (Tuesday only via telephone).
Jim Cranmer, St. Mary's College of Maryland.
Annabelle Feist, Williams College (student-athlete).
Gregg Kaye, Commonwealth Coast Conference.
Allie Littlefox, Mills College.
Angie Morenz, Blackburn College.
Michelle Morgan, John Carroll University.
Mila C. Su, Plattsburgh State University of New York.
Absentees:
None.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
Jeff Myers and Bill Regan.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Anyssa Barbosa, Brian Burnsed and Louise McCleary.



**Proposed Voting Grouping and Order of
Convention Legislation for 2020 NCAA Convention**

Presidents Grouping.

1. NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP AND MEMBER CONFERENCE -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- ATHLETICS DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION DESIGNEE.
2. DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- APPLICATION PROCESS -- PROVISIONAL INSTITUTION -- REDUCE WAITING PERIOD FROM FOUR YEARS TO THREE YEARS.
3. DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- APPLICATION PROCESS -- RECLASSIFYING INSTITUTION -- REDUCE WAITING PERIOD FROM FOUR YEARS TO TWO YEARS.
4. AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- HOUSING AND MEALS -- EXCEPTIONS -- SNACKS AND NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENTS INCIDENTAL TO PARTICIPATION.
5. AWARDS AND BENEFITS--EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION- PERMISSIBLE PRACTICE EXPENSES-- EXCEPTIONS FOR GOLF AND SWIMMING AND DIVING.
- *6. ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- LEADERSHIP PROGRAMMING OUT-OF-SEASON INVOLVING ATHLETICS RELATED INFORMATION AND CONTENT (GENERAL IN NATURE).
- *7. DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- WOMEN'S EQUESTRIAN.

*The NCAA Division III Interpretations and Legislation Committee recommends moving these to the general grouping.

General Grouping.

8. DIVISION MEMBERSHIP, PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- ACROBATICS AND TUMBLING.
9. DIVISION MEMBERSHIP, PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- WOMEN'S WRESTLING.

10. NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- MEMBER CONFERENCE -- ELIGIBILITY -- COMPOSITION OF CONFERENCE--PROVISIONAL MEMBERS AS CORE MEMBERS.
11. DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- SPORT CLASSIFIED IN DIVISION I -- APPLYING DIVISION I LEGISLATION.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
JULY 18, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome, Announcements and Roster.** The committee commenced business at 1:03 p.m. Eastern time. The committee reviewed the roster and requested that staff update the current institution for Kristyn King.
- 2. Review June 19, 2019, In-person Meeting Report.** The committee reviewed and approved its June 19, 2019, in-person meeting report.
- 3. Reconsideration of Institutional Self-Study Guide (ISSG) waiver decisions.** The committee reconsidered the Institutional Self-Study Guide (ISSG) waiver decisions for the three institutions that failed to complete the requirement by the June 1, 2019, deadline. NCAA staff informed the committee of new information regarding the Salesforce email reminder process.
 - a. Chatham University.** The committee overturned its June decision, given inconclusive information on the status of the ISSG email reminders sent to the institution. Chatham will no longer be placed on probation and will not be required to submit an athletics program assessment in 2020. The institution will be required to submit a completed ISSG by June 1, 2020.
 - b. Purchase College, State University of New York.** The committee overturned its June decision, given the conclusive information that no staff member at the institution was sent the ISSG email reminders. Purchase will no longer be placed on probation and will not be required to submit an athletics program assessment in 2020. The institution will be required to submit a completed ISSG by June 1, 2020.
 - c. University of Rochester.** The committee upheld its June decision, given the conclusive information that three institutional staff members were confirmed to have opened the ISSG email reminder. In accordance with the legislation, the institution shall be placed on probation beginning September 1, 2019, with the probation period to conclude September 1, 2022.
- 4. Update on Maranatha Baptist University sports-sponsorship waiver appeals.** Staff informed the committee of new information regarding baseball game scheduling for the 2019 season. The committee determined that the information was not sufficient to find that institution should be granted a sports-sponsorship waiver for baseball. The committee

determined that the sports-sponsorship waiver appeals for baseball and for softball should be heard by the Management Council.

5. **Reconsideration of athletics program assessment for City College of New York.** Staff informed the committee of new information regarding the 2019 athletics program assessment from the City College of New York. Specifically, the items that had been determined to be incomplete or missing were included in the June submission. The committee accepted the new information and will not require the institution to submit a revised program assessment during year three of its probationary period.
6. **Other Business.** None.
7. **Adjournment.** The committee concluded its business and adjourned at 1:53 p.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Laura Mooney, Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts, Massachusetts State Collegiate Athletic Conference

*Staff Liaisons: Eric Hartung, Research
 Tiffany Alford, Academic and Membership Affairs
 Corey Berg, Academic and Membership Affairs*

July 18, 2019, Teleconference
Attendees:
Jessica Huntley, Atlantic East Conference.
Charles Jacobs, St. Norbert College.
Kristyn King, The College of Wooster.
Laura Mooney, Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts.
Megan Valentine, Hilbert College.
Absentees:
William Fell, United States Merchant Marine Academy.
Charles Harris, Averett University.
Eric Hartung, NCAA.
Guests in Attendance:
None.
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:
Tiffany Alford and Corey Berg.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Jeff Myers.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
AUGUST 15, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome, Announcements and Roster.** The committee commenced business at 1:03 p.m. Eastern time. The chair announced that three new committee members have been appointed and that pending their acceptance, the new committee members will be onboarded in September.
2. **Roster and Conflict of Interest.** Committee members were reminded of the NCAA Conflict of Interest policy and proper procedures for recusal if a conflict of interest might arise. Committee members followed the recusal procedures during all deliberations.
3. **Review July 18, 2019, Teleconference Report.** The committee reviewed and approved its report.
4. **Update on University of Rochester Appeal.** Staff informed the committee that the institution will appeal the committee's denial of its Institutional Self-Study Guide waiver. The Management Council will hear the appeal during its October in-person meeting. If the decision is upheld, the institution will be placed on probation retroactively beginning September 1, 2019, with the probation period to conclude September 1, 2022.
5. **Update on Maranatha Baptist University sports-sponsorship waiver appeals.** Staff informed the committee that the Council upheld the committee's denials of the institution's sports-sponsorship waivers for baseball and for softball. As a result, the institution will be placed on restricted membership status for the 2019-20 academic year, effective September 1, 2019.
6. **Review of Proposed Division III Legislation.** Staff informed the committee that the Council seeks its input on two membership-sponsored proposals for the 2020 Convention, pending their full sponsorship. The committee will discuss any proposal that receives full sponsorship during its September teleconference and provide its recommendations to the Council for its October in-person meeting.

7. **Reminder of fall campus visit logistics.** The committee reviewed the upcoming campus visit schedules and confirmed that those assigned to travel are still able to attend. Those traveling will make their travel arrangements in the coming weeks.

8. **Other Business.** None.

9. **Adjournment.** The committee concluded its business and adjourned at 1:16 p.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Laura Mooney, Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts, Massachusetts State Collegiate Athletic Conference

*Staff Liaisons: Eric Hartung, Research
Tiffany Alford, Academic and Membership Affairs
Corey Berg, Academic and Membership Affairs*

August 15, 2019, Teleconference
Attendees:
Charles Harris, Averett University.
Jessica Huntley, Atlantic East Conference.
Charles Jacobs, St. Norbert College.
Kristyn King, The College of Wooster.
Laura Mooney, Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts.
Absentees:
William Fell, United States Merchant Marine Academy.
Megan Valentine, Hilbert College.
Eric Hartung, NCAA.
Guests in Attendance:
None.
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:
Tiffany Alford and Corey Berg.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 19, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome, Announcements and Roster.** The committee commenced business at 1 p.m. Eastern time. The chair welcomed two new committee members: Erica Lemm, Mount Holyoke College, and Elliott Strickland, Pennsylvania College of Technology.
2. **Roster and Conflict of Interest.** Committee members were reminded of the NCAA Conflict of Interest policy and proper procedures for recusal if a conflict of interest might arise. Committee members followed the recusal procedures during all deliberations.
3. **Review August 15, 2019, Teleconference Report.** The committee reviewed and approved its report.
4. **Positions on 2020 Convention Proposals.** At the request of the Management Council, the committee reviewed two proposals ahead of the 2020 NCAA Convention.
 - a. **Division Membership – Application Process – Provisional Institution – Reduce Waiting Period from Four Years to Three Years Plus an Exploratory Year.** The committee supported the proposal, noting that the education and submissions that are currently required can be effectively delivered over three years, plus an exploratory year. The committee also noted that it will retain the ability to control the number of institutions in the membership process and that a shortened process will allow increased NCAA championship opportunities, enhancing the overall student-athlete experience.
 - b. **Division Membership – Application Process – Reclassifying Institution – Reduce Waiting Period from Four Years to Three Years.** The committee supported the proposal, noting that the education and submissions that are currently required can be effectively delivered over three years. The committee also noted that it will retain the ability to control the number of institutions in the membership process and that a shortened process will allow increased NCAA championship opportunities, enhancing the overall student-athlete experience. Further, the committee noted the responsibility of the reclassifying institution to comply with all requirements, including financial aid, in order to meet the three-year timeline. If the timeline is not met, the committee retains the ability to require a reclassifying institution to repeat a year of the membership process.

5. **Review of Convention Proposal Related to Conference Composition.** The committee reviewed its 2020 Convention Proposal related to conference composition. The committee noted that if the provisional and reclassifying membership process membership proposals are adopted, then its proposal should be amended to reflect institutions in the final year of the process, instead of years three or four.

6. **Other Business.** None.

7. **Adjournment.** The committee concluded its business and adjourned at 2:26 p.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Laura Mooney, Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts, Massachusetts State Collegiate Athletic Conference

*Staff Liaisons: Eric Hartung, Research
 Tiffany Alford, Academic and Membership Affairs
 Corey Berg, Academic and Membership Affairs*

September 19, 2019, Teleconference
Attendees:
William Fell, United States Merchant Marine Academy.
Jessica Huntley, Atlantic East Conference.
Charles Jacobs, St. Norbert College.
Erica Lemm, Mount Holyoke College.
Laura Mooney, Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts.
Elliott Strickland, Pennsylvania College of Technology.
Megan Valentine, Hilbert College.
Absentees:
Michael Frandsen, Wittenberg University.
Charles Harris, Averett University.
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:
Tiffany Alford, Corey Berg and Eric Hartung.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Jeff Myers and Bill Regan.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE
JULY 20-21, 2019, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome.** The chair welcomed the new primary members who were unable to attend the April meeting, and the associate members that were in attendance. The committee went through introductions with the entire group.
2. **Administrative Items.**
 - a. Rosters. The committee reviewed and updated the primary member, and associate member rosters.
 - b. April 2019 Meeting Report. The committee approved its April 2019 meeting report as presented.
 - c. Policies and Procedures. The committee reviewed its policies and procedures.
 - d. SAAC Expectations Document. The committee reviewed the SAAC expectations infographic and provided feedback. A similar infographic will be made for the SAAC associate members.
 - e. Robert Rules of Order. The committee reviewed the Roberts Rules of Order guidelines document.
 - f. SAAC Goals. The committee revisited and shared its goals established during its April meeting with the associate members.

- g. Conference/Partner-Conference matchups. The primary and associate members met with their conference partner to discuss and develop a communication plan. The committee recognized video call tools (Skype and Facetime) are effective for longer conversations. It was recommended that when communicating with your partner conference to always carbon copy your conference partner, and to assist one another in updating contact information for the conference.
3. **NCAA Division III Management Council Update.** SAAC Management Council representatives Samantha Kastner and Colby Pepper provided an overview of the April 2019 Management Council report. The committee also reviewed the agenda for its joint Management Council/SAAC meeting to prepare for discussions on current SAAC initiatives and the NCAA Transfer Portal.
4. **Partnerships and Initiatives.** The committee reviewed its primary goals for committee members who will attend fall conference SAAC meetings: 1) To communicate national SAAC initiatives; and 2) Receive feedback on proposed legislation. The committee shared best practices for effective communication and timely feedback on legislation from institutions. The committee also discussed the associate member's involvement in conference meetings and reminded members to use the created communication plan.
5. **2020 NCAA Convention Schedule.** Staff reviewed the 2020 Convention schedule specifically discussing the following:
 - a. Special Olympics Unified Sports Experience;
 - b. Student-athlete luncheon;
 - c. Preparing for the Business Session; and
 - d. Timing for conference and partner conference meetings.

6. **Mental Health Social Media Campaign Discussion.** The committee discussed and worked to refine the social media campaign that was approved during its April meeting. The committee agreed that the goal of the campaign was to raise awareness and to break the stigma around mental health. It agreed that the target audience is anyone that wants to participate. The group decided that they wanted a unified action to be featured in the social media videos and posts. In addition to a unified action, the group discussed linking mental health resources and creating a unique hashtag for the campaign. The committee will finalize the campaign guidelines during the November meeting.
7. **Gender-Neutral Language Discussion.** Staff shared a resources document on gender-neutral language with the committee and noted that the 2019-20 coaches' rules test uses gender-neutral language.
8. **Finalize SAAC Best Practices Guide/Sample Constitutions.** Staff shared the final version of the SAAC best practices guide document: "A Guide to Developing an Effective Student- Athlete Advisory Committee Constitution." The committee voted to approve the resource and discussed ways to share it with the membership at Convention.
9. **NCAA After the Game Presentation.** Chantee Eldridge presented the NCAA After the Game program. Ms. Eldridge highlighted the new Virgil Career Assessment Tool, LinkedIn groups, and After the Game networking events. Ms. Eldridge additionally solicited feedback from the committee regarding the timeline of when to engaged current student-athletes and on the career assessment tool. Committee members will participate in the pilot of the career assessment and provide Ms. Eldridge with feedback.
10. **NCAA Committee Reports.** Committee members provided relevant updates from their service on various Division III and Association-wide committees.
11. **Special Olympics partnership update.**
 - a. Reporting – broken down by conference. The committee reviewed a report of Special Olympics activities, sorted by conference, as of June 2019.
 - b. Special Olympics event at the 2020 NCAA Convention. The committee discussed its plan for the unified sports experience that will take place at Convention. The

activity will be hosted and led by the Division III National SAAC but will be open to all Convention attendees to participate.

- c. Sunday activity with Management Council. The committee, along with members of Management Council, hosted Special Olympics athletes for a cornhole tournament at the NCAA Hall of Champions. Participants rotated through playing cornhole, giant Jenga, touring the Hall of Champions and concluded the afternoon with an ice cream social.

12. Division III SAAC Working Groups. The committee broke into its working groups and reported out on the following:

- a. Special Olympics. The working group discussed its three priorities for the upcoming year:
 - (1) **Profiles:** This committee will continue its social media campaign in partnership with Special Olympics North America. The campaign aims to showcase individuals and institutions that participate in activities with Special Olympics athletes and have been impacted by the organization. This year the committee will be featuring videos in addition to the written story.
 - (2) **Clash of the Conferences Challenge:** The committee discussed the 2019-20 academic year Special Olympics challenge. This campaign challenges all Division III institutions to team up with their partner conference and to have the highest percentage of student-athlete participation in Special Olympics activities. Institutions should report their activities on the Special Olympics website on ncaa.org. All conferences who complete the challenge will receive recognition as well as compete for a traveling trophy.
 - (3) **Social Media:** The Special Olympics Working Group also discussed social media engagement. The working group encouraged the committee to republish all Special Olympics profiles and related content. The group additionally discussed social media hashtags and using the following: #D3SOUnified.
- b. Inclusion. The working group discussed creating a sexual violence prevention resource for student-athletes. The group plans to create an infographic. The resource will include two national resources and a fillable PDF section that allows users to input two local or institution specific resources. The working group will

decide on the two national resources this fall and intend to have the resource complete by January for convention. The working group also discussed a LGBTQ-A+ inclusion campaign. The group discussed possible campaign concepts: Game Day My Way or Game Day Our Way. The working group will finalize the campaign details at the November meeting.

- c. Sustainability. The working group discussed the water impact of Division III athletics teams. The group is looking to gather and distribute data on how much water is used. The working group also discussed the financial impact of purchasing reusable water bottles for student-athletes and sharing that information with the membership. The working group plans to create a best practice guide and environmental impact document.

13. Legislation. Staff provided the committee with an overview of the legislative process and timeline, as well as the committee's role and responsibilities regarding proposed legislation. The committee also initially discussed several proposals to be voted on at the Convention and took initial feedback and straw poll positions on these proposals.

14. Division III Updates and SAAC Input on National Issues. The Division III governance staff provided the committee with an update on Division III and Association-wide governance, including the following items:

- a. Issues in higher education;
- b. Division III University;
- c. Ice hockey pilot;
- d. LGBTQ inclusion initiatives;
- e. Injury Surveillance Program;
- f. Sports wagering;
- g. Esports;
- h. State and Federal Legislation;
- i. Transfer portal;

- j. Coaches credentialing and certification;
- k. Board of Governors, public member update; and
- l. Gameday the DIII Way.

15. Future meetings.

- a. September/October teleconference, to be determined.
- b. November 10-11, 2019; Indianapolis.
- c. January 21-25, 2019; NCAA Convention; Anaheim, California.

16. Adjournment. The vice chair adjourned the meeting at 11:33 a.m.

Committee Chair: Madison Burns, Randolph-Macon College; Old Dominion Athletic Conference.

*Staff Liaisons: Ali Spungen, Governance
Louise McCleary, Governance
Brynna Barnhart, Enforcement
Corey Berg, Academic and Membership Affairs*

NCAA Division III Student-Athlete Advisory Committee July 20-21, 2019, Meeting
Attendees-Primary Members:
Gerard Bryant, John Jay College of Criminal Justice; ex officio Management Council attendee.
Fran Capaldi, Bethany College; Presidents' Athletic Conference.
Mika Costello, Willamette University; Northwest Conference.
Hannah Durst; Baldwin-Wallace University; Ohio Athletic Conference.
Charlotte Ellis; Crown College (Minnesota); Upper Midwest Athletic Conference.
Annabelle Feist, Williams College; New England Small College Athletic Conference.
Cameron Gardner-Nicholson, Penn State University, Altoona; Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference.
Emily Goodwin, Massachusetts Maritime Academy, Massachusetts State Collegiate Athletic Conference.

Samantha Kastner, Notre Dame of Maryland University; Colonial States Athletic Conference.
Braly Keller, Nebraska Wesleyan University; American Rivers Conference.
NJ Kim, vice chair, Emory University; University Athletic Association.
Catherine Lanigan, Juniata College; Landmark Conference.
Michael Litz; Penn State University, Abington; North Eastern Athletic Conference.
Christine Mayorga; Montclair State University; New Jersey Athletic Conference.
Michael McMahan; Becker College; New England Collegiate Conference.
Colby Pepper, Covenant College; USA South Athletic Conference.
Jake Santellano, University of Wisconsin, Whitewater; Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
Isaiah Swann, University of Texas at Dallas; American Southwest Conference.
Denise Udelhofen, Loras College; ex officio Management Council attendee.
Attendees- Associate Members:
Mikayla Arimura; Johnson and Wales (Providence); Great Northeast Athletic conference.
Emily Carr; St. Olaf College; Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
Lillian Chamberlin; Saint Mary's College (Indiana); Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
Ireland Clare Kennedy; Mount Holyoke College; New England Women's and Men's Athletic Conference.
Liv Coletta; Mills College; American Collegiate Athletic Association.
Cassie Contigiani; Thomas College; North Atlantic Conference.
Casey Hipp; Knox College; Midwest Conference.
JT Klopocic; Stevenson University; Middle Atlantic Conference.
Kevin Lammers; Franklin & Marshall College; Centennial Conference.
Kristin Lasker; State University of New York-New Paltz; State University of New York Athletic Conference.
Alyssa Leventer; St. Mary's College (Maryland); Capital Athletic Conference.
Michael Litz; Penn State University, Abington; North Eastern Athletic Conference.
Annie MacMillan; Vassar College; Liberty League.
Mckenzie Maneggia; Eastern Connecticut State University; Little East Conference.
Mikala McCartney; Alfred University; Empire 8.
Justice Mercadel; Austin College; Southern Collegiate Athletic Conference.
Sydney Rainey; Concordia University (Chicago); Northern Athletics Collegiate Conference.
Mason Rapp; Defiance College; Heartland Collegiate Athletic Conference.

Sarah Schmidt; Carthage College; College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin.
Mary Treuting; Marymount University; Atlantic East Conference.
Diamond Umunna; Mount Saint Mary College (New York); Skyline Conference.
Absentees- Primary Members:
Madison Burns, chair, Randolph-Macon College; Old Dominion Athletic Conference.
Anthony Francois, John Jay College of Criminal Justice; City University of New York Athletic Conference
Arcel Kabongo-Ngoy; Western New England University; Commonwealth Coast Conference.
CJ Pakeltis, MacMurry College; St. Louis Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
Absentee- Associate Members
Megan Radosta; Berry College; Southern Athletic Association.
Luisa Valles; Claremont McKenna-Harvey Mudd-Scripps Colleges; Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
Guests in Attendance
NCAA Staff Liaisons:
Bryna Barnhart, Enforcement.
Corey Berg, Academic and membership affairs.
Louise McCleary, Division III governance.
Ali Spungen, Division III governance
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Dan Dutcher, Division III governance.
Chantee Eldridge, Strategic communications.
Kiana Verdugo, Division III governance intern.



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 22, 2019, VIDEOCONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and Announcements.** The chair, Madison Burns, commenced the videoconference at 8 p.m. Eastern time.
- 2. Review of Roster.** The committee reviewed the roster and the chair welcomed one new associate member: Elle Pickrell, a track and field student-athlete from Millsaps College.
- 3. Conference and Partner Conference Visits.** The committee reviewed the policies and procedures for conference and partner conference visits. Specifically, primary committee members were reminded that the NCAA covers expenses related to attending a partner conference meeting. The committee also discussed attendance at conference and partner conference meetings for the fall and the chair encouraged attendance, when possible.
- 4. Mental Health Social Media Campaign.** Mika Costello updated the committee on the Mental Health Social Media Campaign initiative. Specifically, the committee's social media team will prepare the campaign, according to the plan developed during the July 2019 meeting. Further, the campaign will officially kick off during the Business Session of the 2020 NCAA Convention. Videos for the kickoff will be filmed during the committee's November 2019 in-person meeting.
- 5. Review of 2020 Convention Legislation.** The committee reviewed 11 membership and governance-sponsored proposals that will be voted on at the Convention. The committee will take formal positions on the proposals during its November in-person meeting and, in the meantime, will work with their primary and partner conferences to gather feedback.
- 6. Future Meetings Dates.**
 - a. November 10-11, 2019; Indianapolis, primary committee members only.
 - b. January 21-25, 2020; NCAA Convention, Anaheim. Primary committee members will arrive Monday night, January 20, and depart Saturday afternoon, January 25. Associate committee members will arrive Tuesday night, January 21, and depart Saturday afternoon, January 25.
 - c. April 18-19, 2020; Indianapolis, primary committee members only.
- 7. SAAC Working Group Updates.**
 - a. Inclusion. The inclusion subcommittee is working on a sexual violence prevention victim resources document. The document will be a guide for students who are survivors of sexual assault, harassment or violence. The document will be made for all students on campus not just student-athletes. The subcommittee plans to have the resource created by the committee's November in-person meeting, with an anticipated launch in the spring 2020.

- b. Special Olympics. The Special Olympics subcommittee had no official update. The subcommittee is continuing monthly spotlights and is beginning preparations for the Special Olympics event at the 2020 NCAA Convention. The subcommittee reminded the group to host events at institutions and to promote the partnership at conference meetings.

7. SAAC Working Group Updates.

- a. Inclusion. The inclusion subcommittee is working on a sexual assault victim resources document. The document will be a guide for students who are survivors of sexual assault, harassment or violence. The document will be made for all students on campus not just student-athletes. The subcommittee plans to have the resource created by the committee’s November in-person meeting, with an anticipated launch in the spring 2020.
- b. Special Olympics. The Special Olympics subcommittee had no official update. The subcommittee is continuing monthly spotlights and is beginning preparations for the Special Olympics event at the 2020 NCAA Convention. The subcommittee reminded the group to host events at institutions and to promote the partnership at conference meetings.
- c. Sustainability. The sustainability subcommittee will draft a one-page document for the November in-person meeting covering the main goals of:
 - 1) financial impact of waste-producing materials vs. recyclables;
 - 2) environmental impact of wasted athletic materials and
 - 3) providing a list of athlete/athletics
 - 4) department best practices.

Adjournment. The videoconference was adjourned at 8:58 p.m.

Committee Chair: Madison Burns, Randolph-Macon College; Old Dominion Athletic Conference.
Staff Liaisons: Ali Spungen, Division III Governance, primary staff liaison
Brynna Barnhart, Enforcement
Corey Berg, Academic and Membership Affairs

Division III Student-Athlete Advisory Committee September 22, 2019, Videoconference
Primary Members:
Madison Burns, Randolph-Macon College, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.
Fran Capaldi, Bethany College (West Virginia), Presidents’ Athletic Conference.
Mika Costello, Willamette University, Northwest Conference.
Hannah Durst, Baldwin-Wallace University, Ohio Athletic Conference.
Charlotte Ellis, Crown College (Minnesota), Upper Midwest Athletic Conference.
Annabelle Feist, Williams College, New England Small College Athletic Conference.
Anthony Francois, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York Athletic Conference.

Cameron Gardner-Nicholson, Penn State University, Altoona, Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference.
Emily Goodwin, Massachusetts Maritime Academy, Massachusetts State Collegiate Athletic Conference.
Arcel Ngoy, Western New England University, Commonwealth Coast Conference.
Samantha Kastner, Notre Dame of Maryland University, Colonial States Athletic Conference.
Braly Jay Keller, Nebraska Wesleyan University, American Rivers Conference.
NJ Kim, Emory University, University Athletic Association.
Catherine Lanigan, Juniata College, Landmark Conference.
Michael Litz, Penn State University, Abington, North Eastern Athletic Conference.
Michael McMahon, Becker College, New England Collegiate Conference.
Colby Pepper, Covenant College, USA South Athletic Conference.
Jake Santellano, University of Wisconsin, Whitewater, Wisconsin Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
Isaiah Swann, University of Texas at Dallas, American Southwest Conference.
Associate Members:
Mikayla Arimura, Johnson & Wales (Providence), Great Northeast Athletic Conference.
Emily Carr, St. Olaf College, Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
Lillian Chamberlin, Saint Mary's College (Indiana), Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association.
Liv Colletta, Mills College, American Collegiate Athletic Association.
Cassandra Contigiani, Thomas College, North Atlantic Conference.
Casey Hipp, Knox College, Midwest Conference.
JT Klopocic, Stevenson University, Middle Atlantic Conference.
Kevin Lammers, Franklin & Marshall College, Centennial Conference.
Kristin Lasker, State University of New York at New Paltz, State University of New York Athletic Conference.
Alyssa Leventer, St. Mary's College (Maryland), Capital Athletic Conference.
Annie MacMillan, Vassar College, Liberty League.
Mikala McCartney, Alfred University, Empire 8.
Diamond Onomake, Mount Saint Mary College (New York), Skyline Conference.
Elle Pickrell, Millsaps College, Southern Athletic Association.
Sydney Rainey, Concordia University (Chicago), Northern Athletics Collegiate Conference.
Sarah Schmidt, Carthage College, College Conference of Illinois and Wisconsin.
Not in Attendance:
Brynna Barnhart, Enforcement.
Gerard Bryant, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York Athletic Conference.
Ireland Clare Kennedy, Mount Holyoke College, New England Women's and Men's Athletic Conference.
CJ Pakeltis, MacMurry College, St. Louis Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.
McKenzie Maneggia, Eastern Connecticut State University, Little East Conference.
Christine Mayorga, Montclair State University, New Jersey Athletic Conference.
Justice Mercadel, Austin College, Southern Collegiate Athletic Conference.
Mary Treuting, Marymount University, Atlantic East Conference.
Denise Udelhofen, Loras College; American Rivers Conference.
Luisa Valles, Claremont McKenna- Harvey Mudd-Scripps, Southern California Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.

Guests in Attendance:
None.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
Corey Berg, Academic and Membership Affairs.
Ali Spungen, Division III Governance.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
None.

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA COMMITTEE ON COMPETITIVE SAFEGUARDS AND MEDICAL
ASPECTS OF SPORTS
JUNE 12-13, 2019, MEETING**

KEY ITEMS.

- 1. Drug testing at championships.** In order to more closely align with the policies of the World Anti-Doping Agency, the committee added narcotics to the list of drug classes that may be eligible for a medical exception. The committee also adjusted the Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) testing threshold from 15 to 35 nanograms per milliliter in response to concerns regarding exposure to secondhand smoke resulting in a positive test.
- 2. Soccer periodization study results.** The committee received a preliminary summary of the results of the soccer periodization study. The committee issued a formal statement [Attachment A] to the membership about these preliminary results and noted that the study results are still subject to the peer review process and the results should not yet be used to shape changes to playing and practice seasons in college soccer.

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative items.

- **Committee Meeting Schedule – Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports – Additional In-person Meeting.**
 - (1) Recommendation. Recommend to the NCAA Board of Governors the approval of one additional in-person meeting of the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports per year.
 - (2) Effective date. 2020, upon Board of Governors approval and allocation of corresponding budget.
 - (3) Rationale. At the December 2018 meeting, CSMAS reflected on its continued challenge to provide timely input to the membership on legislative proposals because its current meeting schedule is incongruous with legislative timelines in all three divisions. This incongruity has proved problematic for several recent legislative proposals including seasons of competition, fish oil supplementation, and mental

health. In addition, NCAA staff noted the often dense and complicated agenda required to support the two annual in-person meetings of the committee. These agenda typically contain many complex issues, hundreds of pages of supporting supplements and prove operationally challenging for both the committee members and supporting staff.

This recommendation is the product of a committee request that staff explore alternative meeting schedules that would facilitate more timely and effective feedback to the membership on legislative proposals with relevance to student-athlete health and safety.

- (4) Estimated budget impact. This will increase the annual committee budget equivalent to one in-person meeting, or approximately \$26,200.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. The change will make for a more effective national office by improving the efficiency and effectiveness of its policy and decision-making infrastructure in support of the established Association agenda for student-athlete health and safety.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Approval of March 20, 2019 teleconference report.** The committee approved the report of its March 2019 teleconference, with one minor correction.
- 2. NCAA governance update.** The committee received updates from governance staff in each of the three divisions. The committee was provided a review of the 2018-2023 Division I Board of Directors initiatives, which include several initiatives in support of the established Division I Strategic Area of Emphasis in health and safety. The committee also received an update on Division I legislative action since its December 2018 meeting and an update on the ongoing seasons of competition review. As part of its discussion regarding the seasons of competition review, the committee was asked to develop tools and/or guidelines that will assist it in evaluating whether issues or legislative concepts have a primary health and safety nexus. In Division II, the committee received a one-year progress update on Division II University, an online educational tool for coaches and other audiences. It includes two courses related to health and safety (mental health and sexual assault and violence prevention), both of which are mandatory for Division II coaches as part of their certification requirement. Additional health and safety modules are under consideration and development. Similarly, Division III University launched in December, and will offer educational programming similar to Division II University.

- 3. Catastrophic injury.** At the request of the chair, the committee reviewed the NCAA Annual Resolution List, which honors the staff and student athletes from across the Association who passed away in the previous year. The committee also received a summary presentation highlighting findings from the second annual report from the NCAA catastrophic injury reporting mandate. The report was developed and submitted by the National Center for Catastrophic Sport Injury Research, with whom the NCAA contracts to monitor the system and produce reports for CSMAS review.
- 4. NCAA Interassociation recommendations on catastrophic injury prevention-next steps:** The committee heard updates on the “Interassociation Recommendations: Preventing Catastrophic Injury and Death in Collegiate Athletes” document, which was endorsed by the committee in March 2019 as part of the Uniform Standards of Care process. On April 30, the NCAA Board of Governor’s endorsed the document as Association-wide policy, effective August 1, and the document was circulated to the membership on May 6. Plans for distribution of a final production version of the document, as well as a standalone checklist and a companion frequently asked questions document were shared.

 - a. Acclimatization and transition periods.** The committee discussed potential topics related to the “Interassociation Recommendations: Preventing Catastrophic Injury and Death in Collegiate Athletes” that may require additional attention or possible legislation. Topics included acclimatization, transition periods, strength and conditioning credentialing, and administrative reporting models for strength and conditioning professionals and sports medicine personnel.
 - b. Prevention and Performance Subcommittee.** The committee formalized a commitment to studying the topics of acclimatization and transition periods and referred the issues to the Prevention and Performance Subcommittee (previously named the Strength and Conditioning Subcommittee). At a minimum, the subcommittee will address injury risk during the preseason, heat acclimatization, and transition periods in sports for which catastrophic injury and death are a foreseeable risk. Preliminary recommendations to the full committee are expected by December.
- 5. Soccer periodization study results:** Researchers from the Korey Stringer Institute at the University of Connecticut provided a summary of the results of the soccer periodization study. The three-year study analyzed connections between college soccer practice and competition schedules and injuries in the sport. The committee noted that the study results are still subject to the peer review process and the results should not yet be used to shape changes to playing and practice seasons in college soccer. To help guide the membership in its understanding of the study, the committee issued a formal statement [Attachment A]. The committee will continue to seek solutions/initiatives that address the health and safety challenges facing soccer student-athletes.

- 6. Office of legal affairs briefing.** The committee received a privileged and confidential update on several legal issues from the NCAA office of legal affairs.
- 7. Governmental affairs briefing.** The committee reviewed a written report submitted by the NCAA government relations office.
- 8. Insurance issues.** The committee received an overview of the NCAA Catastrophic Injury Insurance program that supports student-athletes who suffer catastrophic injuries. The committee also received an overview of emerging issues with third party reimbursement.
- 9. Update from National Federation of State High School Sports Medicine Advisory Committee.** The committee received an update on health and safety initiatives from the National Federation of State High School Associations Sports Medicine Advisory Committee.
- 10. NCAA Injury Surveillance Program.** The committee received an operational briefing on the NCAA ISP, followed by an update on current program participation levels in each of the three divisions. Specifically, participation in all three divisions has increased since the current communication and education campaign began in early 2018 (32% participation in Division I, 36% participation in Division II and 22% participation in Division III), and both Division I and Division II have satisfied the participation goals they established for the summer of 2019. The committee remained committed to continuing efforts to increase participation across the Association. The committee received an overview of the Datalys Injury Statistics Clearinghouse program, which is the program whereby researchers can request ISP data for the purpose of performing academic research. In the past year, some process and quality control issues have emerged as the program has become increasingly popular with academic researchers. In response to these issues, the DISC program was placed into a moratorium during which time new applications are not being accepted so the NCAA and Datalys Center staffs can perform a thorough review of program processes. The moratorium is expected to be lifted by the fall of 2019.
- 11. Playing rules issues.** The committee discussed two playing rules issues:
 - a. Wrestling rules.** The committee provided feedback on a proposed change to wrestling playing rule 9.3.1. The proposal would require all wrestling meet and tournament weigh-ins to occur two hours prior to the start of competition on all days of competition. Current rules require dual/tri quad competition weigh-in to occur one hour prior to the start of competition. The committee opposed the rule change proposal citing concern that having more time between weigh-ins and the start of competition will encourage unhealthy weight-loss behaviors.

- b. Update on football sideline rule.** The committee restated its position on a football sideline policy limiting the number of people allowed in the team area to 60, a number that includes medical personnel. In December 2018, CSMAS recommended that a formal exception be made for primary athletics health care providers. The committee confirmed its position and noted that any athletics health care providers present in the team area should not count against the 60-person limit imposed on other sideline personnel.
- 12. Standing drug testing appeals panel.** The committee approved a proposal to modify the existing drug testing appeals panel and rename it the NCAA Drug Test Appeal Subcommittee. The committee approved several related internal operating procedures in support of the operations of that subcommittee. Most notably, the 18-member subcommittee will be permitted to accommodate up to eight at-large members who will be appointed from a pool of volunteers composed of former CSMAS members currently employed or affiliated with a member school. The subcommittee will be chaired by a current CSMAS member. This proposal was of interest to the committee because of the growing number of annual drug appeals, which is taxing those committee members who volunteer to serve on drug appeal panel calls.
- 13. Election of CSMAS vice-chair.** Dr. Mark Stovak, University of Nevada, Reno, was elected as the CSMAS vice-chair.
- 14. Drug Free Sport International update.** The committee was briefed by Drug Free Sport International on results from the NCAA year-round and championships drug testing efforts. Specifically, the upward trend of positive tests due to selective androgen receptor modulators, or SARMS, and selective estrogen receptor modulators, or SERMS, identified in past briefings continues.
- 15. Drug testing at championships.** The committee discussed two drug-testing issues:
- a. Narcotics testing.** In 2018-19, the NCAA's list of banned drug classes was updated to align with those of WADA, with the exception of glucocorticosteroids. This alignment established narcotics as a separate banned drug class. In response, the committee decided to update NCAA Drug Testing Program policies by adding narcotics to the list of drug classes that may be eligible for a medical exception. Existing materials will be updated to reflect this change.
- b. THC drug testing threshold.** The committee adjusted the THC testing threshold for student-athletes from 15 to 35 nanograms per milliliter. This change was made to address concerns regarding secondhand smoke triggering a positive test. Further, the committee reemphasized its concerns regarding the use of marijuana. Specifically, it noted the importance of education and testing at the campus-level to deter use, the evolution of

marijuana consumption and potency, and the potential health crises associated with increased dosing.

16. Testosterone level policy for transgender athletes. The committee was joined by Dr. Bradley Anawalt, Chief of Medicine at the University of Washington Medical Center, for a discussion about issues related to the testosterone levels of transgender athletes, and implications for the NCAA policy for transgender athletes. The committee will resume the discussion and could recommend specific policy at its December meeting.

Committee Chair: Doug Ramos, Creighton University, Big East Conference
Staff Liaisons: John Parsons, NCAA Sport Science Institute
Anne Rohlman, NCAA Academic and Membership Affairs
Jessica Wagner, NCAA Sport Science Institute

Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports June 12-13, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees:	
Shawn Arent, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey, New Brunswick.	
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.	
Randy Bird, University of Virginia.	
John Chandler, Coe College.	
Stephanie Chu, University of Colorado, Boulder.	
Bob Colgate, NFHS.	
Jeff Dugas, Troy University.	
Dave Eavenson, USA South Athletic Association.	
Joshua Ellow, Swarthmore College.	
Gabe Feldman, Tulane University.	
Luis Feigenbaum, University of Miami (Florida).	
R.T. Floyd, University of West Alabama.	
Samantha Kastner, Notre Dame of Maryland University.	
Caroline Lee, Southern Louisiana University.	
Jessica Mohler, U.S. Naval Academy.	
Steve Murray, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference.	
Doug Ramos, Creighton University.	
Mark Stovak, University of Nevada, Reno.	
LaRee Sugg, University of Richmond.	
Buddy Teevens, Dartmouth College.	
Kim Terrell, University of Oregon.	

Maureen (Mo) White, U.S. Merchant Marine Academy.
Jeff Williams, East Central University.
Mariah Wysocki, Bloomfield College.
Absentees:
None.
Guests in Attendance:
Bradley Anawalt, University of Washington Medical Center.
Mark Bockelman, Drug Free Sport International.
Christy Collins, Datalys Center.
Ryan Curtis, Director of Athlete Performance and Safety.
Michelle Dorsey, Drug Free Sport International.
Rob Huggins, President of Research and Athlete Performance and Safety.
Erin Wasserman, Datalys Center.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
John Parsons, Anne Rohlman and Jessica Wagner.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Brian Ahrens, Scott Bearby, Brian Burnsed, Amanda Dickey, LaGwyn Durden, Dan Dutcher, Ty Halpin, Brian Hainline, Kevin Lennon, Jean Merrill, Brad Robinson, Paul Roetert, Kimberly Shea, Jared Tidemann, Amy Wilson, Karen Wolf.



**STATEMENT ON THE NCAA SOCCER STUDY
JUNE 13, 2019
CSMAS**

In February 2015, the NCAA Sport Science Institute hosted the NCAA Soccer Summit. The purpose of the event was to develop a strategic agenda for the improvement of health and safety of not just NCAA soccer student-athletes, but soccer athletes of all ages. This summit also represented the NCAA's first attempt to address issues affecting the full breadth of the athlete development continuum within a single sport.

One objective of the event was to identify knowledge gaps that might be addressed by future research. One identified gap was the optimum amount of time between competitions to minimize the risk of injury while maximizing athletic performance. So, in 2016 the NCAA SSI commissioned a pilot study to be conducted by the Korey Stringer Institute at the University of Connecticut for the purposes of determining if there is a relationship between the soccer schedule and injuries. In 2017 and 2018, the study was expanded to a total of 12 Division I men's and women's soccer teams and was augmented by NCAA soccer schedule and injury surveillance data. The preliminary results of this study were reviewed during the CSMAS June 2019 meeting.

Given the nature of the sample, care must be taken when interpreting the results, which are limited in their generalizability. Nevertheless, the study reveals several interesting findings:

- In both the men's and women's game, preseason injuries occurring in practices were substantially higher than at any other point in the season or postseason (competition or practice).
- Both men's and women's soccer athletes experienced higher rates of injuries when matches occurred with 5 or less days of rest between games, as opposed to when there were 6 or more days of rest.
- Women's soccer athletes experienced higher rate of overuse injuries when matches occurred with 5 or less days rest between games, as opposed to when there were 6 or more days of rest.
- Large increases in the volume of activity in a single day (beyond what athletes were accustomed to) were associated with increased injury risk.
- Women reported higher levels of sleep dysfunction, anxiety and disablement than men's soccer players.

The committee notes that this study is completed at a time when some in the membership are seeking changes to the structure of the competitive soccer season. We understand that amongst these stakeholders, there is hope that this study will provide justification for their efforts. However, this study was not commissioned in anticipation of these efforts, and the committee cautions against any immediate interpretation that the study either supports or undermines such efforts. The fact is, this study suggests some change to the soccer season may be necessary. However, the study does not say what those changes should be, or how they should be implemented. The committee looks forward to the results making their way through the peer-reviewed process, and in the meantime, the committee will continue to seek solutions/initiatives, including additional research if necessary, that addresses the health and safety challenges facing soccer student athletes.



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA COMMITTEE ON COMPETITIVE SAFEGUARDS AND MEDICAL
ASPECTS OF SPORTS
SEPTEMBER 12, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

KEY ITEMS.

- 1. Division III Snacks and Nutritional Supplements Proposal.** The committee recommended the NCAA Division III Management Council support a proposal that would amend bylaws to specify that an institution may provide snacks and nutritional supplements to student-athletes as a benefit incidental to participation in intercollegiate athletics.
- 2. Institutional Performance Health and Safety Survey.** The committee approved the proposed 2019-20 Institutional Performance Program Health and Safety Survey for Divisions I and II.
- 3. Drug Test Appeal Subcommittee.** The committee reviewed internal operating procedures for the CSMAS Drug Test Appeal Subcommittee and approved the slate of nominees for appointment to the committee.

ACTION ITEMS.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and introduction of new members.** The committee chair welcomed six new committee members and one new NCAA Sport Science Institute staff member.
- 2. Approval of report of June 12-13, 2019, meeting.** The committee approved the report of its June 2019 meeting.
- 3. 2019-20 Division I and Division II Institutional Performance Program Health and Safety survey.** The CSMAS Institutional Performance Program Subcommittee provided the committee with an update on its review of the Division I and II 2019-20 IPP Health and Safety surveys. The committee accepted a recommendation from the subcommittee to approve the proposed 2019-20 survey and a related operational timeline. The 2019-2020 version of the survey will be distributed to the Division I and Division II membership in mid-November.
- 4. 2019-20 legislative proposals.**
 - a. Division I.** The committee reviewed Division I legislative concepts that may have health and safety implications for student-athletes. The committee discussed the proposed concepts and provided feedback to the NCAA Division I Legislative Committee. In

December the committee will review any concepts that become formal legislative proposals.

- b. Division III.** The committee reviewed a Division III membership-submitted legislative proposal that would amend existing bylaws to specify that an institution may provide snacks and nutritional supplements to student-athletes as a benefit incidental to participation in intercollegiate athletics. Staff provided an overview of the proposed legislation and its implications for student-athlete health and well-being. The committee voted to support the legislative proposal citing that the amendment will support student-athletes' nutritional needs and allows institutions to more fully provide for overall well-being of Division III student-athletes.
- 5. Drug Appeals Subcommittee issues.** The committee received an update on the CSMAS Drug Test Appeal Subcommittee internal operating procedures that were approved at the June 2019 CSMAS meeting. The committee also approved a slate of nominees for appointment to the drug appeals subcommittee.
- 6. Update on independent medical care.** The committee received a summary of the work done by an internal task force reviewing issues arising in scenarios where the visiting team does not travel with a primary athletics health care provider. Per the request of the Board of Governors at its April meeting, the task force met in July and will work toward the development of recommendations of health care provisions for visiting teams. Any such recommendations will be subjected to membership review under the Uniform Standard of Care provisions.
- 7. Update from Seasons of Competition Subcommittee.** The committee received an update from the Seasons of Competition Subcommittee, which was created to consider the health and safety implications of a possible expansion of existing-Division I legislation that allows football student-athlete participation in up to four contests without using a season of eligibility. This expansion is being considered for sports other than football. The subcommittee convened on September 6 and will provide a formal recommendation to the full committee at its December meeting.
- 8. Mental health waiver and transfer working group meeting.** The committee was informed of the November 14-15 Mental Health Waiver Think Tank to be hosted by SSI and AMA during which NCAA guidelines, directives and information standards for waivers involving mental health will be discussed. The committee received an overview of objectives, potential agenda topics and the organizational representation. The committee recommended that conference office representatives be included in the meeting.
- 9. Update on inaugural meeting of the Concussion Safety Advisory Group.** The committee received an overview of the recent Concussion Safety Advisory Group meeting held at the national office in July. The group was created to review existing and emerging science, best

practices and policy, and to recommend changes to the concussion safety protocol checklist. The group did not recommend any significant modifications to the existing checklist.

- 10. Future meeting schedule overview.** The committee was informed that the Board of Governors approved its request for one additional meeting per year. Beginning in 2020, the enhanced meeting schedule includes three in-person meetings and one teleconference each year. The committee's next meeting will occur December 9-10 in Indianapolis.

Committee Chair: Jessica Mohler, U.S. Naval Academy

Staff Liaisons: John Parsons, NCAA Sport Science Institute

Anne Rohlman, NCAA Academic and Membership Affairs

Jessica Wagner, NCAA Sport Science Institute

Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports September 12, 2019, Teleconference
Attendees:
Shawn Arent, University of South Carolina.
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.
Stephanie Chu, University of Colorado, Boulder.
Jeff Dugas, Troy University.
N. Jeremi Duru, American University.
Dave Eavenson, USA South Athletic Association.
Joshua Ellow, Swarthmore College.
Luis Feigenbaum, University of Miami (Florida).
R.T. Floyd, University of West Alabama.
Jessica Mohler, U.S. Naval Academy.
Steve Murray, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference.
Nicole Pieart, Aurora University.
Mark Stovak, University of Nevada, Reno.
Taylor Stover, Rogers State.
Todd Stull, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.
Buddy Teevens, Dartmouth College.
Kim Terrell, University of Oregon.
Auburn Weisensale, University of Pittsburgh.
Jeff Williams, East Central University.
Kurt Zorn, Indiana University.
Absentees:
Bob Colgate, National Federation High School Associations (Ex Officio).
Samantha Kastner, Bloomfield College.
Caroline Lee, Southeastern Louisiana University.
Guests in Attendance:
None.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
John Parsons, Anne Rohlman and Jessica Wagner.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Jackie Campbell, Amanda Dickey, LaGwyn Durden, Jeff Myers, Paul Roetert, Crystal Rogers, and Kimberly Shea.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA OLYMPIC SPORTS LIAISON COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 5, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

• **Paralympic sport references.**

- (1) Recommendation. The NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee recommends to specify that legislation applicable to the Olympic Games and Olympic teams and athletes shall apply to the Paralympic Games and Paralympic teams and athletes. Additionally, the committee recommends to specify that legislation applicable to the Pan American Games shall apply to the Parapan American Games.
- (2) Effective date. 2020-21 academic year.
- (3) Rationale. In June 2019, the United States Olympic Committee announced that it had formally changed its name to the United States Olympic and Paralympic Committee to further support and include Paralympic athletes. The Olympic Sports Liaison Committee recommends legislative changes to support and include Paralympic athletes in a similar manner. Currently, there is no reference to the Paralympics or Paralympic athletes in NCAA legislation. The changes would make clear that NCAA rules, waivers and opportunities are afforded to both Olympic and Paralympic student-athletes. References to the USOC will be revised to USOPC as an editorial revision based on the change to the committee's name.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Currently, consideration for student-athletes competing in Paralympic competition is handled through a legislative waiver process. The changes would make clear that NCAA rules, waivers and opportunities are afforded to both Olympic and Paralympic student-athletes.

2. Nonlegislative items.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. November 13, 2018, teleconference report.** The Olympic Sports Liaison Committee approved the report as presented.

- 2. United States Olympic and Paralympic Committee Legislative Task Force request.** The committee reviewed the request from the USOPC Legislative Task Force to specify that legislation applicable to the Olympic Games and Olympic teams and athletes shall apply to the Paralympic Games and Paralympic teams and athletes [Attachment]. Additionally, to specify that legislation applicable to the Pan American Games shall apply to the Parapan American Games. The committee voted to recommend the legislative changes.
- 3. Legislative update.** NCAA staff provided an update on 2018-19 legislative outcomes and highlighted the legislative cycle and timelines for the 2019-20 year. The committee expressed an interest to further review Division I Proposal No. C-2019-90 (playing and practice seasons – men’s soccer – academic year playing and practice season model) if the legislation is ultimately introduced.
- 4. Committee charge and discussion.** The committee reviewed its charge, composition and duties. Further, the committee discussed areas of success over the past several years in relation to the charge and recognized the agenda and ongoing work of the USOPC Collegiate Advisory Council. The committee agreed that it should maintain an Association-wide scope with a collaborative approach with USOPC staff and representatives from national governing bodies that express issues and strategies relevant to collegiate athletics. Given its legislative impact over time, the committee affirmed a commitment to evaluate ways that NCAA legislation can support Olympic and Paralympic student-athletes and established a quarterly teleconference schedule to coincide with key times in the legislative cycle. Some related concepts and ideas for further committee discussion are as follows:

 - a. Evaluating whether resources are appropriately accessible by student-athletes as they pursue elite-level opportunities;
 - b. Supporting national governing bodies in efforts to educate schools on their sport development pipelines; and
 - c. Supporting international student-athletes to work effectively with the Olympic and Paralympic structure within their countries to pursue elite-level opportunities.
- 5. Other business.** The committee agreed to schedule quarterly teleconferences to discuss legislative issues relevant to the committee’s work and stay up to date on USOPC Collegiate Advisory Committee business for continued collaboration.

Committee Chair: James Siedliski, American Athletic Conference
Staff Liaisons: Alex Smith, Academic and Membership Affairs
Liz Turner Suscha, Championships and Alliances

NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee September 5, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
	Mikayla Costello, Willamette University.
	Sarah Fraser, Quinnipiac University.
	Bruce Gillman, Vassar College.
	Jill Hollembeak, DePaul University.
	Craig McPhail, Lees-McRae College.
	Kristina Ortiz, Lynn University, NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (alternate).
	Korinth Patterson, Mid-American Conference.
	Rosemary Shea, College of the Holy Cross.
	James Siedliski, American Athletic Conference.
	Steven Winter, Sonoma State University.
Absentees:	
	Nick Ely, Notre Dame College (Ohio).
	Khadejah Jackson, University of Oregon.
	Joe Walsh, Great Northeast Athletic Conference.
Guests in Attendance:	
	None.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
	Alex Smith and Liz Turner Suscha.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
	Jenn Fraser.



**USOPC Legislative Task Force
Legislative Recommendation to Paralympic Games, Teams and Athletes
June 20, 2019**

Recommendations

1. The United States Olympic and Paralympic Committee Legislative Task Force requests that the NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee recommend that the applicable NCAA divisional governance entities introduce legislation to specify that legislation applicable to the Olympic Games and Olympic teams and athletes shall apply to the Paralympic Games and Paralympic teams and athletes. Additionally, to specify that legislation applicable to the Pan American Games shall apply to the Parapan American Games.
2. The United States Olympic and Paralympic Committee Legislative Task Force requests that the NCAA Division I Autonomy conferences consider sponsoring legislation to specify that legislation applicable to the Olympic Games and Olympic teams and athletes shall apply to the Paralympic Games and Paralympic teams and athletes. Additionally, to specify that legislation applicable to the Pan American Games shall apply to the Parapan American Games.
3. The United States Olympic and Paralympic Committee Legislative Task Force requests that the NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee consider recommending to the applicable NCAA divisional governance entities adopt noncontroversial legislation to change the name of the NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee to the NCAA Olympic and Paralympic Sports Liaison Committee.

Rationale

In June 2019, the United States Olympic Committee announced that it had formally changed its name to the United States Olympic and Paralympic Committee. The change represents the USOPC's continued support and inclusion of Paralympic athletes. In partnership with the USOPC, NCAA legislation should be updated to reflect its similar support and inclusion of Paralympic athletes. Currently, there is no reference to the Paralympics or Paralympic athletes in NCAA legislation. Paralympic student-athletes have voiced the need to include Paralympic references throughout NCAA legislation to make clear that NCAA rules, waivers and opportunities are afforded to both Olympic and Paralympic student-athletes. References to the United States Olympic Committee will be revised to United States Olympic and Paralympic Committee as an editorial revision based on the change to the committee's name.

Applicable Division I Legislation (Recommendations apply to corresponding and additional references in Division II and Division II legislation.)

11.7.1.1.3 Replacement for National or Olympic/Paralympic Team Coaches. [A] An institution may replace a coach temporarily or on a limited basis when that coach takes a leave of absence to participate on or to coach a national team or Olympic team, provided the replacement is limited to a one-year period and the coach who is replaced performs no recruiting or other duties on behalf of the institution.

12.1.2.1.4.1.3 Incentive Programs for International Athletes. An international prospective student-athlete or international student-athlete may accept funds from his or her country's national Olympic governing body

(equivalent to the U.S. Olympic Committee) based on place finish in one event per year that is designated as the highest level of international competition for the year by the governing body.

12.1.2.1.4.3.2 Expenses/Benefits Related to Olympic Games. Members of an Olympic team may receive all nonmonetary benefits and awards provided to members of an Olympic team beyond actual and necessary expenses and any other item or service for which it can be demonstrated that the same benefit is available to all members of that nation's Olympic team or the specific sport Olympic team.

12.1.2.1.5 Payment Based on Performance.

12.1.2.1.5.1 Operation Gold Grant.

An individual (prospective student-athlete or student-athlete) may accept funds that are administered by the U.S. Olympic Committee pursuant to its Operation Gold program.

12.1.2.1.5.2 Incentive Programs for International Athletes. An international prospective student-athlete or international student-athlete may accept funds from his or her country's national Olympic governing body (equivalent to the U.S. Olympic Committee) based on place finish in one event per year that is designated as the highest level of international competition for the year by the governing body.

12.1.2.4.12 Expenses for Participation in Olympic Exhibitions. An individual may receive actual and necessary expenses from the U.S. Olympic Committee (USOC), national governing body or the nonprofessional organizations sponsoring the event to participate in Olympic tours or exhibitions involving Olympic team members and/or members of the national team, provided that if the individual is a student-athlete, he or she misses no class time, and the exhibition does not conflict with dates of institutional competition.

12.1.2.4.13 Commemorative Items for Student-Athletes Participating in Olympic Games, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships, Pan American Games, World Championships and World Cup Events. It is permissible for student-athletes to receive commemorative items incidental to participation in the Olympic Games, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships, Pan American Games, World Championships and World Cup events through the applicable national governing body. These benefits may include any and all apparel, leisure wear, footwear and other items that are provided to all athletes participating in the applicable event.

12.2.3.2.5 Exception—Olympic/National Teams. It is permissible for an individual (prospective student-athlete or student-athletes) to participate on Olympic or national teams that are competing for prize money or are being compensated by the governing body to participate in a specific event, provided the student-athlete does not accept prize money or any other compensation (other than actual and necessary expenses).

12.5.1.1.4.1 Exception—Olympic/National Team. A national governing body may sell player/trading cards that bear the name or picture of a student-athlete who is a member of the Olympic/national team in that sport, provided all of the funds generated through the sale of such cards are deposited directly with the applicable Olympic/national team.

12.5.1.9 Olympic, Pan American, Parapan American, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) and World University Championships. A student-athlete's name or picture may be used to promote Olympic, Pan American, American, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) or World University Championships as specified in this section.

12.8.1.6 Athletics Activity Waiver. The Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement, or a committee designated by it, shall have the authority to waive this provision by a two-thirds majority of its members present and voting to permit student-athletes to participate in:

- (a) Official Pan American, American, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships and Olympic training, tryouts and competition;
- (b) Officially recognized training and competition directly qualifying participants for final Olympic tryouts; or
- (c) Official tryouts and competition involving national teams sponsored by the appropriate national governing bodies of the U.S. Olympic Committee (or, for student-athletes representing another nation, the equivalent organization of that nation, or, for student-athletes competing in a non-Olympic sport, the equivalent organization of that sport).

12.8.3.2 Delayed Enrollment—Seasons of Competition.

12.8.3.2.1 Sports Other Than Men's Ice Hockey, Skiing and Tennis.

12.8.3.2.1.1 Exception—National/International Competition. For a maximum of one year after a prospective student-athlete's first opportunity to enroll full time in a collegiate institution following the one-year time period after his or her high school graduation date or the graduation date of his or her class, whichever occurs earlier, participation in the following organized national/international competition is exempt from application of Bylaw 12.8.3.2.1:

- (a) Official Olympic Games, Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) and World University Championships competition or the junior level equivalents (e.g., Youth Olympic Games, U20 World Cup, junior national teams);
- (b) Officially recognized competition from which participants may directly qualify for final tryouts for a national team that will participate in the Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup or World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships or the junior level equivalents (e.g., Youth Olympic Games, U20 World Cup, junior national teams) and final tryout competition from which participants are selected for such teams; or
- (c) Official competition involving a national team sponsored by the appropriate national governing body of the U.S. Olympic Committee (or, for student-athletes representing another nation, the equivalent organization of that nation).

12.8.3.2.2 Tennis.

12.8.3.2.2.1 Exception—National/International Competition. For a maximum of one year after a prospective student-athlete's first opportunity to enroll full time in a collegiate institution following the six-month time

period after his or her high school graduation date or the graduation date of his or her class, whichever occurs earlier, participation in the following organized national/international competition is exempt from application of Bylaw 12.8.3.2.2:

- (a) Official Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) and World University Championships competition or the junior level equivalents (e.g., Youth Olympic Games, U20 World Cup, junior national teams);
- (b) Officially recognized competition from which participants may directly qualify for final tryouts for a national team that will participate in the Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup or World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships or the junior level equivalent (e.g., Youth Olympic Games, U20 World Cup, junior national teams) and final tryout competition from which participants are selected for such teams; or
- (c) Official competition involving a national team sponsored by the appropriate national governing body of the U.S. Olympic Committee (or, for student-athletes representing another nation, the equivalent organization of that nation.)

12.8.3.2.2.3 Matriculation After 20th Birthday—Tennis.

12.8.3.2.2.3.2 Exception—Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) and World University Championships Participation. Participation in the Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) and World University Championships or the junior level equivalents (e.g., Youth Olympic Games, U20 World Cup, junior national teams) is exempt from the application of Bylaw 12.8.3.2.2.3.

13.1.7.15 Coaches' Attendance at Elite and Junior Level International Events. Coaching staff members may attend Olympic, Pan American, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) or World University Championships competition or the junior level equivalent competition (e.g., Youth Olympic Games, Junior World Championships, U19 World University Games) that occurs outside the permissible contact and evaluation periods. However, attendance at qualifying competition for such events, including tryouts, remains subject to the applicable recruiting calendars.

13.1.7.15.1 Associated Practices. A coaching staff member may attend organized practices associated with Olympic, Pan American, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) or World University Championships competition or the junior level equivalent competition that occurs outside the permissible contact and evaluation periods (or recruiting periods in men's basketball), provided such practice time has been designated as part of the event by the event organizer.

13.10.2.2.1 Announcer for Broadcast of Prospective Student-Athlete's Athletics Contest. A member of the athletics staff of a member institution may not serve as an announcer or commentator for any athletics contest in which a prospective student-athlete is participating, or appear (in person or by means of film, audio tape or videotape) on a radio or television broadcast of such contest. This restriction does not apply to contests involving national teams in which prospective student-athletes may be participants, including the Olympic Games. [D]

14.2.1.8 Exception—U.S. Olympic Committee/National Governing Body—Practice. A student with eligibility remaining who is not enrolled or who is enrolled in less than a minimum full-time program of studies, or a former student-athlete may participate on a regular basis in organized practice sessions, provided the following conditions are met:

- (a) The practice sessions take place at the institution the individual previously attended as an undergraduate or currently attends or previously attended as a graduate student, except that a former student-athlete who has graduated and has no eligibility remaining may participate in practice sessions at an institution other than the one he or she previously attended;
- (b) In the case of a former student-athlete, the practice sessions involve an individual sport or women's rowing;
- (c) In the case of a current student-athlete with eligibility remaining, the practice sessions involve an individual or team sport;
- (d) The institution receives confirmation that the U.S. Olympic Committee or national governing body in the sport has recommended the individual's participation;
- (e) The individual does not participate in any coaching activities unless the institution designates the individual in the appropriate coaching limits;
- (f) In the case of a student-athlete with NCAA eligibility remaining in the sport, such participation occurs only during the academic year immediately preceding the Olympic Games; and
- (g) In the case of a former student-athlete, such participation shall be limited to the number of years that allows the individual to practice with the institution's team in preparation for two consecutive Olympic following exhaustion of eligibility or completion of degree, whichever occurs earlier. A former student-athlete who has not graduated must be enrolled (full or part time) and making progress toward a degree.

14.2.3.2 Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships or World Youth Championships—Competition. The Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Committee (see Bylaw 21.7.5.2) may waive the minimum full-time enrollment requirement for any participant in the Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships or World Youth Championships (including junior levels of such events) who, because of such participation, may lose eligibility for practice and competition in any sports.

14.4.3.7 Waivers of Progress-Toward-Degree Rule.

International Competition. The credit hours required under the progress-toward-degree regulation of Bylaws 14.4.3.1 and 14.4.3.6-(c) may be prorated at nine hours per term of actual attendance during an academic year in which a student is not enrolled for a term or terms or is unable to complete a term as a full-time student as a result of participation in the Pan American Games, Olympic Games, World Championships, World Cup, FIFA U-20 World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) or World University Championships (including final Olympic/Paralympic tryouts and the officially recognized training program that directly qualifies participants for those tryouts). This waiver provision may be applied to not more than two semesters or three quarters. Credits earned by the

student during the term or terms to which the waiver applies may be used to satisfy the 24-/36-hour [see Bylaw 14.4.3.1-(a)], percentage-of degree (see Bylaw 14.4.3.2) and grade-point average requirements (see Bylaw 14.4.3.3). However, a term to which an international competition waiver applies does not count as a term of full-time enrollment for purposes of the 24/36 credit-hour requirement, percentage-of-degree requirements or grade-point average requirements.

14.4.3.8 Waiver—Olympic Games. The Division I Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers Committee may waive this general progress-toward-degree requirement for any participant in the Olympic Games who because of such participation, may lose eligibility for practice and competition in any sport.

16.8.1.2 Other Competition. [A] During an academic year in which a student-athlete is eligible to represent an institution in athletics competition (or in the following summer), an institution may provide actual and necessary expenses related to participation in the following activities: [R]

- (a) Established regional (e.g., North American Championships, European Championships) and national championship events (including junior regional and national championships);
- (b) The Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) and World University Championships or the junior level equivalent competition (e.g., Youth Olympic Games, Junior World Championships, U19 World University Games) and specific competition (e.g., Olympic Trials) from which participants may directly qualify for such events; and
- (c) National team tryout competition events, including events from which participants are selected for another tier of tryout competition or events from which final selections are made for the national team that will participate in the Olympic Games, Pan American Games, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade) or World University Championships or the junior level equivalent competition.

17.02.9 National Team. A national team is one selected, organized and sponsored by the appropriate national governing bodies of the U.S. Olympic Committee (or, for student-athletes representing another nation, the equivalent organization of that nation, or, for student-athletes competing in a non-Olympic sport, the equivalent organization of that sport). The selection for such a team shall be made on a national qualification basis, either through a defined selective process or by actual tryouts, publicly announced in advance. In addition, the international competition in question shall require that the entrants officially represent their respective nations, although it is not necessary to require team scoring by nation.

17. __ Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

- (a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;
- (b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; and
- (c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one institution, selects the involved participants.

17.3.8.2 Maximum Number of Student-Athletes on Outside Team. Following is the maximum number of student-athletes from the same member institution with eligibility remaining who may compete on an outside team:

- (a) State or national multisport events—2.
- (b) Foreign tour (outside team or all-star team)—2.
- (c) Olympic and national team development programs and competition—No limitations.
- (d) Summer basketball team in certified league—2 [see Bylaw 17.31.4.1-(e)].

17.13.5.3 Annual Exemptions.

U.S. Olympic Team. One ice hockey contest each year against the U.S. Olympic ice hockey team during that team's training for participation in the Winter Olympics;

17.13.8.1.1.2 Exception—Conference All-Star Competition Against U.S. National Team.

17.31.3 Exceptions—All Sports.

(a) High School Alumni Game.

(b) Olympic Games.

A student-athlete may participate in the official Olympic Games, in final tryouts that directly qualify competitors for the Olympic Games, and in officially recognized competition directly qualifying participants for final Olympic Games tryouts.

(c) Official Pan American Games Tryouts and Competition.

A student-athlete may participate in official Pan American Games tryouts and competition.

(d) U.S. National Teams.

A student-athlete may participate in official tryouts and competition involving national teams and junior national teams sponsored by the appropriate national governing bodies of the U.S. Olympic Committee (or, for the student-athletes representing another nation, the equivalent organization of that nation or, for student-athletes competing in a non-Olympic sport, the equivalent organization of that sport).

(e) Official World Championships, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships and World Cup Tryouts and Competition.

A student-athlete may participate in official World Championships, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships and World Cup tryouts and competition.

(f) Multisport Events.

A student-athlete may participate in officially recognized state and national multisport events.

17.31.3.1 National-Team Criteria.

In applying the regulation permitting exceptions for student-athletes to participate during the institution's intercollegiate season in international competition involving national teams represented in the competition, a national team is defined as one that meets the following criteria: (Revised: 7/30/10, 4/12/13)

- (a) It is designated by the U.S. Olympic Committee, national governing body or other organization recognized by the U.S. Olympic Committee (or, for student-athletes representing another nation, the

equivalent organization of that nation, or, for student-athletes competing in a non-Olympic sport, the equivalent organization in that sport);

- (b) Selection for such a team is made on a national qualification basis either through a defined selective process or actual tryouts, publicly announced; and
- (c) The international competition in question requires that the entries officially represent their respective nations, although it is not necessary to require team scoring by nation.

21.2.5 Olympic Sports Liaison Committee. [#]

21.2.5.1 Composition. [#] The Olympic Sports Liaison Committee shall consist of 14 members, including at least one from each division. One student-athlete from each division (who shall have one vote each) shall serve as a member of the committee. The Division I student-athlete may serve on the committee up to one year after completion of his or her intercollegiate athletics eligibility. The Division II and Division III student-athletes may serve on the committee up to two years after completion of his or her athletics eligibility.

21.2.5.2 Duties. [#] The committee shall:

- (a) Act as a liaison between the Association, the U.S. Olympic Committee and national governing bodies; and
- (b) Study and make recommendations concerning the Association's appropriate role in the involvement of student-athletes in international athletics.

21.7.6.3.2 Association-Wide Committees. The following committees shall report to the Competition Oversight Committee regarding issues related to Division I:

- (a) Olympic Sports Liaison Committee; and
- (b) Playing Rules Oversight Panel (for informational purposes only).

31.7.2.3 Prohibition Against Funding Olympics.

Income from the Association's championships shall not be allocated to the Olympic fund.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA PLAYING RULES OVERSIGHT PANEL
JUNE 5, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and announcements.** The chair welcomed those on the call and thanked everyone for their time.
- 2. Duties and conflict of interest.** The panel reviewed the panel duties and the Conflict of Interest Policy from the Playing Rules Oversight Panel Policies and Procedures Manual.
- 3. Approval of April 22, 2019, teleconference report.** The panel approved the report as written.
- 4. NCAA Men's Basketball Rules Committee annual meeting report and comment period report.** The panel reviewed and approved 21 rules proposals submitted by the Men's Basketball Rules Committee, including a major rules change that extends the three-point line by approximately 1' 5" (from 20' 9" to 22' 1 and 3/4" at the top of the key and to 21' 7 and 7/8" in the corners). The rule is effective for Division I men's basketball with the 2019-20 season, however, it is not effective for Divisions II and III men's basketball until the 2020-21 season. The panel also approved a rule to permit a coach to call a timeout when a player on that team has control of the ball in the last two minutes of the second half and all overtimes as well as a rule change to reset the shot clock to 20 seconds after an offensive rebound. The panel considered delaying implementation of this rule for Divisions II and III men's and women's basketball until the 2020-21 season since there is potential financial impact depending on the age of the institution's existing equipment. However, based on feedback from several equipment manufacturers, who noted that the vast majority of institutions have equipment that can accommodate this change and those that do not will have minimal costs to upgrade, and based on overall support provided in the annual rules survey, the panel agreed to make the rule effective for the 2019-20 season for all three divisions to keep the rule consistent for officiating purposes. Further, the panel approved a change to add to the Class A technical foul category a player, substitute or bench personnel using derogatory remarks or personal comments relating to race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, gender, gender expression, gender identity, sexual orientation, or disability during the game.
- 5. NCAA Women's Basketball Rules Committee annual meeting report and comment period report.** The panel reviewed and approved 12 rules proposals submitted by the Women's Basketball Rules Committee, which included resetting the shot clock to 20 seconds after a field-goal attempt hits the rim and the offensive team rebounds the ball in the front court, permitting a substitute to enter the game during multiple free throws only before the first attempt in the sequence or after the final attempt has been successfully converted, adding to the penalty for an ejection to include when a player is assessed one technical foul and one

unsportsmanlike foul, and permitting instant replay review to determine if a foul occurred prior to a shot-clock violation.

6. Future meeting dates and times. The panel was reminded of the teleconference schedule for 2019.

7. Other business. The panel had no other business.

Committee Chair: Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference

*Staff Liaisons: Ben Brownlee, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Dan Calandro, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ashlee Follis, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Barb Hallam, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ty Halpin, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Rachel Seewald, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Andy Supergan, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating*

NCAA Playing Rules Oversight Panel June 5, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
	Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.
	Pat Britz, South Atlantic Conference.
	Jennifer Heppel, Patriot League.
	Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference.
	Dave Roach, Fordham University.
	Chris Schneider, Big East Conference.
	Larry Scott, Pac-12 Conference.
	Ronda Seagraves, Concordia University Texas.
	Angie Torain, University of Notre Dame.
	Kevin White, Truman State University.
	Gary Williams, Wittenberg University.
	Matt Wilson, Gulf South Conference.
Absentees:	
	None.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
	Ben Brownlee, Dan Calandro, Ashlee Follis, Barb Hallam and Rachel Seewald.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
	Jay Fitzwater, Anthony Holman, Lynn Holzman and Greg Johnson.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA PLAYING RULES OVERSIGHT PANEL
JUNE 26, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and announcements.** The chair welcomed those on the call and thanked everyone for their time. The post-graduate intern was introduced to the panel.
2. **Duties and conflict of interest.** The panel reviewed the panel duties and the Conflict of Interest Policy from the Playing Rules Oversight Panel Policies and Procedures Manual.
3. **Approval of June 5, 2019, teleconference report.** The panel approved the report as written.
4. **NCAA Women's Volleyball Rules Committee email vote report and experimental rule request.** The panel reviewed and approved an experimental rule request by the Southeastern Conference which allows the third referee to review all challenges in lieu of the second referee for all 2019 regular season conference matches. The third referee would have the final decision to confirm or reverse the original ruling or determine if the review was inconclusive.
5. **National Collegiate Bowling annual meeting report.** The panel reviewed the annual meeting report submitted by the Women's Bowling Committee. No rules changes were proposed during the non-rules change year. Staff did provide an update to the panel that United States Bowling Congress is considering banning the use of rosin effective January 2020. The committee did discuss proposing a potential rule change to align with the USBC, however, the committee had some reservations about making the change in a non-change year since the USBC decision was not final. There may be conversations throughout the year as to why the NCAA playing rules permit the use of rosin and the USBC playing rules do not.
6. **NCAA Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Rules Committee annual meeting report and comment period results.** The panel reviewed and approved nine rules proposals submitted by the Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Rules Committee which included making lap counters optional instead of required and allowing the counters to be placed along the side of the pool, making 15-meter cameras permissible, defining what constitutes interference with a swimmer, a diving tie-break process and a new process for determining an official time for a lane when there is a malfunction of the primary (automatic) timing system. The panel also approved requiring a minimum of two officials for all dual, double-dual, triangular and quadrangular meets and a minimum of four officials for all invitationals and championships. The rule is effective for Division I men's and women's swimming and diving with the 2019-20 season, however, it is not effective for Divisions II and III men's and women's swimming and diving until the 2020-21 season.

7. **NCAA Wrestling Rules Committee annual meeting report, comment period results, May 22 teleconference report and June 21 email report.** The panel reviewed and approved 14 rules proposals submitted by the Wrestling Rules Committee, which included allowing shorts designed for wrestling as a third competition uniform option, eliminating the hair length restriction, removing the requirement that the head coach be ejected and suspended when a member of the team's medical staff receives a flagrant misconduct and instead require the offender (medical staff) to be restricted to the designated spectator area and serve a one-match suspension at the institution's next regularly scheduled home event, and clarifying there are no appeals for violations or penalties imposed for weight management program or weigh-in/medical exam violations.
8. **Future meeting dates and times.** The panel was reminded of the teleconference schedule for 2019.
9. **Other business.** The panel expressed their condolences to Julie Johnson's family and the entire Ripon College community on the passing of former Playing Rules Oversight Panel committee member Julie Johnson.

Committee Chair: Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference

*Staff Liaisons: Ben Brownlee, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Dan Calandro, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ashlee Follis, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Barb Hallam, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ty Halpin, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Rachel Seewald, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Andy Supergan, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating*

NCAA Playing Rules Oversight Panel June 26, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.	
Pat Britz, South Atlantic Conference.	
Jennifer Heppel, Patriot League.	
Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference.	
Dave Roach, Fordham University.	
Chris Schneider, Big East Conference.	
Larry Scott, Pac-12 Conference.	
Angie Torain, University of Notre Dame.	
Kevin White, Truman State University.	
Gary Williams, Wittenberg University.	

Matt Wilson, Gulf South Conference.
Absentees:
Ronda Seagraves, Concordia University Texas.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
Ben Brownlee, Dan Calandro, Ashlee Follis, Barb Hallam, Rachel Seewald and Andy Supergan.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Jay Fitzwater, Greg Johnson and Candace Martin.



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA PLAYING RULES OVERSIGHT PANEL
JULY 24, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and announcements.** The chair welcomed those on the call and thanked everyone for their time.
- 2. Duties and conflict of interest.** The panel reviewed the panel duties and the Conflict of Interest Policy from the Playing Rules Oversight Panel Policies and Procedures Manual.
- 3. Approval of June 26, 2019, teleconference report.** The panel approved the report as written.
- 4. NCAA Women's Lacrosse Rules Committee annual meeting report and comment period results.** The panel reviewed and approved 15 rules proposals submitted by the Women's Lacrosse Rules Committee, which included reducing the number of team requested stick checks from three to two, replacing the pregame stick check procedure with a random selection and closer inspection of eight sticks, requiring goalkeepers to wear chest protectors that meet the National Operating Committee on Standards for Athletic Equipment standard and contain the SEI certification mark beginning January 1, 2021, prohibiting all players' bodies and sticks from being positioned within eight meters of the goal circle above goal line extended on a free position shot within eight meters from the goal circle, allowing field players the choice of wearing shorts or a kilt/skirt as long as the shorts/kilt/skirt are of the same color and similar design, trim and cut, and changing the penalty administration for illegal draws from the center line to the spot of the ball.
- 5. NCAA Softball Rules Committee annual meeting report, comment period results and teleconference report.** The panel reviewed and approved nine rules proposals submitted by the Softball Rules Committee, which included requiring barrel compression testing during the regular season beginning January 1, 2021 for Division I and January 1, 2022 for Divisions II and III, prohibiting attachments from being added to the foul side of the pole, requiring visible undergarments contrast with the color of the ball, updating the pitching rules to standardize the process for taking a signal and allow pitchers greater balance when starting the pitching motion without creating any type of unfair advantage, and clarifying a forfeit will be the penalty for ejected/suspended personnel violations discovered during the contest and any violations discovered after the contest ends will result in additional game suspensions. The panel also reviewed and approved one experimental rule request, which allows conferences to experiment with video review during conference games, including the conference tournament, in a limited number of situations. The crew chief may initiate a review of designated plays at his/her discretion beginning with the sixth inning and each head coach has two challenges to initiate a video review for the entirety of the game.

6. **NCAA Men’s and Women’s Ice Hockey Rules Committee annual meeting report, comment period results and secretary-rules editor recommendation.** The panel reviewed and approved four rules proposals submitted by the Men’s and Women’s Ice Hockey Rules Committee. These changes are being made in the non-rules change year due to unintended consequences from changes the panel approved in the year prior. The most notable changes are to the video replay criteria which should correct and improve the overall replay process.
7. **NCAA Men’s and Women’s Rifle Committee annual meeting rules report and comment period report.** The panel reviewed and approved two rules modifications submitted by the Men’s and Women’s Rifle Committee. Both modifications address concerns had by the membership in regard to the Standard Match Format for regular season competitions.
8. **NCAA National Collegiate and Division III Men’s Volleyball Committees annual meeting reports and comment period results.** The panel reviewed and approved one proposed rules modification and one point of emphasis submitted by the National Collegiate and Division III Men’s Volleyball Committees. The proposed rules modification would permit a coach to retain any successful challenge when the Challenge Review System (CRS) is used during a match. The committees also proposed including in the rules modification document a sportsmanship point of emphasis under the heading of Player Conduct.
9. **NCAA Men’s Gymnastics Committee annual meeting report and comment period results.** The panel reviewed and approved seven proposed rules modifications submitted by the Men’s Gymnastics Committee. The modifications include changes to the three-judge panel make-up, requiring only the meet referee to sign the final score sheet, eliminating the ability to use the A dismount to fulfill the dismount requirement and specify requirements for receiving a “stick bonus.” The most notable modification will require all clerical error(s) be reported to the opposing head coach and the conference by noon local time of the team initiating the protest, on the Monday following the competition.
10. **Future meeting dates and times.** The panel was reminded of the teleconference schedule for 2019.

Committee Chair: Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference

*Staff Liaisons: Ben Brownlee, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Dan Calandro, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ashlee Follis, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Barb Hallam, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ty Halpin, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Rachel Seewald, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Andy Supergan, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating*

NCAA Playing Rules Oversight Panel July 24, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.	
Pat Britz, South Atlantic Conference.	
Jennifer Heppel, Patriot League.	
Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference.	
Dave Roach, Fordham University.	
Chris Schneider, Big East Conference.	
Larry Scott, Pac-12 Conference.	
Ronda Seagraves, Concordia University Texas.	
Matt Wilson, Gulf South Conference.	
Absentees:	
Angie Torain, University of Notre Dame.	
Kevin White, Truman State University.	
Gary Williams, Wittenberg University.	
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
Ben Brownlee, Dan Calandro, Ashlee Follis, Barb Hallam, Rachel Seewald and Andy Supergan.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Jay Fitzwater, Greg Johnson and Candace Martin.	



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA PLAYING RULES OVERSIGHT PANEL
AUGUST 14, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and announcements.** The chair welcomed those on the call and thanked everyone for their time.
- 2. Duties and conflict of interest.** The panel reviewed the panel duties and the Conflict of Interest Policy from the Playing Rules Oversight Panel Policies and Procedures Manual.
- 3. Approval of July 24, 2019, teleconference report.** The panel approved the report as written.
- 4. NCAA Baseball Rules Committee annual meeting report and comment period results.** The panel reviewed and approved two rules proposals submitted by the Baseball Rules Committee, which included requiring that all catcher's chest protectors meet National Operating Committee on Standards for Athletic Equipment standard and bear the SEI certification mark beginning January 1, 2020 and requiring that a 20-second action clock be administered with runners on base effective for the 2020 spring season.
- 5. NCAA Men's and Women's Track and Field Rules Committee annual meeting report.** The panel reviewed the Men's and Women's Track and Field Rules Committee June 11-13, 2019 annual meeting report.
- 6. NCAA Men's and Women's Ice Hockey Rules Committee email report from July 30, 2019.** The panel reviewed the report.
- 7. Tennis and men's volleyball request to "grandfather in" current rules differences by division.** As a follow-up from PROP's January 2019 annual meeting, the panel reviewed and approved a request from the NCAA Divisions I, II and III Men's and Women's Tennis Committees and the NCAA National Collegiate and Division III Men's Volleyball Committee to grandfather in specific playing rules that differ by division in those sports. NCAA Bylaw 31 requires playing rules modifications be the same for all divisions for sports in which the NCAA does not write the playing rules. The Intercollegiate Tennis Association is the governing body responsible for the playing rules in tennis. There currently are 19 rules in the ITA rules book that are not the same for all three divisions, as noted in Attachment A. USA Volleyball is the governing body responsible for the playing rules in men's volleyball. There currently are two rules modifications that are specific to Division III but are not applicable to National Collegiate men's volleyball, as noted in Attachment B. The request was approved with the stipulation that all future rules/modifications changes must be the same for all divisions, and the only changes

permitted to current differences would be to eliminate the differences or bring the difference in line with another division.

8. Future meeting dates and times. The panel was reminded of the teleconference schedule for 2019.

9. Other business.

- a. The panel was reminded of the Secretary-rules Editor and Coordinator of Officials Summit August 15-16 in Indianapolis.
- b. The panel was informed that the NCAA Men's and Women's Basketball Rules Committees recently conducted teleconferences and approved a request from two conferences (the Mountain West Conference and the Big 12 Conference) to experiment with technology on the bench during the 2019-20 season. The experimental rule would only be used during conference games and the conference tournaments. The panel agreed to consider the requests by an email vote once the panel had the opportunity to review the committees' recommendations.
- c. The panel expressed great appreciation to Pat Britz, Larry Scott and Matt White (whose terms were ending August 31) for their time and commitment to PROP the past several years. The staff noted that the following individuals would be joining the panel effective September 1: Steve Card, director of athletics at Western Washington University; Keith Gill, commissioner of the Sun Belt Conference, and David Hicks, director of athletics at King University.

Committee Chair: Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference

*Staff Liaisons: Ben Brownlee, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Dan Calandro, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ashlee Follis, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Barb Hallam, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Ty Halpin, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Rachel Seewald, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
Andy Supergan, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating*

NCAA Playing Rules Oversight Panel August 14, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.	
Pat Britz, South Atlantic Conference.	
Jennifer Heppel, Patriot League.	

Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference.
Dave Roach, Fordham University.
Chris Schneider, Big East Conference.
Larry Scott, Pac-12 Conference.
Ronda Seagraves, Concordia University Texas.
Angie Torain, University of Notre Dame.
Kevin White, Truman State University.
Matt Wilson, Gulf South Conference.
Absentees:
Gary Williams, Wittenberg University.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
Ben Brownlee, Dan Calandro, Ashlee Follis, Barb Hallam, Ty Halpin and Rachel Seewald.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Jay Fitzwater



REPORT OF THE
NCAA PLAYING RULES OVERSIGHT PANEL
SEPTEMBER 11, 2019, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and announcements.** The chair welcomed the panel members and thanked them for their time. The chair gave a special welcome to new panel members Steve Card, Keith Gill and David Hicks.
2. **Duties and conflict of interest.** The panel reviewed the panel duties and the Conflict of Interest Policy from the Playing Rules Oversight Panel Policies and Procedures Manual.
3. **Approval of August 14, 2019, teleconference report.** The panel approved the report as written.
4. **NCAA Men's and Women's Basketball Rules Committee email report from August 14, 2019.** The panel reviewed the report.
5. **NCAA Men's Lacrosse Rules Committee annual meeting report, August 26 teleconference report and comment period results.** The panel reviewed and approved three rules change proposals. Although this is a non-rules change year for men's lacrosse, two were changes to rules changes from the previous year that had unintended consequences and the other was for health and safety purposes. Specifically, the panel approved a rules change that would now require a visible half circle within the goal crease area that clearly defines the goalmouth. In addition, the panel approved a change to the penalty associated with the offensive player landing in the newly defined visible goalmouth.

The health and safety rules change approved by the panel requires that by 2021, all goalkeepers are to have chest protection that meets the National Operating Committee on Standards for Athletic Equipment protective device standard for commotio cordis; and by 2022, all field players are required to have chest protection that meets the NOCSAE protective device standard for commotio cordis.

6. **PROP sport assignments.** The committee reviewed the proposed sport assignments.
7. **Future meeting dates and times.** The panel was reminded of the annual in-person meeting to be conducted 8 a.m. to 2 p.m. Wednesday, January 22, 2020, at the NCAA Convention in Anaheim, California.
8. **Other business.** There was no additional business.

Committee Chair: Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference
Staff Liaisons: Ben Brownlee, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
 Dan Calandro, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
 Ashlee Follis, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
 Barb Hallam, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
 Ty Halpin, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
 Rachel Seewald, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating
 Andy Supergan, Championships and Alliances, Playing Rules and Officiating

NCAA Playing Rules Oversight Panel September 11, 2019, Teleconference
Attendees:
Brad Bankston, Old Dominion Athletic Conference.
Steve Card, Western Washington University.
Keith Gill, Sun Belt Conference.
Jennifer Heppel, Patriot League.
David Hicks, King University.
Jeff Hurd, Western Athletic Conference.
Dave Roach, Fordham University.
Chris Schneider, Big East Conference.
Ronda Seagraves, Concordia University Texas.
Matt Wilson, Gulf South Conference.
Gary Williams, Wittenberg University.
Absentees:
Angie Torain, University of Notre Dame.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
Ben Brownlee, Dan Calandro, Barb Hallam, Rachel Seewald and Andy Supergan.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Jay Fitzwater, Greg Johnson and Candace Martin.

REPORT OF THE
NCAA POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE
JULY 10-11, 2019, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Report of the NCAA Postgraduate Scholarship Committee.** The committee approved the report of its May 8-9, 2019, meeting.
2. **Approve committee meeting dates and application deadlines for the 2019-20 postgraduate scholarship application.** The committee reviewed and approved the 2019-20 deadline dates for the postgraduate scholarship application. The committee also approved the following committee meeting dates for the 2019-20 academic year: February 20-21, 2020; May 5-6, 2020 and July 9-10, 2020.
3. **Update the scholarship application.** The committee reviewed the scholarship application and made the following updates: (1) Removed the request for statistical data; and (2) Restructured the achievement and honors forms, which serve as an opportunity for the applicant to showcase his/her academic and athletics accolades.
4. **Review the scholarship application scoring guide.** The committee discussed the scoring guide for scholarship applications and agreed to provide a more detailed breakdown of the evaluation areas and to set a maximum limit on points for each applicant.
5. **Review of scholarship applications.** The committee reviewed 91 spring sport nominations (34 men and 57 women). The committee awarded 21 postgraduate scholarships for men's sports and 21 postgraduate scholarships for women's sports.

Committee Chair: Julie Partridge, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Staff Liaison: Lori Thomas, Administrative Services, Accounting

NCAA Postgraduate Scholarship Committee July 10-11, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees:	
	Lisa Broome, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
	Charles Brown, Pennsylvania State University Erie, the Behrend.
	Bert Carter, Sun Belt Conference.
	Joshua Doody, Notre Dame de Namur University.
	Julie Partridge, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.
	Kimberly Ross-Watkins, Morgan State University.
	Mattie White, Indiana University, Bloomington.
Absentees:	
	Caitlin Schweihofer, Northeastern University.
Guests in Attendance:	
	None.
NCAA Liaison in Attendance:	
	Lori Thomas
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
	None.

REPORT OF THE
NCAA RESEARCH COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 16-17, 2019, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

- *NONE.*

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Discussion of the NCAA Graduate Student Research Grant Program process.** The NCAA Research Committee reviewed the 2019 NCAA Graduate Student Research Grant Program review process, which was adopted during the 2016 committee meeting. The committee determined the process ran smoothly and will maintain the format in the future. Minor suggestions were made for improving the 2020 call for proposals.
2. **2019 Graduate Student Research Grant Program selections.** The committee reviewed the Graduate Student Research Grant Program proposals and determined that it would fund the following five proposals:
 - a. **Scott Graupensperger, Pennsylvania State University:** *Staying Ahead of the Curve: A Dynamic Norms Approach to Reduce Alcohol Use Intentions and Behaviors in Student-Athletes;*
 - b. **Ashley Kuchar, University of Texas at Austin:** *Bouncing Back from Failure: A Self-Compassion Intervention with NCAA Student-Athletes;*
 - c. **Kaitlin Pericak, University of Miami (Florida):** *The Thrill of Victory, the Agony of Injury: Social Support Among Injured College Athletes;*
 - d. **Miray Seward, University of Virginia:** *Exploring the Lived Experiences of Division I Black Women Student-Athletes; and*
 - e. **Christian Vasquez, University of Texas at Austin:** *An Examination of Barriers Related to Recruiting Student-Athletes from Low Socio-economic Backgrounds: Insights from Division I Recruiters.*
3. **Role of NCAA research in 2018-19 topical issues.**
 - a. **Women's basketball coach professional development and barriers survey.** The committee reviewed findings from a study commissioned by the NCAA Division I Women's Basketball Oversight Committee Subcommittee on Diversity, Retention and Professional Development Opportunities in Women's Basketball.

- b. Division-specific engagement.** The committee was informed of the support NCAA research staff provided for the following division-specific committees and topical issues:

 - (1) NCAA Division I Committee on Academics comprehensive NCAA Division I Academic Progress Rate review.
 - (2) NCAA Division II student-athlete graduation rates study.
 - (3) NCAA Division III graduation rates data collection and analyses.
 - c. ACHA-NCHA health and well-being data.** Staff informed the committee about the dataset from the American College Health Association's National College Health Survey, which allows research to compare health and well-being measures for NCAA student-athletes to their nonathlete peers at NCAA member institutions.
 - d. NCAA Sports Wagering Internal Working Group.** The committee was informed of research efforts to support the NCAA Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering and the internal working group, which are examining recent changes to laws regarding sports wagering and focusing efforts in six key areas to preserve both the integrity of competition and student-athlete well-being: education, integrity, research and reporting, NCAA rules and policies, the political landscape and officiating.
 - e. Library catalog system update.** The committee previewed an update to the NCAA library catalog system, which will support both internal and membership data and records requests.
- 4. Ongoing research efforts.** The committee received updates on the following items from the research staff:
- a. 2019 NCAA GOALS Survey.** The committee was informed about the current status of GOALS survey data, which are presently being cleaned and prepared for analyses. Preliminary findings will be shared at the Faculty Athletics Representative Association annual meeting in November 2019, with full results presented at the 2020 NCAA Convention.
 - b. 2020 Wagering and Social Environments surveys.** The committee was informed about the upcoming Wagering and Social Environments surveys, which will be on campus in December 2019. The data collection process will end in May 2020. Preliminary findings will be shared at the FARA annual meeting in November 2020, with full results presented at the 2021 NCAA Convention.

- c. **Data sharing efforts.** The committee was apprised of the research department's efforts in updating the research website, ongoing social media efforts, updates to the NCAA Institutional Performance Program and the publication of a range of datasets into Tableau, a data visualization software.
 - d. **Strada-Gallup Alumni Survey.** Staff provided the committee with information about the anticipated new report from the Strada-Gallup Alumni Survey exploring post-college outcomes for college student-athlete alumni and their nonathlete alumni peers at NCAA member institutions. The report is expected in spring 2020.
 - e. **Transfer research.** The committee viewed a new repository for student-athlete transfer research on the NCAA research website. In addition to briefly reviewing key findings about student-athlete transfers, the committee was apprised of the timeline for reviewing data entered into the NCAA Division I Transfer Portal.
 - f. **NCAA Innovations in Research and Practice Grant Program update.** The committee was apprised of the current funded projects, timeline for the 2020 call for proposals and plans for sharing the 2019 project findings at the 2020 NCAA Convention.
5. **2018 NCAA Graduate Student Research Grant data blitz.** Committee members joined national office staff for a data blitz presented by the 2018 NCAA Graduate Research Grant Program recipients. The following presentations from the 2018 cycle of the grant program were given:
- a. **Jacob Alan English; Georgia State University:** *I Am Not Your Student-Athlete: An Investigation of Social Identity Complexity as a Stereotype Threat mitigation Strategy and Individual Differences That May Moderate the Effect;*
 - b. **James D. Doorley, George Mason University:** *Athlete Resilience as a Dynamic, Daily Process During the Highs and Lows of a Division I Season,*
 - c. **Anna C. Baeth; University of Minnesota:** *Analyzing the Pathways of Women Head Coaches with a 20+ Year Career Longevity in NCAA D-I Sport;*
 - d. **Robert C. Hilliard, West Virginia University:** *Stigma, Attitudes, and Intentions to Seek Mental Health Services in Student-Athletes;*
 - e. **Lorin Mordecai; University of Connecticut:** *Breaking the Silence on Reporting Sexual Assault: Exploring Areas for Prevention and Intervention with Student-Athletes;* and

- f. Elodie Wendling, University of Florida:** *Identity Reformation in the Transition to Life After Sport: An Assessment of Identity Statuses, Psychosocial Functioning, and Transition Experiences of Former College Athletes* by
- 6. 2018 NCAA Graduate Student Research Grantee panel discussion.** The 2018 grantees met privately with the committee to discuss their research and next steps for their funded projects.
- 7. Approval of meeting reports.** The committee approved reports from its September 20-21, 2018, meeting and June 26, 2019, teleconference.
- 8. Future meetings.** The committee determined that mid-September is a preferable meeting time. The chair will poll committee members to determine availability for the annual meeting in Indianapolis in September 2020.

Committee Chair: Adrienne Ridgeway, Marquette University

Staff Liaison: Lydia Bell, Research

Research Committee September 16-17, 2019, Meeting
Attendees:
Nicole Annaloro, Sonoma State University.
Jodi Canfield, Sweet Briar College.
S. Marlon Gayadeen, Buffalo State, State University of New York.
David Hunt, Augusta University.
Torie Johnson, Southeastern Conference.
Timothy Millerick, Austin College.
Adrienne Ridgeway, Marquette University.
Rebecca Spenser, University of Massachusetts, Amherst.
Kyle Young, Clemson University.
Guests in Attendance:
Anna C. Baeth; University of Minnesota, Twin Cities.
James D. Doorley, George Mason University.
Jacob Alan English; Georgia State University.
Robert C. Hilliard, West Virginia University.
Lorin Mordecai; University of Connecticut.
Elodie Wendling, University of Florida
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:
Lydia Bell.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Sara Clark, Kelsey Gurganus, Eric Hartung, Paige Kadish, Keke Liu, Tom Paskus, Todd Petr, Jennifer Smith and Gregg Summers.



**NCAA Division III Management Council and Presidents Council
Convention Legislation for 2020 NCAA Convention
Speaker Assignment Chart**

This chart will serve two purposes during the October NCAA Division III Management Council meeting:

1. It details the feedback on positions from various committees which were assigned to review the proposals sponsored by the membership. The Management Council should use the committee feedback to develop the Council's official position on the membership sponsored proposals. For those proposals previously identified as presidential proposals, a majority vote of the Management Council (present and voting) is required to recommend that the NCAA Division III Presidents Council (PC) support or oppose a specific legislative proposal sponsored by the membership.
2. It details the tentative speaker assignments for all proposals that will be voted upon during the business session at the 2020 NCAA Convention. The assignments are tentative, and the Council members should verify their willingness to speak the governance structure's official position on the assigned proposal. If a Council member chooses not to speak on the proposal assigned, another member will be chosen.

Proposed Presidents Grouping.

NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP AND MEMBER CONFERENCE -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- ATHLETICS DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION DESIGNEE	
<p>Intent. To specify that an active member institution or conference shall identify an athletics diversity and inclusion designee to be the primary contact and conduit for diversity and inclusion-related information.</p> <p>Source. NCAA Division III Presidents Council [Management Council (Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee)].</p> <p>Effective Date. August 1, 2020.</p> <p>Rationale. The designation of an athletics diversity and inclusion designee symbolically and practically represents the Association's recognition of inclusion as a core value. It also supports the Presidential Pledge and Commitment to Promoting Diversity and Gender Equity in Intercollegiate Athletics. It is the responsibility of each member institution to establish and maintain an environment that values cultural diversity and gender equity as acknowledged in Constitution 2.2.2 (cultural diversity and gender equity). While the NCAA national office provides valuable resources and programming to support the membership's efforts toward creating and maintaining inclusive environments, often institutional and conference personnel are not aware of available resources or opportunities. This proposal seeks to create a network of colleagues who will serve as the conduit for consistent and thorough dissemination of diversity and inclusion-related information between conference offices, campuses, the athletics departments and the NCAA. The staff member given the designation may be either internal or external to the athletics department. The contact information for the designated staff member will be entered on the institution or conference's NCAA Sports Sponsorship and Demographics Form.</p>	<p><u>Proposed Speakers:</u></p> <p>PC (support): Javier Cevallos</p> <p>MC (support): Gerard Bryant</p>

DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- APPLICATION PROCESS -- PROVISIONAL INSTITUTION -- REDUCE WAITING PERIOD FROM FOUR YEARS TO THREE YEARS PLUS AN EXPLORATORY YEAR

Intent. To amend legislation related to the Division III provisional process as follows: (1) For non-NCAA members, reduce the provisional process from four to three years; (2) Expect that process will continue to require an exploratory year; (3) While a waiver of exploratory membership will remain in place, there will no longer be a waiver during the provisional process; (4) Specify that if an institution is unable to gain full active membership within this time frame, there is a one-time opportunity to repeat a year in question, through recommendation of Membership Committee.

Source. American Collegiate Athletic Association; American Southwest Conference; and USA South Athletic Conference

Effective Date. August 1, 2020.

Rationale. Division III has in place, strategies to limit membership growth. Those limiters have included a four-institution cap on applications of new members annually, an imposed moratorium to suspend applications, a five-year application process, and a number of reports and actions to move from one year to the next. While these steps have been successful in limiting growth, one inadvertent consequence has been the impression that we in Division III are exclusive. Many current enrollment-driven institutions find it extremely challenging to commit to a division that provides no access to NCAA national championships for an entire generation of students. Prospective members not currently associated with the NCAA need additional time to develop a full understanding of administrative and cultural expectations of our organization. To this end, a three-year waiting period is proposed for provisional members. This adjustment also allows for a flexible process should our organization need to quickly modify our approach to membership. If the institution fails to meet legislated expectations of membership, consistent with current legislation, they would have a one-time opportunity to repeat a year in the process.

Proposed Speakers:

PC (support/oppose): Tori Murden McClure

PC (support/oppose): Robert Lindgren

MC (support/oppose): Heather Benning

Committee Positions:

Membership Committee: Support. The education and submissions that are currently required can be effectively delivered over three years, plus an exploratory year. The committee also noted that the NCAA Division III Membership Committee will retain the ability to control the number of institutions in the membership process and that a shortened process will allow increased NCAA championship opportunities, enhancing the overall student-athlete experience.

Championships Committee: Oppose. The proposed modifications potentially compromise an institution's readiness to fully comply with Division III policies and abide by Division III values, and they potentially increase the pressure on the Division III Membership Committee to make decisions based on a shorter timeline (the Championships Committee believes four years is the appropriate timeline to earn active membership). In addition, the current process includes a waiver provision to expedite the process for exemplary institutions.

DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- APPLICATION PROCESS -- RECLASSIFYING INSTITUTION -- REDUCE WAITING PERIOD FROM FOUR YEARS TO THREE YEARS

Intent. To amend legislation related to the Division III reclassifying process as follows: (1) For current NCAA members reclassifying to Division III, reduce the number of years in the reclassifying process from four to three years; (2) The process will eliminate the one-year exploratory membership requirement; (3) Specify that if an institution is unable to gain full active membership within this time frame, there is a one-time opportunity to repeat a year in question, through recommendation of Membership Committee.

Source. American Collegiate Athletic Association; American Southwest Conference and USA South Athletic Conference

Effective Date. August 1, 2020.

Rationale. Division III has strategies in place to manage membership growth. Those limits have included a four-institution cap on applications of new members annually, an imposed moratorium to suspend applications, a five-year application process, and a number of reports and actions to move from one year to the next. While these steps have been successful in limiting growth, one inadvertent consequence has been the impression that we in Division III are exclusive. Many current enrollment driven institutions find it challenging to commit to a division that provides no access to NCAA national championships and/or grant funding for an entire generation of students. This proposal accepts that current NCAA Divisions I or II members reclassifying understand the philosophy, history and culture of the NCAA and are committed to compliance as outlined in the Division III operating manual. Therefore, this proposal reduces the time to gain full membership by eliminating the exploratory year and one reclassifying year. This adjustment also allows for a flexible process should our organization need to quickly modify our approach to membership. If the institution fails to meet legislated expectations of membership, consistent with current legislation, they would have a one-time opportunity to repeat a year in the process.

Proposed Speakers:

PC (support/oppose): Elsa Nunez

PC (support/oppose): Teresa Amott

MC (support/oppose): Brad Bankston

Committee Positions:

Membership Committee: Support. The education and submissions that are currently required can be effectively delivered over three years. The committee also noted that the NCAA Division III Membership Committee will retain the ability to control the number of institutions in the membership process and that a shortened process will allow increased NCAA championship opportunities, enhancing the overall student-athlete experience.

Championships Committee: Oppose. The proposed modifications potentially compromise an institution's readiness to fully comply with Division III policies and abide by Division III values, and they potentially increase the pressure on the Division III Membership Committee to make decisions based on a shorter timeline (the Championships Committee believes four years is the appropriate timeline to earn active membership). In addition, the current process includes a waiver provision to expedite the process for exemplary institutions.

AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- HOUSING AND MEALS -- EXCEPTIONS -- SNACKS AND NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENTS INCIDENTAL TO PARTICIPATION

Intent. To specify that an institution may provide snacks and permissible nutritional supplements to student-athletes as a benefit incidental to participation in intercollegiate athletics.

Source. Alvernia University; Berry College; East Texas Baptist University; Emory University; Farmingdale State College; Howard Payne University; Hardin-Simmons University; Knox College; LeTourneau University; Loras College; Maine Maritime Academy; McMurry University; Moravian College; Salve Regina University; Swarthmore College; Sweet Briar College; University of Dubuque; University of Lynchburg; University of Mary Hardin-Baylor; University of Texas at Dallas; University of Wisconsin-Whitewater; and Wilmington College (Ohio).

Effective Date. August 1, 2020.

Rationale. In addition to meals benefits allowed under current legislation, this proposal will permit an institution to provide snacks and permissible nutritional supplements to all student-athletes at its discretion as a benefit incidental to participation in intercollegiate athletics. Such measures will help ensure that all student-athletes' nutritional needs are met incidental to practice and other activities. This proposal is intended to provide flexibility to meet the student-athletes' nutritional needs and to alleviate administrative burdens related to accounting for such benefits. Nutrition is not an issue of competitive advantage, but rather an issue of student-athlete health and safety. This proposal allows institutions to more fully provide for overall well-being of Division III student-athletes.

Proposed Speakers:

PC (support/oppose): Fayneese Miller

PC (support/oppose): Richard Dunsworth

MC (support/oppose): Sarah Feyerherm

MC (support/oppose) Kate Roy

Committee Positions:

Interpretations and Legislation Committee: Support. The proposal promotes the health and wellness of student-athletes by allowing institutions the flexibility to provide what it deems appropriate to meet the nutritional needs of its student-athletes. The committee acknowledged that this proposal could further emphasize the disparity between institutions better positioned to provide these benefits and those institutions that are not. However, the committee agreed that the benefits to the student-athletes outweighed this concern.

CSMAS: Support. Allowing the flexibility to provide for the nutritional needs of student-athletes is in the best interest of student-athletes. The committee acknowledged the potential budget impact of this proposal but focused on the health and wellness benefits of the student-athletes.

AWARDS AND BENEFITS--EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION- PERMISSIBLE PRACTICE EXPENSES--EXCEPTIONS FOR GOLF AND SWIMMING AND DIVING

Intent. To allow an institution to provide practice expenses in the sports of Golf and Swimming and Diving during an official vacation period regardless of location.

Source. American Rivers Conference and Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.

Effective Date. Immediate.

Rationale. Student-athletes should have the ability to prepare under the right conditions without having to worry about fulfilling an artificial competition requirement. Our conferences have seen multiple violations of this legislation over the years in the sports of golf and swimming & diving. Golf for institutions in colder climates faces several challenges. Unlike some sports that routinely take trips to warmer climates during official vacation periods, golf and swimming and diving student-athletes' best preparation for competition is enhanced significantly by outdoor participation. Golf and swimming & diving competition throughout the playing season is predominantly in multi-team events. Standalone dual matches are uncommon. Regardless, both formats have been difficult for our conferences' members to organize during vacation-period trips. Finally, many institutions artificially manufacture competitions against outside competition (e.g., an alumni team that might only consist of recreational golfers or swimmers) or a joint practice with outside competition where a head-to-head scoring component isn't even required.

Proposed Speakers:

PC (support/oppose): Troy Hammond

MC (support/oppose): Kandis Schram

Committee Positions:

Men's Golf Committee, Women's Golf Committee, Swimming and Diving Committee: Support for reasons reflected in the rationale statement. The women's golf committee noted that this may provide too many opportunities to play the championships course multiple times during spring break. If the proposal passes, the committee will consider limiting the number of times a team can play or practice on the championship course after January 1.

Interpretations and Legislation Committee: Support for reasons set forth in the proposal's rationale.

Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee: Support for reasons set forth in the proposal's rationale.

ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- LEADERSHIP PROGRAMMING OUT-OF-SEASON INVOLVING ATHLETICS RELATED INFORMATION AND CONTENT (GENERAL IN NATURE)

Intent. To allow student-athletes serving in a team leadership capacity to voluntarily participate in leadership programming involving general, athletics-related content/information outside of the declared playing season with any member of an institution's coaching staff, provided the content of the programming does not include any: a) Field, floor, or on-court activity; b) Setting up offensive or defensive alignment; c) Chalk talk; d) Lecture on or discussion of strategy related to the specific-sport of the student-athlete(s); e) Activities using equipment related to the sport; f) Discussion or review of game films, motion pictures or videotapes related to the sport; or g) Any other athletically related activity.

Source. North Coast Athletic Conference and Upper Midwest Athletic Conference.

Effective Date. August 1, 2020

Rationale. Leadership development is inherent to the NCAA Division III philosophy. Large-group leadership opportunities hold value; however, powerful growth happens in small, experience-based settings. Allowing coaches to work with team leaders is the most effective means of mentoring and experiential learning. NCAA-supported and facilitated leadership programs affirm that small group and individualized approaches are more effective than large-group programming for student-athletes. Additionally, with increased attention and awareness of mental health concerns among student-athletes, additional engagement between coaches and student-athletes strengthens the support networks student-athletes build during their season and could assist in identifying mental health concerns to ensure appropriate resources and support are provided out-of-season to student-athletes. Intercollegiate athletics plays an integral role in enrollment management strategies at Division III institutions. The retention of student-athletes is critical in the success of not only intercollegiate athletics programs, but the entire institution for many Division III members. With the transfer rate continuing to increase in Division III, allowing additional time for student-athletes and coaches to discuss leadership development-related content will positively impact the overall experience and growth for student-athletes as well as institutional retention rates. Consistent leadership programming would allow student-athletes opportunities to expand their leadership capacities as part of their holistic experience.

Proposed Speakers:

PC (support/oppose): Margaret Drugovich

MC (support/oppose): Michelle Morgan

MC (support/oppose) Jason Fein

Committee Positions:

Interpretations and Legislation Committee: Oppose. The committee supported the intent behind encouraging the continued development of student-athlete leadership in small, experienced-based settings; however, the committee agreed that the proposal creates an environment wherein student-athletes may feel compelled to participate thereby creating additional time demands for student-athletes. Additionally, current legislation allows for opportunities to be involved in leadership activities outside the declared playing season.

Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee: No position. The subcommittee noted there is value in the proposal due to the potential benefits related to student-athlete mental health; however, the subcommittee expressed concern regarding the ambiguity of the language in the proposal regarding the definition of a student-athlete serving in a team leadership position. Further, the subcommittee noted the legislation currently permits sufficient opportunities for out-of-season leadership programming.

DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- WOMEN'S EQUESTRIAN

Intent. To add Equestrian as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to playing and practice seasons and membership.

Source. Adrian College; Albion College; Alfred State College; Alvernia University; Berry College; Bethany College (West Virginia); Bridgewater State University; East Texas Baptist University; Emory University; Morrisville State College; Nazareth College; Roger Williams University; Randolph-Macon College; Salve Regina University; State University of New York at Geneseo; State University of New York at New Paltz; Sweet Briar College; University of Lynchburg; Wentworth Institute of Technology; Wesleyan College; and Wilson College.

Effective Date. August 1, 2020.

Rationale. Significant support exists for equestrian to be added as an NCAA sport, moving from the emerging sport for women list, including support from institutions and national governing bodies. It is expected that the addition of women's equestrian will produce a significant increase in participation opportunities for women, as well as provide the membership with a new option for sponsorship of a women's sport. Division I and Division II already have this legislation.

Proposed Speakers:

PC (support/oppose): Tiffany Franks

MC (support/oppose): Scott McGuinness

Committee Positions:

Playing and Practice Seasons Subcommittee: Support. It would increase participation opportunities for women.

Committee on Women's Athletics: Support. Equestrian offers more participation opportunities for female student-athletes and more sport-sponsorship options for member institutions in Division III. The committee also noted that if Division III adds equestrian as an emerging sport, the sport likely will be sponsored by at least 40 NCAA institutions, marking its eligibility to be added as an NCAA championship sport.

Championships Committee: No position. While the committee is not opposed to supporting equestrian as an emerging sport it acknowledged that there may be unanswered questions to resolve before membership consideration.

Proposed General Grouping.

DIVISION MEMBERSHIP, PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- ACROBATICS AND TUMBLING	
<p>Intent. To add acrobatics and tumbling as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to playing and practice seasons and membership.</p> <p>Source. NCAA Division III Management Council (Committee on Women's Athletics).</p> <p>Effective Date. August 1, 2020.</p> <p>Rationale. The sport's potential for growth and support from the sport's national governing body supports this proposal. In addition, acrobatics and tumbling leadership demonstrated and articulated how the experience of an acrobatics and tumbling student-athlete is comparable to the experience of an NCAA sport student-athlete and how acrobatics and tumbling student-athletes are fully integrated into athletics departments. Further, the existing organizational structure and bylaws support efforts to integrate NCAA values and legislation into current operations. Finally, there is a commitment at the collegiate level to providing robust participation opportunities during the regular season and post season, including the national championships.</p>	<p><u>Proposed Speakers:</u></p> <p>MC (move and support): Lori Mazza</p>

DIVISION MEMBERSHIP, PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- WOMEN'S WRESTLING

Intent. To add women's wrestling as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to playing and practice seasons and membership.

Source. NCAA Division III Management Council (Committee on Women's Athletics).

Effective Date. August 1, 2020.

Rationale. The continued growth in high school girls wrestling and the number of collegiate institutions sponsoring the sport support this proposal. In addition, the sport is relatively inexpensive to sponsor. Finally, there is a commitment at the collegiate level to increase participation opportunities for a diverse population of student-athletes (e.g., race and ethnicity, national, socio-economic status and body size and type), as well as to increase coaching opportunities for a diverse population of female coaches in intercollegiate wrestling.

Proposed Speakers:

MC (move and support): Denise Udelhofen

NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- MEMBER CONFERENCE -- ELIGIBILITY -- COMPOSITION OF CONFERENCE--PROVISIONAL AND RECLASSIFYING MEMBERS AS CORE MEMBERS

Intent. To specify that institutions in years three and four of the NCAA Division III provisional and reclassifying membership process may count towards the requisite seven institutions necessary to comprise a conference provided there are at least four active member institutions.

Source. NCAA Division III Presidents Council [Management Council (Membership Committee)].

Effective Date. August 1, 2020

Rationale. Proposal No. 2016-9 modified how provisional schools can be utilized towards earning a conference's automatic qualification bid. That proposal was narrowly focused and did not modify the language related to institutions in years three and four of the new membership process for determining the composition of a conference. The result is that a provisional and/or reclassifying institution in years three or year four of the new member process can count for the automatic qualification waiting period, but not for the seven core members needed to form a conference. Further, conference instability may be lessened if provisional and/or reclassifying institutions may be used by a conference in meeting its minimum number of member institutions.

Proposed Speakers:

MC (move and support): Laura Mooney

MC (support): Joe Walsh

DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- SPORT CLASSIFIED IN DIVISION I -- APPLYING DIVISION I LEGISLATION	
<p>Intent. To permit Division III member institutions with Division I sports to apply all Division I legislation, except Bylaw 15 (financial aid), to the Division I sports.</p> <p>Source. NCAA Division III Management Council (Membership Committee).</p> <p>Effective Date. Immediate.</p> <p>Rationale. The current legislation requires Division III member institutions with Division I sports to apply the rules of both divisions, or the more stringent rule if both divisions have a rule concerning the same issue. It is often difficult for institutions to distinguish which of the rules is more stringent and tracking the bylaws for two divisions can burden an institution's administrative staff. Currently, ten Division III institutions sponsor a Division I sport. The number of affected schools will not increase, as Division I legislation currently prohibits additional institutions from becoming multidivisional. Since this is primarily intended to reduce confusion and ease burden, an immediate effective date is appropriate.</p>	<p><u>Proposed Speakers:</u></p> <p>MC (move and support): Chuck Brown</p>

RESOLUTION -- SOFTBALL/BASEBALL NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP TOURNAMENT TIMING

Intent. That the Division III Softball and Baseball Committees collaborate on a plan with the Division III Championships Committee, with a particular point of emphasis on examining the timing of the tournament schedules, to address concerns related to the compression of the seasons due to weather issues resulting in increased missed games and class time, with an effective date for strategic implementation no later than the Spring 2023 season. Additionally, that the Division III Championships Committee incorporate such changes as may be agreed upon into the bid process for the 2023-26 bid cycle.

Source. Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference.

Effective Date. Immediate.

Rationale. Changing climate patterns have created increasingly difficult weather events, often delaying the start of the spring season, particularly in the Northeast, Mid-Atlantic and Midwest. These weather events have negatively impacted the ability of a significant majority of Division III member institutions to prepare outdoor facilities for softball and baseball, hindering practice time in their local competition environment and disrupting overall competition schedules. These consistent disruptions to contest schedules cause more games to be compacted into fewer permissible weeks of play, increasing the likelihood and frequency of missed class time, and often necessitating the cancellation of contests altogether, particularly conference contests that can impact fair determination of automatic bids and potentially Pool B and C selections. Fall and winter sport student-athletes are provided funding and other campus resources to properly prepare and fully complete their seasons. Softball student-athletes are handicapped further by the historical start to the NCAA tournament, which is conducted one week earlier than baseball, their most similar sport counterpart, raising concerns about gender equity that is not found in any other sport. Resolution of these concerns will contribute to a more positive competition environment conducted in better weather, and help promote higher retention rates of these student-athletes;

Proposed Speakers:

MC (support/oppose): Michael Vienna

Division: III

Proposal Number: 2020-

Title: NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP AND MEMBER CONFERENCE -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- ATHLETICS DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION DESIGNEE

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 18, 2019

Status: SPOPL

Effective Date: August 1, 2020

IPOPL Number:

SPOPL Number: 1

Source: NCAA Division III Presidents Council [Management Council (Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee)].

Category: Management Council

Topical Area: Membership

Intent: To specify that an active member institution or conference shall designate an athletics diversity and inclusion designee to be the primary contact and conduit for diversity and inclusion-related information.

A. Constitution: Amend 3.2, as follows:

3.2 Active Membership.

[3.2.1 through 3.2.3 unchanged.]

3.2.4 Conditions and Obligations of Membership.

[3.2.4.1 through 3.2.4.22 unchanged.]

3.2.4.23 Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designee. An active member institution shall designate an athletics diversity and inclusion designee to be the primary contact and conduit for diversity and inclusion-related information.

[3.2.5 through 3.2.6 unchanged.]

B. Constitution: Amend 3.3, as follows:

3.3 Member Conference.

[3.3.1 through 3.3.3 unchanged.]

3.3.4 Conditions and Obligations of Membership.

[3.3.4.1 through 3.3.4.6 unchanged.]

3.3.4.7 Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designee. An active member conference shall designate an athletics diversity and inclusion designee to be the primary contact and conduit for diversity and inclusion-related information.

[3.3.5 through 3.3.6 unchanged.]

Rationale: The designation of an athletics diversity and inclusion designee symbolically and practically represents the Association's recognition of inclusion as a core value. It also supports the Presidential Pledge and Commitment to Promoting Diversity and Gender Equity in Intercollegiate Athletics. It is the responsibility of each member institution to establish and maintain an environment that values cultural diversity and gender equity as acknowledged in Constitution 2.2.2 (Cultural Diversity and Gender Equity). While the NCAA national office provides valuable resources and programming to support the membership's efforts toward creating and maintaining inclusive environments, often institutional and conference personnel are not aware of available resources or opportunities. This proposal seeks to create a network of colleagues who will serve as the conduit for consistent and thorough dissemination of diversity and inclusion-related information between conference offices, campuses, the athletics departments and the NCAA. The staff member given the designation may be either internal or external to the athletics department. The contact information for the designated staff member will be entered on the institution or conference's NCAA Sports Sponsorship and Demographics Form.

Budget Impact:

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

None

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

None

Position Statements:

Review History:

Apr 15, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council Supplement No. 18-1

May 1, 2019: Approved in Concept - Presidents Council Supplement No. 12

Additional Information:

Legislative References

Legislative Cite	Title
3.2	Active Membership.
3.2.4	Conditions and Obligations of Membership.
3.3	Member Conference.
3.3.4	Conditions and Obligations of Membership.

Division: III

Proposal Number: 2020-

Title: DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- APPLICATION PROCESS -- PROVISIONAL INSTITUTION -- REDUCE WAITING PERIOD FROM FOUR YEARS TO THREE YEARS PLUS AN EXPLORATORY YEAR

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: July 11, 2019

Status: SPOPL

Effective Date: August 1, 2020

IPOPL Number: 7

SPOPL Number: 3

Source: American Collegiate Athletic Association; American Southwest Conferenece; and USA South Athletic Conference

Category: Membership Proposal

Topical Area: Membership

Intent: To amend legislation related to the Division III provisional process as follows: (1) For non-NCAA members, reduce the provisional process from four to three years; (2) Expect that process will continue to require an exploratory year; (3) While a waiver of exploratory membership will remain in place, there will no longer be a waiver during the provisional process; (4) Specify that if an institution is unable to gain full active membership within this time frame, there is a one-time opportunity to repeat a year in question, through recommendation of Membership Committee.

A. Constitution: Amend 3.6, as follows:

3.6 Provisional Membership.

[3.6.1 through 3.6.3 unchanged.]

3.6.3.1.1 Fee -- Provisional Members. Each provisional member shall pay a nonrefundable fee of an amount determined annually by the Membership Committee based on an analysis of the expenses and benefits associated with the membership process. At the time of registration for the exploratory year, a portion of the fee, as determined by the Membership Committee, shall be due, and the remainder of the fee shall be due by September 1 of the first year of provisional membership. Provisional members in years one through ~~four~~ **three** shall also pay NCAA dues.

[3.6.3.2 through 3.6.3.3 unchanged.]

[3.6.4 through 3.6.5 unchanged.]

3.6.5.4 Reinstatement of Terminated Member. Any provisional member whose membership is terminated may reapply for membership after a period of one year by the Membership Committee. The Membership Committee may grant credit to such an institution for any portion of the first two years of the ~~four~~**three**-year provisional period the institution previously completed as a provisional member, provided the portion was completed within the last 10 years.

B. Bylaws: Amend 20.02, as follows:

20.02 Definitions and Applications.

[20.02.1 through 20.02.2 unchanged.]

20.02.3 Provisional Membership. Provisional membership is a prerequisite for active membership and shall not be less than a ~~four~~**three**-year period. During the third and fourth years of provisional membership, an institution shall administer its athletics programs in accordance with the constitution, bylaws and other legislation of the Association.

[20.02.4 through 20.02.7 unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 20.3, as follows:

20.3 Provisional Membership.

[20.3.1 through 20.3.2 unchanged.]

20.3.3 ~~Four~~**Three**-Year Provision. Provisional membership shall not be less than a ~~four~~**three**-year period. At the end of the ~~four~~**three**-year period, a provisional member shall be eligible to apply for active membership (see Constitution 3.2.3).

~~20.3.3.1 Waivers.~~

~~20.3.3.1.1 General. At the completion of year two of the provisional membership process, an institution may apply for a waiver of the four-year provisional membership process. The Membership Committee may grant waivers of the four-year provision based on compelling evidence that the institution has:~~

- ~~(a) Satisfied sports sponsorship requirements (including minimum contests and participant requirements) in years one and two;~~
- ~~(b) Not awarded institutional financial aid based on athletics during any provisional year;~~
- ~~(c) Completed a successful financial aid report;~~
- ~~(d) Attended all required functions for provisional members (e.g., NCAA Convention, NCAA Regional Rules Seminar);~~
- ~~(e) Completed a successful year two on-campus visit;~~
- ~~(f) Displayed evidence of a properly functioning athletics compliance system. The preliminary program assessment shall be submitted with the waiver request;~~
- ~~(g) Not been required to repeat any year of provisional membership;~~
- ~~(h) Displayed evidence of effective mentoring by the Membership Committee or other Division III members; and~~
- ~~(i) Satisfied all other membership requirements.~~

~~20.3.3.10.21~~ Credit for Time Completed Previously as Provisional Member. The Membership Committee may waive any portion of the first two years of the ~~four~~**three**-year provisional period the institution previously completed as a provisional or reclassifying member.

~~20.3.3.10.32~~ Reclassification of Provisional Membership from Division II to Division III. The Division III Membership Committee may waive one year of the ~~four~~**three**-year provisional membership period if an institution reclassifies its provisional membership from Division II to Division III. The waiver may be granted only if the institution meets Division III financial aid requirements and the minimum contest and participant requirements during its previous year of provisional membership. The institution shall serve a minimum of ~~four~~**three** total years of provisional membership before being considered for active membership. An institution that reclassifies its provisional membership from Division II to Division III shall comply with the provisional membership legislation in effect at the time of its reclassification.

[20.3.4 through 20.3.7 unchanged.]

Rationale: Division III has in place, strategies to limit membership growth. Those limiters have included a four-institution cap on applications of new members annually, an imposed moratorium to suspend applications, a five-year application process, and a number of reports and actions to move from one year to

the next. While these steps have been successful in limiting growth, one inadvertent consequence has been the impression that we in Division III are exclusive. Many current enrollment-driven institutions find it extremely challenging to commit to a division that provides no access to NCAA national championships for an entire generation of students. Prospective members not currently associated with the NCAA need additional time to develop a full understanding of administrative and cultural expectations of our organization. To this end, a three-year waiting period is proposed for provisional members. This adjustment also allows for a flexible process should our organization need to quickly modify our approach to membership. If the institution fails to meet legislated expectations of membership, consistent with current legislation, they would have a one-time opportunity to repeat a year in the process.

Budget Impact: None

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

American Southwest Conference
 American Collegiate Athletic Association

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

None

Additional Information:

Legislative References

Legislative Cite	Title
3.6	Provisional Membership.
3.6.3.1.1	Fee -- Provisional Members.
3.6.5.4	Reinstatement of Terminated Member.
20.02	Definitions and Applications.
20.02.3	Provisional Membership.
20.3	Provisional Membership.
20.3.3	Four-Year Provision.
20.3.3.1	Waivers.
20.3.3.1.1	General.
20.3.3.1.2	Credit for Time Completed Previously as Provisional Member.
20.3.3.1.3	Reclassification of Provisional Membership from Division II to Division III.

Division: III

Proposal Number: 2020-

Title: DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- APPLICATION PROCESS -- RECLASSIFYING INSTITUTION -- REDUCE WAITING PERIOD FROM FOUR YEARS TO THREE YEARS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: June 27, 2019

Status: SPOPL

Effective Date: August 1, 2020

IPOPL Number: 8

SPOPL Number: 10

Source: American Collegiate Athletic Association; American Southwest Conference and USA South Athletic Conference

Category: Membership Proposal

Topical Area: Membership

Intent: To amend legislation related to the Division III reclassifying process as follows: (1) For current NCAA members reclassifying to Division III, reduce the number of years in the reclassifying process from four to three years; (2) The process will eliminate the one-year exploratory membership requirement; (3) Specify that if an institution is unable to gain full active membership within this time frame, there is a one-time opportunity to repeat a year in question, through recommendation of Membership Committee.

Bylaws: Amend 20.6, as follows:

20.6 Change of Division Membership.

[20.6.1 unchanged.]

20.6.2 Requesting Reclassification to Division III -- Election Procedures.

20.6.2.1 Application Process.

~~20.6.2.1.1 Exploratory Year. An institution seeking reclassification to Division III must complete an exploratory year in accordance with Bylaw 20.3.1.1. During the exploratory year, the institution may submit an application for Division III membership in accordance with Bylaw 20.6.2.1.2.~~

20.6.2.1.2¹ Application for Reclassification. When petitioning for change of division membership to Division III, a member shall submit a form approved by the Membership Committee available from the national office. The form shall be received in the national office not later than January 15 ~~of the exploratory year~~. Any form received after that date shall be postmarked not later than January 8. The application may be approved by the Membership Committee, provided the applicant institution satisfies all of the standards required for provisional applicants in Bylaw 20.3.1, **except that an exploratory year is not required**. ~~Further, reclassifying members are subject to the same fees and dues required of provisional members specified in Constitution 3.6.3.1.1.~~

[20.6.2.1.2 renumbered as 20.6.2.1.1, unchanged.]

20.6.2.1.2 Fee -- Reclassifying Members. Each reclassifying member shall pay a nonrefundable fee of an amount determined annually by the Membership Committee based on an analysis of the expenses associated with the membership process. At the time of application a portion of the fee, as determined by the Membership Committee, shall be due, and the remainder of the fee

shall be due by September 1 of the first year of reclassifying membership. Reclassifying members in years one through three shall also pay NCAA dues.

[20.6.3 unchanged.]

20.6.4 ~~Four~~**Three**-Year Provision. Reclassifying membership shall not be less than a ~~four~~**three**-year period. At the end of the ~~four~~**three**-year period, a reclassifying member shall be eligible for active membership (see Constitution 3.2.3).

~~20.6.4.1 Exploratory Year Waiver. An institution in the reclassifying membership process may apply for a waiver of the exploratory year, consistent with the waiver available for the provisional membership process (See Bylaw 20.3.1.1.3).~~

~~20.6.4.2 Waiver. At the completion of year two of the reclassifying membership process, an institution may apply for a waiver of the four year reclassification process, consistent with the waiver available for the four-year provisional membership process (see Bylaw 20.3.3.1).~~

[20.6.5 through 20.6.7 unchanged.]

20.6.8 Conditions and Obligations of Reclassifying Membership.

20.6.8.1 Education Program. Each reclassifying member must complete the provisional member education program administered by the Membership Committee before being granted active membership.

20.6.8.2 Determination of Reclassifying Membership Standing. A reclassifying member may be permitted to continue the ~~four~~**three**-year reclassifying member process with or without conditions as determined by the Membership Committee in instances of noncompliance with Division III and/or reclassifying membership regulations.

20.6.8.3 Repeat of Reclassifying Membership. The Membership Committee may require a reclassifying member to repeat any one of the ~~four~~**three** years of the reclassifying membership period. An institution may repeat only once during the ~~four~~**three**-year reclassifying membership period.

[20.6.8.4 through 20.6.8.5 unchanged.]

[20.6.9 through 20.6.10 unchanged.]

Rationale: Division III has strategies in place to manage membership growth. Those limits have included a four-institution cap on applications of new members annually, an imposed moratorium to suspend applications, a five-year application process, and a number of reports and actions to move from one year to the next. While these steps have been successful in limiting growth, one inadvertent consequence has been the impression that we in Division III are exclusive. Many current enrollment driven institutions find it challenging to commit to a division that provides no access to NCAA national championships and/or grant funding for an entire generation of students. This proposal accepts that current NCAA Divisions I or II members reclassifying understand the philosophy, history and culture of the NCAA and are committed to compliance as outlined in the Division III operating manual. Therefore, this proposal reduces the time to gain full membership by eliminating the exploratory year and one reclassifying year. This adjustment also allows for a flexible process should our organization need to quickly modify our approach to membership. If the institution fails to meet legislated expectations of membership, consistent with current legislation, they would have a one-time opportunity to repeat a year in the process.

Budget Impact: None

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

American Southwest Conference
American Collegiate Athletic Association

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

None

Additional Information:

Legislative References

Legislative Cite	Title
20.6	Change of Division Membership.
20.6.2	Requesting Reclassification to Division III -- Election Procedures.
20.6.2.1	Application Process.
20.6.2.1.1	Exploratory Year.
20.6.2.1.2	Application for Reclassification.
20.6.4	Four-Year Provision.
20.6.4.1	Exploratory Year Waiver.
20.6.4.2	Waiver.
20.6.8	Conditions and Obligations of Reclassifying Membership.
20.6.8.1	Education Program.
20.6.8.2	Determination of Reclassifying Membership Standing.
20.6.8.3	Repeat of Reclassifying Membership.

Division: III

Proposal Number: 2020-

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- HOUSING AND MEALS -- EXCEPTIONS -- SNACKS AND NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENTS INCIDENTAL TO PARTICIPATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: June 20, 2019

Status: SPOPL

Effective Date: August 1, 2020

IPOPL Number: 2

SPOPL Number: 4

Source: Alvernia University; Berry College; East Texas Baptist University; Emory University; Farmingdale State College; Howard Payne University; Hardin-Simmons University; Knox College; LeTourneau University; Loras College; Maine Maritime Academy; McMurry University; Moravian College; Salve Regina University; Swarthmore College; Sweet Briar College; University of Dubuque; University of Lynchburg; University of Mary Hardin-Baylor; University of Texas at Dallas; University of Wisconsin-Whitewater; and Wilmington College (Ohio).

Category: Membership Proposal

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To specify that an institution may provide snacks and permissible nutritional supplements to student-athletes as a benefit incidental to participation in intercollegiate athletics.

A. Bylaws: Amend 16.4, as follows:

16.4 Medical Expenses. An institution may finance medical-expense benefits incidental to a student-athlete's participation in intercollegiate athletics. ~~However, it is not permissible for an institution to finance nutritional supplements (e.g. weight gain, muscle/strength building, and weight loss supplements) as medical expense benefits incidental to a student-athlete's participation in intercollegiate athletics.~~ [R]

B. Bylaws: Amend 16.5, as follows:

16.5 Housing and Meals. An institution may finance housing and meal benefits incidental to a student-athlete's participation in intercollegiate athletics provided such housing and benefits are available to students in general. [R]

16.5.1 Exceptions.

[16.5.1-(a) through 16.5.1-(b) unchanged.]

~~(c) Meals-Related to Institutional Committee Service. A student-athlete who serves on an institutional committee may receive expenses to cover the cost of a meal missed as a result of a committee meeting that occurs when regular institutional dining facilities are open.~~

~~(d)~~ **(c)** Meals in Conjunction with Home Competition. The institution may provide meals to student-athletes at the institution's discretion on the day(s) of competition until they are released by institutional personnel. An institution shall not provide cash to student-athletes in lieu of meals during this time period. An institution, at its discretion, may provide a meal or cash, but not both, to student-athletes at the time of their release by institutional personnel.

[16.5.1-(e) relettered as 16.5.1-(d), unchanged.]

(e) Snacks and Nutritional Supplements. An institution may provide snacks and permissible nutritional supplements to student-athletes as a benefit incidental to participation and for the purpose of providing additional calories and electrolytes. Permissible nutritional supplements do not contain any NCAA banned substances and are identified according to the following classes: carbohydrate/electrolyte drinks, energy bars, carbohydrate boosters, protein supplements, omega-3 fatty acids, and vitamins and minerals.

[16.5.1.1 unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 16.11.1, as follows:

16.11.1 Permissible.

[16.11.1.1 through 16.11.1.10 unchanged.]

~~16.11.1.11 Reasonable Refreshments. An institution may provide student-athletes with reasonable refreshments (e.g., soft drinks, snacks) for student-athlete educational and business meetings and, on an occasional basis, for celebratory events (e.g., birthdays). [R]~~

16.11.1.11 Meals and Snacks Related to Institutional Service and Programming.

16.11.1.11.1 Meals Related to Institutional Committee Service. A student-athlete who serves on an institutional committee may receive expenses to cover the cost of meals missed as a result of a committee meeting that occurs when regular institutional dining facilities are open.

Meals and Snacks Related to Educational and Business Meetings and Programs. An institution may provide meals and snacks for student-athlete educational and business meetings and programs, provided the meetings and programs are offered pursuant to Bylaw 16.3.

[16.11.1.12 through 16.11.1.15 unchanged.]

Rationale: In addition to meals benefits allowed under current legislation, this proposal will permit an institution to provide snacks and permissible nutritional supplements to all-student-athletes at its discretion as a benefit incidental to participation in intercollegiate athletics. Such measures will help ensure that all student-athletes' nutritional needs are met incidental to practice and other activities. This proposal is intended to provide flexibility to meet the student-athletes' nutritional needs and to alleviate administrative burdens related to accounting for such benefits. Nutrition is not an issue of competitive advantage, but rather an issue of student-athlete health and safety. This proposal allows institutions to more fully provide for overall well-being of Division III student-athletes.

Budget Impact: Will vary per institution.

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

None

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

University of Dubuque
Hardin-Simmons University
Knox College
Loras College
University of Lynchburg
Maine Maritime Academy
Moravian College
Salve Regina University
Swarthmore College
Sweet Briar College
University of Wisconsin-Whitewater
Alvernia University
Berry College
East Texas Baptist University
University of Mary Hardin-Baylor

Wilmington College (Ohio)
Howard Payne University
LeTourneau University
McMurry University
University of Texas at Dallas
Farmingdale State College

Additional Information:

Legislative References

Legislative Cite	Title
16.4	Medical Expenses.
16.5	Housing and Meals.
16.5.1	Exceptions.
16.11.1	Permissible.
16.11.1.11	Reasonable Refreshments.

Division: III

Proposal Number: 2020-

Title: AWARDS AND BENEFITS--EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION- PERMISSIBLE PRACTICE EXPENSES--EXCEPTIONS FOR GOLF AND SWIMMING AND DIVING

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: June 20, 2019

Status: SPOPL

Effective Date: Immediate

IPOPL Number: 3

SPOPL Number: 5

Source: American Rivers Conference and Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.

Category: Membership Proposal

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Intent: To allow an institution to provide practice expenses in the sports of Golf and Swimming and Diving during an official vacation period regardless of location.

Bylaws: Amend 16.8, as follows:

16.8 Expenses Provided by the Institution for Practice and Competition.

16.8.1 Permissible. The permissible expenses for practice and competition that an institution may provide a student-athlete are defined in the following subsections (see Bylaw 16.10 for expenses that may be provided by individuals or organizations other than the institution).

16.8.1.1 Practice. Expenses may be paid for practice sessions only if they are associated with an away-from-home contest or conducted at a site located within the member institution's state or, if outside that state, not more than 100 miles from the institution's campus. [D]

[16.8.1.1.1 through 16.8.1.1.4 unchanged.]

16.8.1.1.5 Exception -- Golf and Swimming and Diving. An institution may provide actual and necessary travel expenses (e.g., transportation, lodging and meals) for golf and swimming and diving student-athletes at any location during an official vacation period, provided the student-athlete is eligible and no class is missed. [R]

[16.8.1.2 through 16.8.1.5 unchanged.]

Rationale: Student-athletes should have the ability to prepare under the right conditions without having to worry about fulfilling an artificial competition requirement. Our conferences have seen multiple violations of this legislation over the years in the sports of golf and swimming & diving. Golf for institutions in colder climates faces several challenges. Unlike some sports that routinely take trips to warmer climates during official vacation periods, golf and swimming and diving student-athletes' best preparation for competition is enhanced significantly by outdoor participation. Golf and swimming & diving competition throughout the playing season is predominantly in multi-team events. Standalone dual matches are uncommon. Regardless, both formats have been difficult for our conferences' members to organize during vacation-period trips. Finally, many institutions artificially manufacture competitions against outside competition (e.g., an alumni team that might only consist of recreational golfers or swimmers) or a joint practice with outside competition

where a head-to-head scoring component isn't even required. This proposal has an immediate effective date so women's and men's golf teams can use the exception this spring.

Budget Impact: Little to none. These trips already are occurring so there should be minimal budget impact.

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletic Conference

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

None

Additional Information:

Legislative References

Legislative Cite	Title
16.8	Expenses Provided by the Institution for Practice and Competition.
16.8.1	Permissible.
16.8.1.1	Practice.

Division: III

Proposal Number: 2020-

Title: ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- LEADERSHIP PROGRAMMING OUT-OF-SEASON INVOLVING ATHLETICS RELATED INFORMATION AND CONTENT (GENERAL IN NATURE)

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: July 11, 2019

Status: SPOPL

Effective Date: August 1, 2020

IPOPL Number: 4

SPOPL Number: 6

Source: North Coast Athletic Conference and Upper Midwest Athletic Conference.

Category: Membership Proposal

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Intent: To allow student-athletes serving in a team leadership capacity to voluntarily participate in leadership programming involving general, athletics-related content/information outside of the declared playing season with any member of an institution's coaching staff, provided the content of the programming does not include any: a) Field, floor, or on-court activity; b) Setting up offensive or defensive alignment; c) Chalk talk; d) Lecture on or discussion of strategy related to the specific-sport of the student-athlete(s); e) Activities using equipment related to the sport; f) Discussion or review of game films, motion pictures or videotapes related to the sport; or g) Any other athletically related activity.

Bylaws: Amend 17.02.1.1.1.5 Exceptions. Leadership Programming Involving Athletics-Related Information, as follows:

17.02.1.1.1.5 Exceptions. Leadership Programming Involving Athletics-Related Information.

(a) Student-athletes serving in a team leadership capacity may voluntarily participate in leadership programming involving athletics-related, general information outside of the declared playing season with any member of an institution's coaching staff.

(b) All programming must occur during the institution's regular academic year and must be completed not later than five week days before the first day of any of the institution's final regular examination period (see Bylaw 17.1.2 – (c) and 17.1.2 – (d) regarding holiday, vacation and final examination periods.)

(c) All leadership programming involving athletics-related, general information is limited to one meeting per week, with each meeting lasting no more than 90 minutes, and may not occur more than ten times outside of the declared playing season.

(d) The leadership-programming plan and materials must be in writing in the office of the institution's director of athletics and compliance officer (if separate individuals hold such positions).

Rationale: Leadership development is inherent to the NCAA Division III philosophy. Large-group leadership opportunities hold value; however, powerful growth happens in small, experience-based settings. Allowing coaches to work with team leaders is the most effective means of mentoring and experiential learning. NCAA-supported and facilitated leadership programs affirm that small group and individualized approaches are more effective than large-group programming for student-athletes. Additionally, with increased attention and awareness of mental health concerns among student-athletes, additional engagement between

coaches and student-athletes strengthens the support networks student-athletes build during their season and could assist in identifying mental health concerns to ensure appropriate resources and support are provided out-of-season to student-athletes. Intercollegiate athletics plays an integral role in enrollment management strategies at Division III institutions. The retention of student-athletes is critical in the success of not only intercollegiate athletics programs, but the entire institution for many Division III members. With the transfer rate continuing to increase in Division III, allowing additional time for student-athletes and coaches to discuss leadership development-related content will positively impact the overall experience and growth for student-athletes as well as institutional retention rates. Consistent leadership programming would allow student-athletes opportunities to expand their leadership capacities as part of their holistic experience.

Budget Impact: None

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

North Coast Athletic Conference

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

None

Additional Information:

Division: III

Proposal Number: 2020-

Title: DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- WOMEN'S EQUESTRIAN

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: July 8, 2019

Status: SPOPL

Effective Date: August 1, 2020

IPOPL Number: 5

SPOPL Number: 8

Source: Adrian College; Albion College; Alfred State College; Alvernia University; Berry College; Bethany College (West Virginia); Bridgewater State University; East Texas Baptist University; Emory University; Morrisville State College; Nazareth College; Roger Williams University; Randolph-Macon College; Salve Regina University; State University of New York at Geneseo; State University of New York at New Paltz; Sweet Briar College; University of Lynchburg; Wentworth Institute of Technology; Wesleyan College; and Wilson College.

Category: Membership Proposal

Topical Area: Membership

Intent: To add Equestrian as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to playing and practice seasons and membership.

A. Bylaws: Amend 17, as follows:

17 Playing and Practice Seasons.

[17.01 through 17.02 unchanged.]

17.02.13 Varsity Intercollegiate Sport. A varsity intercollegiate sport is a sport that has been accorded that status by the institution's president or chancellor or committee responsible for intercollegiate athletics policy and that satisfies the following conditions:

[17.02.13-(a) through 17.02.13-(c) unchanged.]

[17.02.13.1 unchanged.]

17.02.13.2 Individual Sports. The following are classified as individual sports for purposes of this bylaw:

Bowling, Women's	Skiing
Cross Country	Swimming and Diving
Equestrian, Women's	Tennis
Fencing	Track and Field, Indoor and Outdoor
Golf	Triathlon, Women's
Gymnastics	Wrestling
Rifle	

[17.02.14 unchanged.]

[17.1 through 17.6 unchanged.]

17.7 Women's Equestrian. Regulations for computing the equestrian playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1 (See Figure 17-1)

17.7.1 Length of Playing Season. (See Bylaw 17.1.1.3.3 for spring NCAA championship sports.)

17.7.2 Preseason Practice. (See Bylaw 17.1.1.3.3.)

17.7.3 First Date of Competition. (See Bylaw 17.1.1.3.3.)

17.7.4 End of Regular Playing Season. (See Bylaw 17.1.1.3.3.)

17.7.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

17.7.5.1 Maximum Limitations -- Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition in equestrian during the institution's equestrian playing season to eight dates of competition except for those dates of competition excluded under Bylaw 17.7.5.3. Countable date of competition limitations apply separately to multiple teams (e.g., varsity, subvarsity and freshman). For in-season foreign competition see Bylaw 17.1.4.3.

17.7.5.3 Annual Exemptions. (See Standard Exemptions set forth in Bylaw 17.1.4.5.)

17.7.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. (See Bylaw 17.1.5.)

[17.8 through 17.30 renumbered as 17.9 through 17.31, unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 20, as follows:

20 Division Membership.

[20.01 through 20.02 unchanged.]

20.02.6 Emerging Sports for Women. The following shall be considered emerging sports for women:

[20.02.6-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Individual Sports. Triathlon **and Women's Equestrian.**

[20.02.6.1 unchanged.]

[20.02.7 unchanged.]

[20.1 through 20.11 unchanged.]

20.11.3 Sports Sponsorship. A member institution shall sponsor in Division III a minimum number of sports based on institutional enrollment. At least one sport involving an all-male team or a mixed team and at least one sport involving an all-female team shall be conducted in every sport season. All sports used to meet the minimum sports sponsorship requirements must meet the minimum contest and participant requirements per Bylaw 20.11.3.8.

[20.11.3.1 through 20.11.3.7 unchanged.]

20.11.3.8 Minimum Contests and Participants Requirements for Sports Sponsorship. In each sport, the institution's team shall engage in at least a minimum number of intercollegiate contests (against the varsity programs of four-year, degree-granting collegiate institutions) each year. In the individual sports, the institution's team shall include a minimum number of participants in each contest that is counted toward meeting the minimum-contests requirement. The following minimums are applicable:

Team Sports	Minimum Contests	Individual Sports	Minimum Contests	Minimum Participants
Beach Volleyball	8	Bowling	8	5
Baseball	25	Cross Country	5	5
Basketball	18	Fencing	8	5

Field Hockey	12	Golf	6	4
Football	7	Men's Gymnastics	6	6
Ice Hockey	18	Women's Gymnastics	6	5
Lacrosse	10	Rifle	6	4
Women's Rowing	8	Skiing	5	5
Women's Rugby	8	Swimming and Diving	8	8
Soccer	13	Tennis	10	6
Softball	24	Track and Field, Indoor	5	10
Volleyball	17	Track and Field, Outdoor	6	12
Water Polo	13	<u>Women's Equestrian</u>	3	<u>6</u>
		Women's Triathlon	4	3
		Wrestling	7	6

(Note: The minimum-contest requirements set forth in Bylaw 20.11.3.8 apply only to the provisions of this section and do not apply to minimum-contest requirements in Bylaw 14 and Bylaw 17.)
[20.11.3.8.1 through 20.11.3.8.10 unchanged.]

[20.11.3.9 through 20.11.3.10 unchanged.]

[20.11.4 unchanged.]

Rationale: Significant support exists for equestrian to be added as an NCAA sport, moving from the emerging sport for women list, including support from institutions and national governing bodies. It is expected that the addition of women's equestrian will produce a significant increase in participation opportunities for women, as well as provide the membership with a new option for sponsorship of a women's sport. Division I and Division II already have this legislation.

Budget Impact: Based on institutional sponsorship of the sport

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

None

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

Adrian College
 Albion College
 Bethany College (West Virginia)
 Bridgewater State University
 Emory University
 State University of New York at Geneseo
 University of Lynchburg
 Nazareth College
 State University of New York at New Paltz
 Randolph-Macon College
 Roger Williams University
 Sweet Briar College
 Wentworth Institute of Technology
 Alvernia University
 Berry College
 East Texas Baptist University
 Wilson College

Wesleyan College (Georgia)
Morrisville State College
Alfred State College

Additional Information:

Legislative References

Legislative Cite	Title
17	Playing and Practice Seasons.
17.02.13	Varsity Intercollegiate Sport.
17.02.13.2	Individual Sports.
20	Division Membership.
20.02.6	Emerging Sports for Women.
20.11.3	Sports Sponsorship.
20.11.3.8	Minimum Contests and Participants Requirements for Sports Sponsorship.

Division: III

Proposal Number: 2020-

Title: DIVISION MEMBERSHIP, PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- ACROBATICS AND TUMBLING

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: July 29, 2019

Status: SPOPL

Effective Date: August 1, 2020

IPOPL Number:

SPOPL Number: 7

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Committee on Women's Athletics).

Category: Management Council

Topical Area: Membership

Intent: To add acrobatics and tumbling as a emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to playing and practice seasons and membership.

A. Bylaws: Amend 17, as follows:

17 Playing and Practice Seasons.

[17.01 through 17.02 unchanged.]

17.02.13 Varsity Intercollegiate Sport. A varsity intercollegiate sport is a sport that has been accorded that status by the institution's president or chancellor or committee responsible for intercollegiate athletics policy and that satisfies the following conditions:

[17.02.13-(a) through 17.02.13-(c) unchanged.]

17.02.13.1 Team Sports. The following are classified as team sports for purposes of this bylaw:

Acrobatics and Tumbling	Lacrosse
Beach Volleyball, Women's	Rugby, Women's
Baseball	Rowing, Women's
Basketball	Soccer
Field Hockey	Softball
Football	Volleyball
Ice Hockey	Water Polo

[17.02.13.2 unchanged.]

[17.02.14 unchanged.]

[17.1 unchanged.]

17.2 Acrobatics and Tumbling.

Regulations for computing the acrobatics and tumbling playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. General Playing-Season Regulations. (See Figure 17-1)

17.2.1 Length of Playing Season. (See Bylaw 17.1.1.3.3 for spring NCAA Championship sports)

17.2.2 Preseason Practice. (See Bylaw 17.1.1.3.3.1)

17.2.3 First Date of Competition. (See Bylaw 17.1.1.3.3.1)

17.2.4 End of Playing Season. (See Bylaw 17.1.1.3.3.1)

17.2.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

17.2.5.1 Maximum Limitations-Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition in acrobatics and tumbling during the institution's acrobatics and tumbling traditional segment to 12 dates of competition, which may include not more than two tri-meets, except for those dates of competition excluded under Bylaw 17.2.5.3. Countable date of competition limitations apply separately to multiple teams (e.g., varsity, subvarsity and freshmen). For in-season foreign competition, see Bylaw 17.1.4.3.

17.2.5.2 Maximum Limitations-Student-Athlete. A student-athlete may participate each academic year in a maximum of 12 dates of competition in acrobatics and tumbling, which may include not more than two tri-meets. This limitation includes those dates of competition in which the student-athlete represents the institution, including competition as a member of the varsity, junior varsity and freshmen team of the institution in accordance with Bylaws 17.02.7 and 17.02.9.

17.2.5.3 Exemptions. (See Standard Exemptions set forth in Bylaw 17.1.4.5.)

17.2.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities.

(See Bylaw 17.1.5)

[17.2 through 17.30 renumbered as 17.3 through 17.31, unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 20, as follows:

20 Division Membership.

[20.01 through 20.02 unchanged.]

20.02.6 Emerging Sports for Women. The following shall be considered emerging sports for women:

(a) Team Sports. **Acrobatics and Tumbling and Rugby**; and

[20.02.6-(b) unchanged.]

[20.02.6.1 unchanged.]

[20.02.7 unchanged.]

[20.1 through 20.11 unchanged.]

20.11.3 Sports Sponsorship. A member institution shall sponsor in Division III a minimum number of sports based on institutional enrollment. At least one sport involving an all-male team or a mixed team and at least one sport involving an all-female team shall be conducted in every sport season. All sports used to meet the minimum sports sponsorship requirements must meet the minimum contest and participant requirements per Bylaw 20.11.3.8.

[20.11.3.1 through 20.11.3.7 unchanged.]

20.11.3.8 Minimum Contests and Participants Requirements for Sports Sponsorship. In each sport, the institution's team shall engage in at least a minimum number of intercollegiate contests (against the varsity programs of four-year, degree-granting collegiate institutions) each year. In the individual sports,

the institution's team shall include a minimum number of participants in each contest that is counted toward meeting the minimum-contests requirement. The following minimums are applicable:

Team Sports	Minimum Contests	Minimum Participants	Individual Sports	Minimum Contests	Minimum Participants
Acrobatics and Tumbling	6	18	Bowling	8	5
Beach Volleyball	8		Cross Country	5	5
Baseball	25		Fencing	8	5
Basketball	18		Golf	6	4
Field Hockey	12		Men's Gymnastics	6	6
Football	7		Women's Gymnastics	6	5
Ice Hockey	18		Rifle	6	4
Lacrosse	10		Skiing	5	5
Women's Rowing	8		Swimming and Diving	8	8
Women's Rugby	8		Tennis	10	6
Soccer	13		Track and Field, Indoor	5	10
Softball	24		Track and Field, Outdoor	6	12
Volleyball	17		Women's Triathlon	4	3
Water Polo	13		Wrestling	7	6

(Note: The minimum-contest requirements set forth in Bylaw 20.11.3.8 apply only to the provisions of this section and do not apply to minimum-contest requirements in Bylaw 14 and Bylaw 17.)

[20.11.3.8.1 through 20.11.3.8.9 unchanged.]

20.11.3.8.10 Acrobatics and Tumbling. In acrobatics and tumbling, dual meets and tri-meets may count toward the minimum number of contests. Tri-meets are counted as two contests for each competing team. No more than two tri-meets may be counted toward the minimum number of contests by a member institution.

[20.11.3.8.10 renumbered as 20.11.3.8.11, unchanged.]

[20.11.3.9 through 20.11.3.10 unchanged.]

[20.11.4 unchanged.]

Rationale: The sport's potential for growth and support from the sport's national governing body supports this proposal. In addition, acrobatics and tumbling leadership demonstrated and articulated how the experience of an acrobatics and tumbling student-athlete is comparable to the experience of an NCAA sport student-athlete and how acrobatics and tumbling student-athletes are fully integrated into athletics departments. Further, the existing organizational structure and bylaws support efforts to integrate NCAA values and legislation into current operations. Finally, there is a commitment at the collegiate level to providing robust participation opportunities during the regular season and post season, including the national championships.

Budget Impact: Based on institutional sponsorship of the sport.

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

None

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

None

Position Statements:

Review History:

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Supplement No.
13

Aug 29, 2019: Amended and Approved in Concept and Final Legislative Format - Administrative Committee

Additional Information:

Legislative References

Legislative Cite	Title
17	Playing and Practice Seasons.
17.02.13	Varsity Intercollegiate Sport.
17.02.13.1	Team Sports.
20	Division Membership.
20.02.6	Emerging Sports for Women.
20.11.3	Sports Sponsorship.
20.11.3.8	Minimum Contests and Participants Requirements for Sports Sponsorship.

Division: III

Proposal Number: 2020-

Title: DIVISION MEMBERSHIP, PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- WOMEN'S WRESTLING

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: July 29, 2019

Status: SPOPL

Effective Date: August 1, 2020

IPOPL Number:

SPOPL Number: 9

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Committee on Women's Athletics).

Category: Management Council

Topical Area: Membership

Intent: To add women's wrestling as an emerging sport for women and establish legislation related to playing and practice seasons and membership.

A. Bylaws: Amend 14.7, as follows:

14.7 Outside Competition, Effects on Eligibility. The eligibility of a student-athlete who engages in outside competition (see Bylaw 17.02.10) is affected as set forth in the following regulations.

14.7.1 Outside Competition. A student-athlete becomes ineligible for intercollegiate competition in that sport until eligibility is restored by the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement if, after enrollment in college and during any year in which the student-athlete is a member of an intercollegiate squad or team, he or she competes or has competed as a member of any outside team in any noncollegiate, amateur competition (e.g., tournament play, exhibition games or other activity) during the institution's intercollegiate season in the sport (see Bylaw 14.7.3 for exceptions and waivers) unless restored to eligibility before that time by the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement. (See Bylaw 14.1.12, for student-athletes participating in a recognized foreign exchange/study abroad program).

14.7.1.1 Additional Restriction -- **Men's and Women's** Wrestling. In **men's and women's** wrestling, a student-athlete may compete outside of the institution's intercollegiate season as a member of an outside team in any noncollegiate, amateur competition, except during the period between the beginning of the institution's academic year and November 1. The number of student-athletes from any one institution shall not exceed the applicable limits set forth in Bylaw 17.29.2.

[14.7.1.2 unchanged.]

[14.7.2 unchanged.]

14.7.2.5 Competition as Individual/Not Representing Institution. It is permissible for a student-athlete to participate in outside competition as an individual during the academic year in the student-athlete's sport, as long as the student-athlete represents only himself or herself in the competition and does not engage in such competition as a member of or receive expenses from an outside team.

14.7.2.5.1 No Competition Between Beginning of Academic Year and November 1 -- **Men's and Women's** Wrestling. In **men's and women's** wrestling, a student-athlete shall not participate in

outside competition as an individual between the beginning of the institution's academic year and November 1.

[14.7.2.6 unchanged.]

[14.7.3 through 14.7.4 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 17, as follows:

17 Playing and Practice Seasons.

[17.01 through 17.02 unchanged.]

17.02.13 Varsity Intercollegiate Sport. A varsity intercollegiate sport is a sport that has been accorded that status by the institution's president or chancellor or committee responsible for intercollegiate athletics policy and that satisfies the following conditions:

[17.02.13-(a) through 17.02.13-(c) unchanged.]

[17.02.13.1 unchanged.]

17.02.13.2 Individual Sports. The following are classified as individual sports for purposes of this bylaw:

Bowling, Women's	Skiing
Cross Country	Swimming and Diving
Fencing	Tennis
Golf	Track and Field, Indoor and Outdoor
Gymnastics	Triathlon, Women's
Rifle	Wrestling, Men's and Women's

[17.02.14 unchanged.]

[17.1 unchanged.]

17.1.1.3.2 Sports with a Winter NCAA Championship. The length of an institution's playing season shall be limited to a maximum of 19 weeks.

17.1.1.3.2.1 Season Limitations. Except for the sports of basketball, women's bowling, ice hockey and **men's and women's** wrestling (the applicable provisions are set forth in the specific sports sections) and unless otherwise noted in the applicable sport section, the playing season shall be conducted according to the following:

[17.1.1.3.2.1-(a) through 17.1.1.3.2.1-(b) unchanged.]

[17.1.1.3.3 through 17.1.1.3.4 unchanged.]

[17.1.2 through 17.1.6 unchanged.]

[17.2 through 17.27 unchanged.]

17.28 Wrestling, Women's

Regulations for computing the women's wrestling playing season are set forth in Bylaw 17.1. General Playing-Season Regulations. (See Figure 17-1)

17.28.1 Length of Playing Season. (See Bylaw 17.1.1.3.2 for winter NCAA championship sports.)

17.28.2 Preseason Practice. A member institution shall not commence practice sessions in women's wrestling before October 10.

17.28.3 First Date of Competition.

A member institution shall not engage in its first date of competition (match, exhibition or scrimmage) against outside competition in women's wrestling before November 1.

17.28.4 End of Playing Season. (See Bylaw 17.1.1.3.2.1)

17.28.5 Number of Dates of Competition.

17.28.5.1 Maximum Limitations-Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule against outside competition during the permissible women's wrestling season to a maximum of 16 dates of competition, which may include not more than two two-day meets that shall each count as a single date of competition, except for those dates of competition excluded under 17.28.5.3 (see Bylaw 17.02.6.1 for required minimum number of student-athletes and Bylaw 20.11.3.8 for minimum contests and participants requirements). Countable date of competition limitations apply separately to multiple teams (e.g., varsity, subvarsity and freshman). For in-season foreign competition, see Bylaw 17.1.4.3.

17.28.5.2 Maximum Limitations-Student-Athlete. An individual student-athlete may participate in each academic year in a maximum of 16 dates of competition in women's wrestling, which may include not more than two two-day meets that shall count as a single date of competition. This limitation includes those dates of competition in which the student represents the institution, including competition as a member of the varsity, subvarsity or freshmen team of the institution in accordance with Bylaws 17.02.7 and 17.02.9

17.28.5.3 Exemptions. (See Standard Exemptions set forth in Bylaw 17.1.4.5.)

17.28.6 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. (See Bylaw 17.1.5.)

[17.28 through 17.30 renumbered as 17.29 through 17.31, unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 20, as follows:

20 Division Membership.

[20.01 through 20.02 unchanged.]

20.02.6 Emerging Sports for Women. The following shall be considered emerging sports for women:

[20.02.6-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Individual Sports. Triathlon **and women's wrestling.**

[20.02.6.1 unchanged.]

[20.02.7 unchanged.]

[20.1 through 20.11 unchanged.]

20.11.3 Sports Sponsorship. A member institution shall sponsor in Division III a minimum number of sports based on institutional enrollment. At least one sport involving an all-male team or a mixed team and at least one sport involving an all-female team shall be conducted in every sport season. All sports used to meet the minimum sports sponsorship requirements must meet the minimum contest and participant requirements per Bylaw 20.11.3.8.

[20.11.3.1 through 20.11.3.7 unchanged.]

20.11.3.8 Minimum Contests and Participants Requirements for Sports Sponsorship. In each sport, the institution's team shall engage in at least a minimum number of intercollegiate contests (against the varsity programs of four-year, degree-granting collegiate institutions) each year. In the individual sports, the institution's team shall include a minimum number of participants in each contest that is counted toward meeting the minimum-contests requirement. The following minimums are applicable:

Team Sports	Minimum Contests	Individual Sports	Minimum Contests	Minimum Participants
Beach Volleyball	8	Bowling	8	5
Baseball	25	Cross Country	5	5

Basketball	18	Fencing	8	5
Field Hockey	12	Golf	6	4
Football	7	Men's Gymnastics	6	6
Ice Hockey	18	Women's Gymnastics	6	5
Lacrosse	10	Rifle	6	4
Women's Rowing	8	Skiing	5	5
Women's Rugby	8	Swimming and Diving	8	8
Soccer	13	Tennis	10	6
Softball	24	Track and Field, Indoor	5	10
Volleyball	17	Track and Field, Outdoor	6	12
Water Polo	13	Women's Triathlon	4	3
		Men's Wrestling	7	6
		Women's Wrestling	7	6

(Note: The minimum-contest requirements set forth in Bylaw 20.11.3.8 apply only to the provisions of this section and do not apply to minimum-contest requirements in Bylaw 14 and Bylaw 17.)

[20.11.3.8.1 through 20.11.3.8.10 unchanged.]

[20.11.3.9 through 20.11.3.10 unchanged.]

[20.11.4 unchanged.]

Rationale: The continued growth in high school girls wrestling and the number of collegiate institutions sponsoring the sport support this proposal. In addition, the sport is relatively inexpensive to sponsor. Finally, there is a commitment at the collegiate level to increase participation opportunities for a diverse population of student-athletes (e.g., race and ethnicity, national, socio-economic status and body size and type), as well as to increase coaching opportunities for a diverse population of female coaches in intercollegiate wrestling.

Budget Impact: Based on institutional sponsorship of the sport

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

None

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

None

Position Statements:

Review History:

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Supplement No.
13

Aug 29, 2019: Amended and Approved in Concept and Final Legislative Format - Administrative Committee

Additional Information:

Legislative References

Legislative Cite	Title
14.7	Outside Competition, Effects on Eligibility.
14.7.1	Outside Competition.
14.7.1.1	Additional Restriction -- Wrestling.
14.7.2.5	Competition as Individual/Not Representing Institution.
14.7.2.5.1	No Competition Between Beginning of Academic Year and November 1 -- Wrestling.
17	Playing and Practice Seasons.
17.02.13	Varsity Intercollegiate Sport.
17.02.13.2	Individual Sports.
17.1.1.3.2	Sports with a Winter NCAA Championship.
17.1.1.3.2.1	Season Limitations.
20	Division Membership.
20.02.6	Emerging Sports for Women.
20.11.3	Sports Sponsorship.
20.11.3.8	Minimum Contests and Participants Requirements for Sports Sponsorship.

Division: III

Proposal Number: 2020-

Title: NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- MEMBER CONFERENCE -- ELIGIBILITY -- COMPOSITION OF CONFERENCE-- PROVISIONAL AND RECLASSIFYING MEMBERS AS CORE MEMBERS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 18, 2019

Status: SPOPL

Effective Date: August 1, 2020

IPOPL Number:

SPOPL Number: 2

Source: NCAA Division III Presidents Council [Management Council (Membership Committee)].

Category: Management Council

Topical Area: Membership

Intent: To specify that institutions in years three and four of the NCAA Division III provisional and reclassifying membership process may count towards the requisite seven institutions necessary to comprise a conference provided there are at least four active member institutions.

Constitution: Amend 3.3.1.2, as follows:

3.3.1.2 Composition of Conference. A conference shall be comprised of at least seven core institutions. **Provisional or reclassifying member institutions in their third or fourth years may be considered core institutions for purposes of comprising a conference provided there are at least four active member institutions.** A conference may include provisional members in addition to the seven core members.

[3.3.1.2.1 unchanged.]

3.3.1.2.2 Single-Sport Conference. Conference status may be granted to a single-sport conference provided it has seven active NCAA member institutions. **Provisional and reclassifying member institutions in their third or fourth years may be considered core institutions for purposes of comprising a conference provided there are at least four active member institutions.** For sports with a National Collegiate Championship, the single-sport conference minimum is controlled by the number of members needed for National Collegiate automatic qualification (See Bylaw 18.5.2).

[3.3.1.2.3 through 3.3.1.2.4 unchanged.]

Rationale: Proposal No. 2016-9 modified how provisional schools can be utilized towards earning a conference's automatic qualification bid. That proposal was narrowly focused and did not modify the language related to institutions in years three and four of the new membership process for determining the composition of a conference. The result is that a provisional and/or reclassifying institution in years three or year four of the new member process can count for the automatic qualification waiting period, but not for the seven core members needed to form a conference. Further, conference instability may be lessened if provisional and/or reclassifying institutions maybe used by a conference in meeting its minimum number of member institutions.

Budget Impact: None.

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

None

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

None

Position Statements:

Review History:

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council Supplement No. 12(a)-1

Additional Information:

Legislative References

Legislative Cite	Title
3.3.1.2	Composition of Conference.
3.3.1.2.2	Single-Sport Conference.

Division: III

Proposal Number: 2020-

Title: DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- SPORT CLASSIFIED IN DIVISION I -- APPLYING DIVISION I LEGISLATION

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 18, 2019

Status: SPOPL

Effective Date: Immediate

IPOPL Number:

SPOPL Number: 11

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Membership Committee).

Category: Management Council

Topical Area: Membership

Intent: To permit Division III member institutions with Division I sports to apply all Division I legislation, except Bylaw 15 (financial aid), to the Division I sports.

Bylaws: Amend 20.7, as follows:

20.7 Division Legislation.

20.7.1 Applicable Legislation. A member institution shall observe the applicable legislation and requirements of its membership division. However, if the institution is eligible to participate in a sport in another division (see Bylaw 20.4 for multidivision-classification privileges), it shall apply the rules of the other division that govern the sport in question.

20.7.1.1 Division III Application. A member institution that has a sport classified in Division I ~~must~~ **may** apply **Division I rules in that sport except the institution must apply the Division III financial aid regulations of Bylaw 15 in the Division I sport.** *the rules of both divisions, or the more stringent rule if both divisions have a rule concerning the same issue except that in either instance, the institution may apply the Division I playing and practice season regulations of Bylaw 17 in the Division I sport.*

[20.7.1.1.1 unchanged.]

Rationale: The current legislation requires Division III member institutions with Division I sports to apply the rules of both divisions, or the more stringent rule if both divisions have a rule concerning the same issue. It is often difficult for institutions to distinguish which of the rules is more stringent and tracking the bylaws for two divisions can burden an institution's administrative staff. Currently, ten Division III institutions sponsor a Division I sport. The number of affected schools will not increase, as Division I legislation currently prohibits additional institutions from becoming multidivisional. Since this is primarily intended to reduce confusion and ease burden, an immediate effective date is appropriate.

Budget Impact: Will vary based on the institution

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

None

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

None

Position Statements:

Review History:

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council Supplement No. 12(a)-1(c)

Additional Information:

Legislative References

Legislative Cite	Title
20.7	Division Legislation.
20.7.1	Applicable Legislation.
20.7.1.1	Division III Application.

Division: III

Proposal Number: R-2020

Title: RESOLUTION -- SOFTBALL/BASEBALL NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP TOURNAMENT TIMING

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: October 8, 2019

Status: Available for Co-Sponsor

IPOPL Number:

SPOPL Number:

Source: Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference

Category: Resolution

Topical Area: Championships/Postseason Events

Resolution:

WHEREAS, changing climate patterns have created increasingly difficult weather events, often delaying the start of the spring season, particularly in the Northeast, Mid-Atlantic and Midwest;

WHEREAS, these weather events have negatively impacted the ability of a significant majority of Division III member institutions to prepare outdoor facilities for softball and baseball, hindering practice time in their local competition environment and disrupting overall competition schedules;

WHEREAS, these consistent disruptions to contest schedules cause more games to be compacted into fewer permissible weeks of play, increasing the likelihood and frequency of missed class time, and often necessitating the cancellation of contests altogether, particularly conference contests that can impact fair determination of automatic bids and potentially Pool B and C selections;

WHEREAS, the fall and winter sport student-athletes are provided funding and other campus resources to properly prepare and fully complete their seasons (e.g., return earlier than the student body in the fall to begin preseason practice and participate in Labor Day weekend tournaments; return to campus earlier than the designated start of the spring semester during the winter break to participate in holiday tournaments and/or resume practice for January conference competition);

WHEREAS, softball student-athletes are handicapped further by the historical start to the NCAA tournament which is conducted one week earlier than baseball, their most similar sport counterpart, raising concerns about gender equity that is not found in any other sport;

WHEREAS, resolution of these concerns will contribute to a more positive competition environment conducted in better weather, and help promote higher retention rates of these student-athletes;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Division III membership directs the Division III Softball and Baseball Committees to collaborate on a plan to address the above referenced concerns with the Division III Championships Committee, with particular point of emphasis on examining the timing of the tournament schedules as they relate to these concerns, with an effective date for strategic implementation no later than the Spring 2023 season;

LET IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Division III Championships Committee incorporate such changes as may be agreed upon into the bid process for the 2023-26 bid cycle.

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

None

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

None

Additional Information:

Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- VOLUNTARY OUT-OF-SEASON ACTIVITIES LIMITED PRIMARILY TO MEMBERS OF THE TEAM

Convention Year: 2020

Effective Date: Immediate

Proposal Number: NC-2020-1

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Intent: To permit student-athletes to participate in on-court or on-field activities that are limited primarily to members of that team provided those activities are not mandatory and are not organized or involve members of the coaching staff.

Bylaws: Amend 17.02.1.1, as follows:

17.02.1.1 Athletically Related Activities. The following are considered athletically related activities:

[17.02.1.1-(a) through 17.02.1.1-(f) unchanged.]

(g) On-court or on-field activities called by any member(s) of a team ~~and confined primarily to members of that team~~ that are considered requisite for participation in that sport (e.g., captain's practices);

[17.02.1.1-(h) through 17.02.1.1-(k) unchanged.]

[17.02.1.1.1 unchanged.]

Additional Information:

It is common for student-athletes to voluntarily engage in sport-specific activities with their teammates outside the declared playing season. However, current legislation requires these activities be open to individuals that are not part of the team, or the activity will constitute an impermissible captain's practice. The legislation should not unnecessarily limit opportunities for student-athletes to engage with each other in their sport. Rather, the legislation should focus on limiting coach involvement and mandatory activity outside the playing season so that the proper balance of athletics, academics and other interests may be maintained. This proposal clarifies that student-athletes could participate in activities limited to members of that team provided there is no athletics staff member involvement and the activity is voluntary.

Budget Impact: None

Review History:

Oct 16, 2018:	Approved in Concept - Management Council and Interpretations and Legislation Committee	MC Supplement No. 8b, 1-(a)
Jan 23, 2019:	Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council	Supplement No. 23

Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP -- WOMEN'S LACROSSE -- INCREASE FROM 5 TO 7 MEMBERS

Convention Year: 2020

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Proposal Number: NC-2020-2

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Championships Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Committees

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Intent: To increase the composition of the women's lacrosse committee from five to seven. The additional committee members will represent each of the two new sport regions.

Bylaws: Amend Figure 21-1, as follows:

Figure 21-1 Committee Membership

Noncommercial Legislation Committee Membership

Committee	Number of Members
Baseball Committee	8, including one member from each region.
Basketball Committee, Men's	8, including one member from each region.
Basketball Committee, Women's	8, including one member from each region.
Field Hockey Committee	6, including one member from each region.
Football Committee	8, consisting of two representatives from each of the four Division III football regions.
Golf Committee, Men's	6, including one member from each region.
Golf Committee, Women's	5, including one member from each region.
Ice Hockey Committee, Men's	4, including two members from both the East and West Regions (one administrator and one coach).
Ice Hockey Committee, Women's <i>(Revised: 1/17/18 effective 8/1/19)</i>	5, including three members from the East Region and two members from the West Region/Independents (one coach from each region).
Lacrosse Committee, Men's	4, including two members from each of the North and South Regions (one administrator and one coach). Two representatives serving on the committee shall be athletics administrators, and two shall be coaching-staff members.
Lacrosse Committee, Women's <u>(Revised: 1/23/19 effective 8/1/19)</u>	5 , including one member from each region.
Rowing Committee, Women's	6, including one member from each region.
Soccer Committee, Men's	8, including one member from each region.
Soccer Committee, Women's	8, including one member from each region.
Softball Committee, Women's	8, including one member from each region.
Swimming and Diving Committee, Men's and Women's <i>(Revised: 1/14/12 effective 8/1/12)</i>	8, three members shall represent men's swimming and diving interests and four members shall represent women's swimming and diving interests with two positions allocated for a man and three allocated for a woman and two unallocated with one additional member representing diving interests.
Tennis Committee, Men's	4, including one member from each region.
Tennis Committee, Women's	4, including one member from each region.
Track and Field and Cross Country Committee, Men's and Women's <i>(Revised: 1/14/12 effective 8/1/12)</i>	8, four members shall represent men's track and field interests and four members shall represent women's track and field interests with four positions allocated for men and four allocated for women. There shall be one representative elected from each of the Division III track and field regions.*
Volleyball Committee, Men's	4, including two members from each region.
Volleyball Committee, Women's	8, including one member from each region.
Wrestling Committee <i>(Revised: 1/14/12 effective 8/1/12)</i>	<i>6, including one member from each region.</i>

* The Men's and Women's Track and Field and Cross Country Committee shall be responsible for the Division III cross country, indoor track and field, and outdoor track and field championships.

Noncontroversial Legislation

Additional Information:

With continued sponsorship growth to more than 290 programs, regional realignment with a corresponding increase to the committee composition would provide several improvements for the sport, including balance of teams among regions. Currently, the regions vary from as high as 70 programs to a low of 44. A seven-region alignment would most effectively serve the sport based on sport sponsorship and anticipated growth. The two new committee members would contribute to the work of the women's lacrosse committee and provide leadership and oversight as teams are evaluated and ranked in their respective regions.

Budget Impact: \$4,000 for two additional committee members (travel, per diem, etc.)

Review History:

Jan 23, 2019:	Approved in Concept - Management Council	Supplement No. 5.b, Item No. 1
Apr 16, 2019:	Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council , Championships Committee	Supplement No. 20

Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: AMATEURISM -- EMPLOYMENT -- CRITERIA GOVERNING COMPENSATION TO STUDENT-ATHLETES -- RESTITUTION

Convention Year: 2020

Effective Date: Immediate

Proposal Number: NC-2020-3

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Amateurism

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Intent: To amend Bylaw 12.4.1 to designate violations as restitution violations, which do not affect eligibility if the value of the benefit is \$200 or less, provided the student-athlete makes restitution to a charity of their choice prior to competing.

Bylaws: Amend 12.4, as follows:

12.4.1 Criteria Governing Compensation to Student-Athletes. All compensation received by a student-athlete must be consistent with the limitations on financial aid set forth in Bylaw 15. Compensation may be paid to a student-athlete: **[R]**

(a) Only for work actually performed; and

(b) At a rate commensurate with the going rate in that locality for similar services.

Additional Information:

Currently, violations of Bylaw 12.4.1 require an institution to file a student-athlete reinstatement request for the involved student-athlete regardless of the amount of impermissible compensation. The NCAA Division III Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement noted the NCAA student-athlete reinstatement staff typically reinstates the eligibility of the involved student-athlete based on repayment of the value of the impermissible compensation to charity when the amount is \$200 or less. The committee agreed this proposal will reduce bureaucracy and increase efficiency for Division III institutions and align Bylaw 12.4.1 with other restitution bylaws in the amateurism legislation. Impermissible compensation to student-athletes in any amount remains an institutional violation that must be reported to the NCAA enforcement staff.

Budget Impact: None.

Review History:

Jan 23, 2019:	Approved in Concept - Management Council , Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement	Supplement No. 9, item no. 1
Apr 16, 2019:	Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council , Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement	Supplement No. 20

Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS -- INELIGIBILITY FOR USE OF BANNED DRUGS -- DRUGS AND PROCEDURES SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS -- TAMPERING WITH AND MANIPULATION OF URINE SAMPLES

Convention Year: 2020

Effective Date: Immediate

Proposal Number: NC-2020-4

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Executive Regulations

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Intent: To clarify that tampering with an NCAA drug-test sample includes urine substitution and related methods; further, to clarify that manipulation of urine samples includes the use of substances and methods that alter the integrity and/or validity of urine samples provided during NCAA drug testing.

A. Bylaws: Amend 18.4, as follows:

18.4 Eligibility for Championships.

[18.4.1 unchanged.]

18.4.1.5.3 Breach of NCAA Drug-Testing Program Protocol. A student-athlete who is in breach of the NCAA drug-testing program protocol (e.g., no show) shall be considered to have tested positive for the use of a substance in a banned drug class other than "illicit drugs."

18.4.1.5.3.1 Tampering With a Drug-Test Sample. A student-athlete who is involved in a case of clearly observed tampering with an NCAA drug test sample (**e.g., urine substitution and related methods**), as documented per NCAA drug-testing protocol by a drug-testing crew member, shall be charged with the loss of two seasons of participation in all sports if the season of competition has not yet begun for that student-athlete or the equivalent of two full seasons of participation in all sports if the student-athlete is involved in tampering with a drug-test sample during his or her season of participation (the remainder of contests in the current season and contests in the following two seasons up to the period of time in the initial season in which the student-athlete was declared ineligible). The student-athlete shall remain ineligible for all regular-season and postseason competition during the time period ending two calendar years (i.e., 730 days) after the student-athlete was involved in the tampering with a drug test sample and until he or she tests negative (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors).

[18.4.1.5.4 through 18.4.1.5.7 unchanged.]

[18.4.2 unchanged.]

B. Administrative: Amend 31.2, as follows:

31.2 Eligibility for Championships.

[31.2.1 through 31.2.2 unchanged.]

31.2.3 Ineligibility for Use of Banned Drugs. See Bylaw 18.4.1.5 for the details related to ineligibility for use of banned drugs.

[31.2.3.1 unchanged.]

Noncontroversial Legislation

31.2.3.1.1 Drugs and Procedures Subject to Restrictions. The use of the following drugs and/or procedures is subject to certain restrictions and may or may not be permissible, depending on limitations expressed in these guidelines and/or quantities of these substances used:

[31.2.3.1.1-(a) through 31.2.3.1.1-(c) unchanged.]

(d) Manipulation of Urine Sample. The Board of Governors bans the use of substances and methods **(e.g., diuretics, probenecid, bromantan or related compounds, epitesterone)** that alter the integrity and/or validity of urine samples provided during NCAA drug testing. *Examples of banned methods are catheterization, urine substitution and/or tampering or modification of renal excretion by the use of diuretics, probenecid, bromantan or related compounds, and epitesterone administration.*

[31.2.3.1.1-(e) through 31.2.3.1.1-(f) unchanged.]

[31.2.3.1.2 unchanged.]

[31.2.3.2 through 31.2.3.5 unchanged.]

Additional Information:

Due to changes made to drug-testing legislation in 2012, NCAA legislation surrounding tampering and manipulation is unclear. This recommendation would clarify that urine substitution (and related methods) is tampering and carries a more significant penalty. This recommendation is consistent with the original intent of tampering legislation, as recommended by the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sport. In October 2018, the NCAA Division I Council adopted NCAA Division I Proposal No. M-2018-1 to address this recommendation. The committee requested that NCAA Division II and III take similar action to clarify this issue.

Budget Impact:

Review History:

Jan 23, 2019:	Approved in Concept - Management Council	Supplement No. 10.b, Item No. 1.b
Apr 16, 2019:	Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council , Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports	Supplement No. 20

Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: MEMBERSHIP AND CHAMPIONSHIPS -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- ELIGIBILITY FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS -- ATTESTATION AND CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE OBLIGATIONS

Convention Year: 2020

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Proposal Number: NC-2020-5

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Membership

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Intent: To specify that (a) An institution's chancellor or president shall attest, annually by October 15, to understanding the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 (Principles of Institutional Control and Responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (Principle of Rules Compliance); and (b) An institution's director of athletics shall certify, annually by October 15, that specified conditions for entry of individuals and teams in NCAA championship competition have been satisfied, including an attestation of understanding the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 and Constitution 2.8 and that all athletics department staff members (full-time, part-time, clerical, volunteer) are aware of the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 and Constitution 2.8.

A. Constitution: Amend 3.2, as follows:

3.2 Active Membership.

[3.2.1 through 3.2.3 unchanged.]

3.2.4 Conditions and Obligations of Membership.

3.2.4.1 General. The active members of this Association agree to administer their athletics programs in accordance with the constitution, bylaws and other legislation of the Association.

[3.2.4.2 through 3.2.4.12 unchanged.]

3.2.4.13 Chancellor or President Attestation of Compliance Obligations. An active member institution shall not be eligible to enter a team or individual competitors in an NCAA championship and shall be subject to removal from and/or ineligibility of individuals to serve on an NCAA board, council or committee unless its president or chancellor attests to understanding the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 (Principle of Institutional Control and Responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (Principle of Rules Compliance) annually by October 15. [See Bylaw 31.2.1-(d)].

~~3.2.4.13~~**14** Compliance-Related Certification. A member institution shall not be eligible to enter a team or individual competitors in an NCAA championship and shall be subject to removal from and/or ineligibility of individuals to serve on an NCAA board, council or committee unless ~~its president or chancellor makes an annual institutional eligibility certification~~ **it certifies** [see Bylaw 31.2.1-(d)] attesting that the conditions ~~specified~~ **of Bylaw 31.2.1.7** have been satisfied.

[3.2.4.14 through 3.2.4.21 renumbered as 3.2.4.15 through 3.2.4.22, unchanged.]

[3.2.5 through 3.2.6 unchanged.]

B. Administrative: Amend 31.2, as follows:

31.2 Eligibility for Championships.

Noncontroversial Legislation

31.2.1 Institutional Eligibility. To be eligible to enter a team or an individual in NCAA championship competition, an institution shall recognize the sport involved as a varsity intercollegiate sport (see Bylaw 17.02.13) and shall:

[31.2.1-(a) through 31.2.1-(c) unchanged.]

(d) The institution's chancellor or president shall attest to understanding the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 (Principle of Institutional Control and Responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (Principle of Rules Compliance) annually by October 15;

~~(d) e) Certify through its president or chancellor on a form approved by the Management Council, the **The institution's director of athletics shall certify, annually by October 15, the** institution's compliance with NCAA legislation. The certification of compliance shall be completed not later than September 15, shall be kept on file at the institution, and shall adhere to the requirements set forth in Bylaw 31.2.1.7;~~

[31.2.1-(e) through 31.2.1-(h) relettered as 31.2.1-(f) through 31.2.1-(i), unchanged.]

[31.2.1.1 through 31.2.1.6 unchanged.]

31.2.1.7 Certification of Compliance -- Requirements. The **institution's director of athletics shall certify that the** following conditions ~~shall be~~ **have been** satisfied. **(See Constitution 3.2.4.14)**

31.2.1.7.1 NCAA Rules Review. The ~~president or chancellor,~~ **director of athletics** or a designated representative, has reviewed with all athletics department staff members the rules and regulations of the NCAA as they apply to the administration and conduct of intercollegiate athletics.

31.2.1.7.2 Attestation of Compliance Obligations. The ~~president or chancellor and all athletics department staff members (full time, part time, clerical, volunteer) shall attest that the obligations in~~ **director of athletics attests to understanding the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by** Constitution 2.1 (Principle of Institutional Control and Responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (Principle of Rules Compliance) ~~have been met. (See Constitution 3.2.4.13.)~~ **and that all athletics department staff members (full-time, part-time, clerical, volunteer) are aware of the institutional obligations and personal responsibilities imposed by Constitution 2.1 and Constitution 2.8 annually by October 15.**

31.2.1.7.3 Coaching Staff Disciplinary Actions. At the time of such certification, and as a result of involvement in a violation of the Association's legislation as determined by the Committee on Infractions or the Management Council, no current member of the institution's coaching staff:

[31.2.1.7.3-(a) through 31.2.1.7.3-(c) unchanged.]

31.2.1.7.3.1 Period of Suspension or Prohibition. The period of suspension or prohibition established by the Committee on Infractions or the Management Council must be in effect for the provisions set forth in Bylaw 31.2.1.7.3 to apply.

31.2.1.7.3.2 Due-Process Requirement. The affected coaching staff member must be given through the appropriate institution notice of an opportunity to be heard at both the NCAA hearing resulting in the finding of involvement in the violation and the institutional hearing resulting in suspension or prohibition.

31.2.1.7.4 Certification of Policies, Procedures and Practices. The policies, procedures and practices of the institution, its staff members and representatives of its athletics interests are in compliance at the present time with the Association's legislation insofar as the ~~president or chancellor~~ **director of athletics** can determine.

[31.2.1.7.5 through 31.2.1.7.6 unchanged.]

[31.2.1.8 through 31.2.1.10 unchanged.]

[31.2.2 through 31.2.3 unchanged.]

Additional Information:

Noncontroversial Legislation

In August 2018, in response to a recommendation from the Commission on College Basketball and the Board of Governors, the Division III Presidents Council approved Noncontroversial Proposal No. NC-2019-13. After adoption of this proposal, additional review resulted in the need to further refine the appropriate accountability and responsibilities of chancellor and president and director of athletics. Specifically, the proposal shifts some compliance certification requirements related to the athletics program from the chancellor or president to the athletics director while maintaining that the chancellor or president affirms understanding the institutional and personal obligations. Additionally, this proposal relieves athletics staff from the administrative requirement of having each staff member provide a written attestation of rules compliance. Institutions must still inform staff of their obligations but will have the discretion to determine the best way to ensure this is completed. The changes reflected in this proposal more appropriately clarify the roles and responsibilities of chancellors, presidents and athletics directors with respect to rules compliance.

Budget Impact: None.

Review History:

Apr 16, 2019:	Approved in Concept and Adopted in Final Legislative Format - Management Council and Interpretations and Legislation Committee	Supplement No. 20
------------------	---	----------------------

Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP -- MEN'S LACROSSE -- INCREASE FROM 4 TO 5 MEMBERS

Convention Year: 2020

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Proposal Number: NC-2020-6

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Championships Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Committees

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Intent: To increase the composition of the men's lacrosse committee from four to five members with one member from each region.

Bylaws: Amend figure 21-1, as follows:

Figure 21-1 Committee Membership

Noncommercial Legislation Committee Membership

Committee	Number of Members
Baseball Committee	8, including one member from each region.
Basketball Committee, Men's	8, including one member from each region.
Basketball Committee, Women's	8, including one member from each region.
Field Hockey Committee	6, including one member from each region.
Football Committee	8, consisting of two representatives from each of the four Division III football regions.
Golf Committee, Men's	6, including one member from each region.
Golf Committee, Women's	5, including one member from each region.
Ice Hockey Committee, Men's	4, including two members from both the East and West Regions (one administrator and one coach).
Ice Hockey Committee, Women's <i>(Revised: 1/17/18 effective 8/1/19)</i>	5, including three members from the East Region and two members from the West Region/Independents (one coach from each region).
Lacrosse Committee, Men's <i>(Revised: 4/16/19 effective 8/1/19)</i>	4 5 , including two members from each of the North and South Regions (one administrator and one coach). Two representatives serving on the committee shall be athletics administrators, and two shall be coaching-staff members one member from each region.
Lacrosse Committee, Women's <i>(Revised: 1/23/19 effective 8/1/19)</i>	7, including one member from each region.
Rowing Committee, Women's	6, including one member from each region.
Soccer Committee, Men's	8, including one member from each region.
Soccer Committee, Women's	8, including one member from each region.
Softball Committee, Women's	8, including one member from each region.
Swimming and Diving Committee, Men's and Women's <i>(Revised: 1/14/12 effective 8/1/12)</i>	8, three members shall represent men's swimming and diving interests and four members shall represent women's swimming and diving interests with two positions allocated for a man and three allocated for a woman and two unallocated with one additional member representing diving interests.
Tennis Committee, Men's	4, including one member from each region.
Tennis Committee, Women's	4, including one member from each region.
Track and Field and Cross Country Committee, Men's and Women's <i>(Revised: 1/14/12 effective 8/1/12)</i>	8, four members shall represent men's track and field interests and four members shall represent women's track and field interests with four positions allocated for men and four allocated for women. There shall be one representative elected from each of the Division III track and field regions.*
Volleyball Committee, Men's	4, including two members from each region.
Volleyball Committee, Women's	8, including one member from each region.
Wrestling Committee <i>(Revised: 1/14/12 effective 8/1/12)</i>	6, including one member from each region.

* The Men's and Women's Track and Field and Cross Country Committee shall be responsible for the Division III cross country, indoor track and field, and outdoor track and field championships.

Noncontroversial Legislation

Additional Information:

This increase to the Division III Men's Lacrosse committee coincides with the increase to 5 regions per the new regional alignment model adopted by the Division III Championships Committee as proposed by the Division III Commissioners Association. The increase will allow one committee member to represent each of the five regions. Additionally, this legislation will increase representation for student-athletes across the regions in men's lacrosse.

Budget Impact: \$3,600

Review History:

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Supplement No. 3-b1

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: FINANCIAL AID -- ELEMENTS OF FINANCIAL AID -- ESTIMATED FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Convention Year: 2020

Effective Date: Immediate

Proposal Number: NC-2020-7

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Financial Aid Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Financial Aid

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Intent: To replace the current government grants legislation with legislation entitled "Estimated Financial Assistance, which will utilize the Department of Education definition of "overaward" for purposes of determining whether financial aid has exceeded the student-athlete's cost of attendance.

Bylaws: Amend 15.2.2, as follows:

15.2.2 ~~Government Grants.~~ **Estimated Financial Assistance.** ~~Government grants for educational purposes, except those identified in Bylaw 15.2.2.1, shall be included when determining whether a student-athlete's financial aid exceeds the value of the cost of attendance.~~ **Estimated financial assistance is all types of financial aid the student-athlete is expected to receive that must be counted when determining whether that financial aid has exceeded the student-athlete's cost of attendance as defined in General Provisions for the Federal Perkins Loan Program, Federal Work-Study Program, and Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program, 34 C.F.R. § 673.5(c).** (<https://www.ecfr.gov/>)

~~15.2.2.1 Exempted Government Grants. The following government grants for educational purposes shall not be included when determining whether the student-athlete's financial aid exceeds the value of the cost of attendance:~~

~~(a) AmeriCorps Program. Benefits received by student-athletes under the AmeriCorps Program;~~

~~(b) Disabled Veterans. State government awards to disabled veterans;~~

~~(c) Military Reserve Training Programs. Payments to student-athletes for participation in military reserve training programs (e.g., payments by the U.S. government for a student's participation in advanced ROTC or National Guard training shall not be construed under this principle to be "employment" during semester or term time);~~

~~(d) Montgomery G.I. Bill. Benefits received by student-athletes under the Montgomery Bill—Active Duty and the Montgomery G.I. Bill—Selected Reserve;~~

~~(e) Special U.S. Government Entitlement Programs. Payments by the U.S. government under the terms of the Dependents Education Assistance Program (DEAP), Social Security Insurance Program (including the Reinstated Entitlement Program for Survivors (REPS)) or Non-Service-Connected Veteran's Death Pension Program;~~

~~(f) U.S. Military Annuitant Pay. U.S. military annuitant pay or other family member service-related death benefits received by student-athletes from the U.S. military;~~

~~(g) Veterans Educational Assistance Program (VEAP). Benefits received by student-athletes under the VEAP;~~

~~(h) Vocational Rehabilitation for Service-Disabled Veterans Program. Benefits received by student-athletes under the Vocational Rehabilitation for Service-Disabled Veterans Program;~~

~~(i) Welfare Benefits. Welfare benefits received from a state or federal government.~~

Additional Information:

Noncontroversial Legislation

The financial aid landscape is ever-changing and maintaining an accurate list of what constitutes financial assistance can be cumbersome. While the current legislation accounts for government grants, it does not account for other forms of aid that an institution's financial aid office factor into a student's estimated financial assistance. Additionally, the current list of exempted government grants includes some programs that are obsolete or outdated, while ignoring newer government grants that would also qualify for exemption. The committee believes that redefining the bylaw to be consistent with the language used by the Department of Education both in its federal statute and in the financial aid handbook utilized by financial aid professionals, will eliminate the need to revise the legislation each time a grant or other form of aid is added or removed. Furthermore, by including a reference to the electronic Code of Federal Regulations, anyone can readily access the most up-to-date federal statute.

Budget Impact: None.

Review History:

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Supplement No. 10(a)-1(a)

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FOREIGN TOURS -- EXPENSES -- INCREASE PER DIEM TO \$30

Convention Year: 2020

Effective Date: Immediate

Proposal Number: NC-2020-8

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Intent: Increase from \$20 to \$30, the amount of per diem an institution may provide a student-athlete to cover unitemized incidental expenses incurred in connection with an institutional foreign tour.

Bylaws: Amend 17.29.1.9, as follows:

17.29.1.9.1 Per Diem. An institution may provide a student-athlete ~~\$20~~ **\$30** cash per day to cover unitemized incidental expenses incurred in connection with a foreign tour ~~in his or her particular sport~~. This expense allowance may be provided for each day of the tour, to a maximum of 21 days.

Additional Information:

Current legislation permits an institution to provide a per diem for incidental expenses associated with an institutional foreign tour. Increasing the per diem for incidental expenses reflects a more realistic understanding of the actual incidental expenses a student-athlete will incur while on a foreign tour. It will also provide the opportunity for all student-athletes to maximize the foreign tour experience. Finally, the foreign tour incidental expense allowance has not been adjusted since 1996 when it increased from \$10 to \$20.

Budget Impact: Will vary based on institution.

Review History:

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Supplement No. 11(a)

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: RECRUITING -- CONTACT RESTRICTIONS AT PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION -- ELIMINATION OF REQUIRED PERMISSION FROM INSTITUTION'S EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Convention Year: 2020

Effective Date: Immediate

Proposal Number: NC-2020-9

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Recruiting

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that an institutional staff member or any representative of the institution's athletics interests seeks permission from the executive officer (or designee) of a prospective student-athlete's educational institution prior to contacting that prospective student-athlete during the portion of the day when classes are being conducted.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.4.1, as follows:

13.1.4.1 Prospective Student-Athlete's Educational Institution. Any staff member and any representative of the institution's athletics interests desiring to contact a prospective student-athlete at the prospective student-athlete's high school, college preparatory school or two-year college first shall obtain permission for such contact from that institution's executive officer (or designee). Contact may be made only when such permission is granted. Permission for such contact is not required if the contact with the prospective student-athlete is made after official school hours. Member institutions also are bound by this provision when recruiting international athletes. [D]

[13.1.4.2 renumbered as 13.1.4.1, unchanged.]

Additional Information:

Current legislation specifies that a visit by an institutional staff member or representative of the institution's athletics interests to a prospective student-athlete's educational institution during the portion of the day when classes are being conducted for all students for the purpose of contacting the prospective student-athlete requires the approval of the executive officer (or designee) of the prospective student-athlete's educational institution. The legislation is difficult to monitor and unnecessary given that prospective student-athletes' educational Institutions typically have policies and procedures in place for admitting and monitoring visitors.

Budget Impact: None.

Review History:

Apr 16, 2019:	Approved in Concept - Management Council	MC Supplement No. 11(a)-1(b)
Jul 23, 2019:	Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council	

Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- HARDSHIP WAIVER -- EXEMPTED CONTESTS

Convention Year: 2020

Effective Date: Immediate

Proposal Number: NC-2020-10

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Intent: Clarify that an exempted scrimmage, exhibition or joint practice conducted before or after the first regularly scheduled contest does not count as a competition when determining the first half of the playing season or whether the student-athlete participated in more than one-third of the standard number of contests/dates of completion.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.5, as follows:

14.2.5 Hardship Waiver. A student-athlete may be granted an additional year of participation (per Bylaw 14.2.4) by the conference or the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement for reasons of "hardship." Hardship is defined as an incapacity resulting from a season-ending injury or illness that has occurred under all of the following conditions:

- (a) The season-ending injury or illness occurs before the completion of the first half of the traditional playing season in that sport for the season being waived and results in incapacity to compete for the remainder of the traditional playing season. The first half of the traditional playing season is measured by the maximum contest or date of competition (whichever is applicable to that sport) limitation in each sport as set forth in Bylaw 17 plus one contest or date of competition **(Excluding exempted scrimmages, exhibitions and/or joint practices)**. For cross country and indoor and outdoor track and field, see Bylaw 14.2.5.2.5.1; and
- (b) The season-ending injury or illness occurs when the student-athlete has not competed in more contests or dates of competition than a number equivalent to one-third of the standard denominator, where the standard denominator is determined by the maximum number of contests or dates of competition plus one contest or date of competition (see Bylaw 14.2.5.2.5.1). For cross country and indoor and outdoor track and field, see Bylaw 14.2.5.2.5.1. Only competition (excluding *preseason exempted* scrimmages, *and* exhibition contests **and/or joint practices** *but including scrimmages and exhibitions after the first regularly scheduled contest*) against outside participants during the traditional playing season, or, if so designated, during the official NCAA championship playing season in that sport (e.g., spring baseball, fall soccer), shall be countable under this limitation in calculating the number of contests or dates of competition in which the student-athlete has competed. [See Figure 14-1]

[14.2.5.1 through 14.2.5.3 unchanged.]

Additional Information:

Recent legislation standardizing exempted scrimmages/exhibitions/joint practices across sports left it unclear how these activities should be treated with respect to the hardship legislation. This proposal clarifies the following: (1) An exempted scrimmage/exhibition/joint practice shall not constitute a contest for determining when the first half of the playing season concludes; and (2) Participation in an exempted scrimmage/exhibition/joint practice does not count for determining if the student participated in a third of the scheduled contests. Effectively, participation in an exempted scrimmage/exhibition/joint practice would be treated like a participation in a practice for purposes of applying the hardship waiver analysis. Adopting this proposal will clarify how these activities should be addressed when applying for a hardship

Noncontroversial Legislation

waiver and will create equity in the application of the hardship waiver legislation for student-athletes who participate in the same number of exempted contests.

Budget Impact: None

Review History:

Apr 16, 2019:	Approved in Concept - Management Council and Interpretations and Legislation Committee	Supplement No. 11(a)-1(d)
Jul 23, 2019:	Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council	

Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- MEMBER CONFERENCE -- ELIGIBILITY -- COMPOSITION OF CONFERENCE -- SINGLE SPORT CONFERENCE -- NATIONAL COLLEGIATE CHAMPIONSHIP

Convention Year: 2020

Effective Date: Immediate

Proposal Number: NC-2020-11

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Membership Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Membership

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Intent: To specify that for sports with a National Collegiate Championship, the number of active member institutions needed to be granted single-sport conference status is controlled by the number of members needed for National Collegiate automatic qualification.

Constitution: Amend 3.3.1.2.2, as follows:

3.3.1.2.2 Single-Sport Conference. Conference status may be granted to a single-sport conference provided it has seven active NCAA member institutions. **For sports with a National Collegiate Championship, the single-sport conference minimum is controlled by the number of members needed for National Collegiate automatic qualification (See Bylaw 18.5.2).**

Additional Information:

A conference may be eligible for automatic qualification into any National Collegiate Championship by having at least six active members (as opposed to a Division III championship which requires a conference to have seven institutions to qualify for an automatic qualification). Seven institutions, however are required to establish a single sport conference in Division III regardless of the sport. Thus, the threshold to establish a Division III conference is higher than what is needed to obtain an automatic qualification for a National Collegiate Championship. This proposal provides greater flexibility in the formation of a single sport conference for Division III institutions participating in a National Collegiate sport so that Division III single sport conferences do not have to satisfy a higher standard to earn an automatic qualification to those championship.

Budget Impact: None.

Review History:

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

Supplement No. 12(a)-1(a)

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- MEDICAL SERVICES -- MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCES

Convention Year: 2020

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Proposal Number: NC-2020-12

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Awards and Benefits

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Intent: To ensure that student-athletes are aware of and have access to mental health resources available through the department of athletics and/or the institution's health services or counseling services department.

Bylaws: Amend 16.4, as follows:

16.4 Medical Expenses. An institution may finance medical-expense benefits incidental to a student-athlete's participation in intercollegiate athletics. However, it is not permissible for an institution to finance nutritional supplements (e.g., weight-gain, muscle/strength-building, weight-loss supplements) as medical-expense benefits incidental to a student-athlete's participation in intercollegiate athletics. [R]

16.4.1 Mental Health Resources An institution shall make mental health resources available to its student-athletes. Such resources may be provided by the department of athletics and/or the institution's health services or counseling services department. Resources should be consistent with the Interassociation Consensus: Mental Health Best Practices. An institution must distribute mental health educational materials and the availability of those resources to student-athletes, coaches, athletics administrators and other athletics personnel on an annual basis. Such educational materials and resources must include a guide to the mental health services and resources available to students and how to access them.

Additional Information:

As mental health issues are increasingly prevalent among college students, including student-athletes, it is appropriate for conferences and institutions to make a concerted effort to strengthen any existing mental health education and resources already offered to their student-athlete populations. While institutions have generally taken steps to improve their mental health education and resources for the general student population, participation in college athletics can pose its own unique pressures and difficulties that require specialized attention; institutions should ensure that student-athletes can access mental health educational materials throughout an academic year. To that end, athletics departments can play a central role in the creation of an environment that wholly supports mental health wellness for their student-athletes, including those that have completed their collegiate athletics experience. A commitment to provide mental health services and resources in a manner that is consistent with the current Interassociation Consensus: Mental Health Best Practices guidelines will help create awareness of mental health care and treatment available to student-athletes in response to those unique pressures and difficulties.

Budget Impact: Will vary depending on services and resources available to students

Review History:

Noncontroversial Legislation

Apr 16,
2019:

Approved in Concept - Management Council

Supplement No.
15(b)-1

Aug 29,
2019:

Approved in Concept and Adopted in Final Legislative
Format - Management Council

Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ELIMINATION OF AFFILIATED MEMBERSHIP

Convention Year: 2020

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Proposal Number: NC-2020-13

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council.

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Membership

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Intent: To eliminate the affiliated membership category.

A. Constitution: Amend 3, as follows:

3 NCAA Membership.

3.01 General Principles.

3.01.1 Classes of Membership. The NCAA offers ~~four~~**three** classes of membership: active, conference, ~~affiliated~~ and provisional. Eligibility for and method of election to membership, obligations and conditions for continuing membership, voting rights, and other membership privileges for each class are defined in this article.

[3.01.2 through 3.01.5 unchanged.]

3.02 Definitions and Applications.

[3.02.1 through 3.02.3 unchanged.]

~~3.02.3.4 Affiliated Member. An affiliated member is a coaches or sports association whose function and purpose are directly related to one or more sports in which the NCAA conducts championships or an emerging sport for women, or an association consisting of college/university administrators who have a direct relationship to either the NCAA or the membership, duly elected to affiliated membership under the provisions of this article (see Constitution 3.4.3). An affiliated member is entitled to be represented by one nonvoting delegate at any NCAA Convention and enjoys other privileges as designated in the bylaws of the Association (see Constitution 3.4.2).~~

3.1 Eligibility for Membership.

3.1.1 General. Membership is available to colleges, universities, **and** athletics conferences ~~or associations and other groups that are related to intercollegiate athletics~~ that have acceptable academic standards (as defined in Constitution 3.2.3.2), and that are located in the U.S., its territories or possessions. Such institutions or organizations must accept and observe the principles set forth in the constitution and bylaws of the Association.

[3.1.2 unchanged.]

[3.2 through 3.3 unchanged.]

~~3.4 Affiliated Membership.~~

~~3.4.1 Eligibility. Affiliated membership is available to a duly elected coaches or sports association whose function and purpose are directly related to one or more sports in which the Association conducts championships or an emerging sport for women, or an association consisting of college/university administrators who have a direct relationship to either the NCAA or the membership.~~

~~3.4.2 Privileges.~~

Noncontroversial Legislation

~~3.4.2.1 Privileges and Voting Rights. An affiliated member shall be entitled to be represented by one nonvoting delegate at any Convention of the Association and shall have such other privileges as may be accorded to affiliated members by the bylaws of the Association. A copy of NCAA Champion magazine shall be sent to each member of the NCAA.~~

~~3.4.2.2 Use of Association's Registered Marks. An affiliated member may use the registered marks of the Association (i.e., the Association's name, logo or other insignia) only if such use is approved by the NCAA staff in accordance with guidelines established by the Board of Governors.~~

~~3.4.3 Election Procedures.~~

~~3.4.3.1 Application. A group or association desiring to become an affiliated member shall make application on a form available from the national office. A check in the appropriate amount for annual dues (see Constitution 3.7.2) shall accompany the application. Should the applicant fail election, the dues paid shall be refunded.~~

~~3.4.3.2 Election. Groups or associations may be granted affiliated membership by the NCAA president.~~

~~3.4.4 Conditions and Obligations of Membership.~~

~~3.4.4.1 General. An affiliated member is responsible for observing the principles set forth in the constitution and bylaws of the Association.~~

~~3.4.4.2 Function and Purpose. The function and purpose of the affiliated member must be directly related to one or more sports in which the Association conducts championships.~~

~~3.4.5 Loss of Membership.~~

~~3.4.5.1 Termination or Suspension. The membership of any affiliated member failing to meet the conditions and obligations of membership or failing to support and adhere to the purposes and policies of the Association (see Constitution 1) may be suspended or terminated or the affiliated member otherwise disciplined through the following procedure:~~

- ~~(a) The Board of Governors, by a two-thirds majority of its members present and voting, may take such action on its own initiative; or~~
- ~~(b) The Committee on Infractions, by majority vote, may recommend such action to the Board of Governors, which may adopt the recommendation by a two-thirds majority of its members present and voting; and~~
- ~~(c) The affiliated member shall be advised of the proposed action at least 30 days before any Committee on Infractions or Board of Governors meeting in which such action is considered and shall be provided the opportunity to appear at any such meeting.~~

~~3.4.5.1.1 Cessation of Rights and Privileges. All rights and privileges of the affiliated member shall cease on any termination or suspension of affiliated membership.~~

~~3.4.5.2 Failure to Pay Dues. If an affiliated member fails to pay its annual dues for one year, its membership shall be automatically terminated.~~

~~3.4.5.3 Reinstatement of Terminated Member. Any affiliated member whose membership has been terminated may have it reinstated by a two-thirds vote of the Board of Governors.~~

~~3.4.5.4 Reinstatement of Suspended Member. Any affiliated member whose membership has been suspended may be reinstated to good standing in accordance with the terms, if any, of the suspension action, or at any time after six months from the date of such suspension, by vote of a majority of the Board of Governors or by vote of the majority of the members present and voting at any annual Convention.~~

~~3.4.6 Discipline of Affiliated Members. Disciplinary or corrective actions other than suspension or termination of membership may be effected during the period between annual Conventions for violation of NCAA rules (see Bylaws 19 and 32 for enforcement regulations, policies and procedures).~~

~~3.4.6.1 Restoration of Good Standing. Disciplined members shall resume good standing in accordance with the terms of disciplinary action taken, or may be restored to good standing at any time by a vote of at least~~

Noncontroversial Legislation

~~three members of the Board of Governors present and voting in accordance with Bylaw 19.5.2.8, or, at the annual Convention, by vote of a majority of the members present and voting.~~

[3.6 unchanged.]

3.7 Dues of Members.

[3.7.1 unchanged.]

3.7.2 Current Annual Dues. The annual dues for various classes of membership shall be:

Active Members:* \$ 2,000 Member

Conferences: \$ 1,000

Affiliated Members: As determined by the Board of Governors

*See Constitution 3.6.3.1.1 for provisional membership

[3.7.3 unchanged.]

B. Constitution: Amend 4.02, as follows:

4.02 Definitions and Applications.

4.02.1 Association. The "Association," as used in this Manual, refers to the National Collegiate Athletic Association, a diverse, voluntary, unincorporated Association of four-year colleges and universities, conferences, ~~affiliated associations~~ and other educational institutions.

[4.02.2 through 4.02.3 unchanged.]

4.02.4 Independent Member of the Board of Governors. An independent member of the Board of Governors shall be an individual who is not salaried by an NCAA member institution; ~~or conference or affiliated member,~~ and shall be verified as independent by the Board of Governors.

[4.02.5 through 4.02.6 unchanged.]

C. Constitution: Amend 5.1.3, as follows:

5.1.3 Annual or Special Convention Delegates.

[5.1.3.1 unchanged.]

5.1.3.2 ~~Affiliated and~~ Provisional Delegates. Each ~~affiliated and~~ provisional member shall be entitled to one accredited delegate without voting privilege.

[5.1.3.3 through 5.1.3.5 unchanged.]

5.1.3.5.1 Active Delegate. Privileges of the floor and the right to active participation in the business proceedings of any annual or special Convention of the Association is accorded to the following:

[5.1.3.5.1-(a) unchanged.]

(b) The single accredited delegate authorized in Constitution 5.1.3.1.2 to represent a member conference without voting privileges or in Constitution 5.1.3.2 to represent ~~an affiliated or~~ **a** provisional member;

[5.1.3.5.1-(c) through 5.1.3.5.1-(d) unchanged.]

[5.1.3.5.2 unchanged.]

D. Bylaws: Amend 19.5.3, as follows:

~~19.5.3 Discipline of Affiliated Member.~~

Noncontroversial Legislation

~~19.5.3.1 Termination or Suspension. The membership of any affiliated member failing to meet the conditions and obligations of membership or failing to support and adhere to the purposes and policies set forth in Constitution 1 may be terminated or suspended or the member otherwise may be disciplined through the following procedure:~~

- ~~(a) The Management Council, by a two-thirds majority of its members present and voting, may take such action on its own initiative; or~~
- ~~(b) The Committee on Infractions, by majority vote, may recommend such action to the Management Council, which may adopt the recommendation by a two-thirds vote of its members present and voting; and~~
- ~~(c) The affiliated member shall be advised of the proposed action at least 30 days before any Committee on Infractions or Management Council meeting in which such action is considered and shall be provided the opportunity to appear at any such meeting.~~

Additional Information:

The affiliated membership category was created in the early years of the Association to provide groups and associations related to intercollegiate athletics a voice at the NCAA Convention to raise issues and share concerns regarding proposed legislation. Currently, affiliated membership is limited to coaches associations or sports associations whose function and purpose is directly related to one or more NCAA championship sports or emerging sports for women, or associations that consist of college/university administrators and have a direct connection to either the NCAA or its member institutions. As methods of communication and the ease of communication have increased, the NCAA has regularly conducted extensive outreach and communication with affiliated members, resulting in regular feedback to inform governance decision-making. Thus, the utility of the affiliated membership category has become outdated and may be eliminated without impacting the opportunity for collaboration and feedback. Historically, affiliated members have been afforded the same rights to use the registered marks of the Association as active members and conferences. However, at the time affiliated members initially were afforded the benefit of using NCAA marks, the Association did not have the comprehensive licensing and marketing programs that it does today. The value of the NCAA brand has grown significantly over time. Any organization seeking to use NCAA marks should be required to go through the standard review process and, if approved, enter into a licensing agreement with the Association.

Budget Impact: Current annual dues for an affiliated member is \$500

Review History:

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF PARTICIPATION: 10-SEMESTERS/15-QUARTER RULE -- TEN-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE WAIVER -- USE OF ADDITIONAL SEMESTER(S) OR QUARTER(S)

Convention Year: 2020

Effective Date: Immediate

Proposal Number: NC-2020-14

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Intent: To specify that if a 10-semester/15-quarter rule waiver is approved, the semesters/quarters associated with the waiver must be used during consecutive regular terms at the certifying institution.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2, as follows:

14.2.2 Ten-Semester/15-Quarter Rule. A student-athlete shall complete his or her seasons of participation during the first 10 semesters or 15 quarters in which the student is enrolled in a collegiate institution in at least a minimum full-time program of studies, as determined by the regulations of that institution. For an institution that conducts registration other than on a traditional semester or quarter basis, the Management Council shall determine an equivalent enrollment period.

[14.2.2.1 through 14.2.2.3 unchanged.]

14.2.2.4 Ten-Semester/15-Quarter Rule Waiver. The Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement, by a two-thirds majority of its members present and voting, may approve waivers to the 10-semester/15-quarter rule as it deems appropriate.

[14.2.2.4.1 through 14.2.2.4.2 unchanged.]

14.2.2.4.3 Use of Additional Terms. Any additional terms (semesters or quarters) provided as part of a 10-semester/15-quarter rules waiver must be used by the student-athlete in consecutive regular academic terms at the certifying institution.

Additional Information:

Currently, the legislation does not prescribe when semesters/quarters associated with an approved extension of eligibility waiver must be used. Applying extension waivers across nonconsecutive academic terms is inconsistent with Division III philosophy, which primarily focuses on intercollegiate athletics as a four-year, undergraduate experience. Requiring a student-athlete to use the terms associated with an approved extension waiver in consecutive regular terms appropriately ensures the student-athlete has an additional participation opportunity in the student-athlete's sport and, therefore, is consistent with the original intent of the extension waiver legislation. The committee noted this change should apply to waivers approved on or after August 1, 2019.

Budget Impact:

Review History:

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council , Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement

Supplement No. 11, Item 1a

Noncontroversial Legislation

Title: AMATEURISM -- EMPLOYMENT -- FEE-FOR-LESSON -- RESTITUTION VIOLATIONS

Convention Year: 2020

Effective Date: Immediate

Proposal Number: NC-2020-15

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Amateurism

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Intent: To specify that violations of Bylaw 12.4.4 shall be considered restitution violations which do not affect a student-athlete's eligibility provided the value of the benefit is \$200 or less and the student-athlete makes restitution to a charity prior to competing.

Bylaws: Amend 12.4, as follows:

12.4 Employment.

[12.4.1 through 12.4.3 unchanged.]

12.4.4 Fee-for-Lessons. A student-athlete may receive compensation for teaching or coaching sport skills or techniques in his or her sport on a fee-for-lesson basis, provided all compensation received by the student-athlete is consistent with the criteria governing compensation to student-athletes (see Bylaw 12.4.1). **[R]**

Additional Information:

Currently, violations of Bylaw 12.4.4 require an institution to file a student-athlete reinstatement request for the involved student-athlete regardless of the amount of impermissible compensation. The committee noted the staff typically reinstates the eligibility of the involved student-athlete based on repayment of the value of the impermissible compensation to charity when the amount is \$200 or less. The committee agreed this proposal will reduce bureaucracies and increase efficiency for Division III institutions and better align Bylaw 12.4.4 with other restitution bylaws in the amateurism legislation. The committee also noted this change is not retroactive.

Budget Impact: None

Review History:

Jul 23,
2019:

Approved in Concept - Management Council , Committee on
Student-Athlete Reinstatement

Supplement No. 11,
Item 1b

Proposal Number: ADM-2020-1

Title: EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS--ELIGIBILITY FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS--ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS--SECONDARY CRITERIA--NON-DIVISION III STRENGTH-OF-SCHEDULE

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: October 16, 2018

Effective Date: Immediate

Status: Adopted Final

IPOPL Number:

SPOPL Number:

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Championships Committee).

Category: Administrative Regulation

Topical Area: Championships/Postseason Events

Intent: To eliminate Non-Division III strength of schedule as a secondary criteria from the ranking and selection process.

Administrative: Amend 31.3.4.2.2, as follows:

31.3.4.2.2 Secondary Criteria -- Ranking and Selection.

[31.3.4.2.2-(a) through 31.3.4.2.2-(b) unchanged.]

~~(c) Non-Division III strength of schedule; and~~

[31.3.4.2.2-(d) relettered as 31.3.4.2.2-(c), unchanged.]

[31.3.4.2.2.1 unchanged.]

Rationale: Non-Division III strength-of-schedule was added to secondary criteria in 2013 at the point when secondary criteria changed from "out-of-region" Division III opponents to "non-Division III." However, the metric has not been included in the data to this point and, if it were, is not considered a relevant metric due to the small sample size of non-Division III opponents. As such, this metric is not necessary and should be eliminated from the selection criteria.

Budget Impact: None

Review History:

Oct 16, 2018:	Approved in Concept - Championships Committee	MC Supplement No. 7d, 1-(a)
Jan 23, 2019:	Approved in Concept and Adopted in Final Legislative Format - Management Council	Supplement No. 22

Proposal Number: ADM-2020-2

Title: EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- PLAYING RULES -- MODIFICATIONS TO NON-NCAA RULES

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 17, 2019

Effective Date: Immediate

Status: Adopted Final

IPOPL Number:

SPOPL Number:

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Championships Committee).

Category: Administrative Regulation

Topical Area: Executive Regulations

Intent: To specify that rules modifications for sports in which the NCAA does not publish rules must be consistent among all three divisions and approved by the Playing Rules Oversight Panel.

Administrative: Amend Bylaw 31.1.6, as follows:

31.1.6 Playing Rules.

31.1.6.1 Non-NCAA Rules, Men's Sports. In those men's sports in which the Association does not publish rules, the NCAA championships shall be conducted according to the following, except when those rules are superseded by modifications ~~made~~ **recommended** by the appropriate governing sports committee **and approved by the Playing Rules Oversight Panel** (see Bylaw 18.6):

[31.1.6.1-(a) through 31.1.6.1-(g) unchanged.]

31.1.6.2 Non-NCAA Rules, Women's Sports. In those women's sports in which the Association does not publish rules, the NCAA championships shall be conducted according to the following, except when those rules are superseded by modifications ~~made~~ **recommended** by the appropriate governing sports committee **and approved by the Playing Rules Oversight Panel** (see Bylaw 18.6):

[31.1.6.2-(a) through 31.1.6.2-(h) unchanged.]

31.1.6.3 Modifications to Non-NCAA Rules -- Consistency Among Divisions. Rules modifications for sports in which the Association does not publish rules must be consistent among all three divisions.

Rationale: Several NCAA sports follow playing rules maintained by external organizations (e.g., golf, tennis, field hockey, men's volleyball). The Association does not publish rules in these sports, but the legislation does permit governing sport committees to establish rules modifications that would supersede the external organization's rules. Recent discussions about the regular-season and championship format in tennis raised the question of whether rules modification in these sports must be consistent among divisions just as they are in sports for which the NCAA maintains and publishes playing rules. NCAA governing bodies, including the Playing Rules Oversight Panel (PROP), have indicated in the past a preference for all playing rules to be consistent among divisions. Furthermore, the legislative history clearly demonstrated that NCAA governing bodies and PROP intended for all playing rules and modifications to be consistent among divisions.

Budget Impact: None.

Review History:

Apr 16, 2019: Approved in Concept - Management Council

MC Supplement No. g(a)-1(b)

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Division: III

Proposal Number: M-2020-1

Title: PLAYING & PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING SEASON REGULATIONS -- SEGMENTS OF PLAYING SEASON -- APPLICATION FOR SPORTS WITH WINTER CHAMPIONSHIPS

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: April 17, 2019

Status: Ready for Ratification Convention Vote

Effective Date: Immediate

IPOPL Number:

SPOPL Number:

Source: NCAA Division III Management Council (Interpretations and Legislation Committee).

Category: Modification of Wording

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Intent: To clarify that segment limitations do not apply to sports with a winter championship.

Bylaws: Amend 17.1.1, as follows:

17.1.1 Playing Season. The playing (i.e., practice and competition) season for a particular sport is the period of time between the date of an institution's first officially recognized practice session and the date of the institution's last practice session or date of competition, whichever occurs later. An institution is permitted to conduct athletically related activities (see Bylaw 17.02.1.1) in each academic year only during the playing season as regulated for each sport in accordance with the provisions of this bylaw. The institution must conduct the same playing season for varsity and subvarsity teams in the same sport.

[17.1.1.1 unchanged.]

17.1.1.2 Segments of Playing Season. Segment limitations are applicable to all team *sports that are listed under Bylaw 17.02.13.1, except for basketball, football and rowing*, and *all* individual sports (listed under Bylaws **17.02.13.1 and 17.02.13.2**), except **for football, golf, rowing, and tennis and sports with a winter NCAA championship** (see *Bylaw 17.1.1.3.4*). The segments shall be defined as follows:

[17.1.1.2-(a) through 17.1.1.2-(b) unchanged.]

[17.1.1.3 unchanged.]

Budget Impact: None.

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

None

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

None

Position Statements:

Review History:

Jul 23, 2019: Approved in Legislative Format - Management Council

Additional Information:

The reorganization of Bylaw 17 (Proposal No. NC-2012-11) eliminated segments for sports with a winter championship in order to define "the playing season in more relevant and consistent terms." However, Bylaw 17.1.1.2, which indicates that all sports are subject to segment limitations (with some exceptions), was not amended at that time and now should be changed to properly reflect the intent set forth in Proposal No. NC-2012-11.

Legislative References

Legislative Cite	Title
17.1.1	Playing Season.
17.1.1.2	Segments of Playing Season.

Good morning:

An email blast regarding registering for the 2020 NCAA Convention in Anaheim, California will be sent **Tuesday, September 10 at approximately 11 a.m. (Eastern)**. Please keep in mind that, as a member of the Division III Management Council, you must register by **October 9** to obtain the early bird registration fee and to reserve your hotel room, both of which are paid for by the NCAA.

There are a couple of things you must do in order to be recognized as a "Management Council" member.

1. When you click on the link to register, please make sure that you select Division III as your division. Please select 'Committee' as your choice when the next screen appears, after which you will enter the password: **2020committee**. Please do not share this password with other institutional members, as it is for our Management Council members only. Once you enter the password, please proceed to enter all information as requested by the system.
2. Please note that room reservations will be accepted **ONLY** through the online system. As a member of the Division III Management Council, your room and tax for Tuesday, January 21, through Friday night, January 24, will be charged to the NCAA master account. **I will not be sending a separate room-reservation form later so please make your room reservations when you register.**

[NOTE: While all Council members are expected to depart Saturday afternoon/evening, returning Council members attending the Council post-convention meeting scheduled from 12 to 2 p.m., may experience limited flight options for a 4 p.m. or later departure. Due to the location of this year's convention, Council members attending the post-convention meeting have approval, if your travel dictates, a Saturday night stay.]

3. I entered you into the Short's Travel Portal for travel. I encourage you to make your flights by calling the toll-free number at 866/655-9215 no later than October 9. Your flight to and from Anaheim will be charged to the NCAA master account.
4. As you are making your reservations, please note that you will need to be in Anaheim no later than Tuesday, January 21, as our Management Council meeting begins bright and early Wednesday morning, January 22. The business session is scheduled for Saturday, January 25, and should conclude no later than 11 a.m. If you are not a departing member of the Council, our post-Convention Management Council meeting is scheduled for Saturday from noon to 2 p.m.

Please note that the registration fee includes all Convention programming and one ticket to the Delegates Reception on Thursday, January 23, and Delegates Breakfasts on Friday, January 24, and Saturday, January 25. Additionally, attendees will have the opportunity to purchase one ticket to the Honors Celebration on a first-come, first-served basis and to receive one complimentary ticket to the Association Luncheon on a first-come, first-served basis. Available tickets can be reserved during the Convention registration process. Note that these tickets are limited, so the sooner that you register, the better your chance to be able to purchase/secure tickets to the events noted above.

If you should have any additional questions, please let me know.

Thank you!



**2020 NCAA CONVENTION
DIVISION III DELEGATES SCHEDULE
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA
JANUARY 21-25, 2020**

**SUPPLEMENT NO. 25b
DIII Mgmt Council 10/19**

TIME	DIVISION III	ASSOCIATION-WIDE	ROOM LOCATION
Tuesday, January 21			
7:30 a.m. to 10 p.m.	SAAC Meeting [Must be a member of this committee to attend]		
Wednesday, January 22			
7:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.	SAAC Meeting [Must be a member or an Associate Member of this committee to attend]		
8 a.m. to 3 p.m.	Management Council [Must be a member of this committee to attend]		
1 to 5 p.m.		Workshop Sessions (5 Sessions)	
2 to 5 p.m.	ADR Institute [Invitation Only]		
3 to 5:30 p.m.	Division III Student Immersion Program Welcome [Invitation Only]		
3:30 to 5:30 p.m.	LGBTQ OneTeam Program [Invitation Only]		
5 to 6 p.m.	ADR Institute Reception [Invitation Only]		
6 to 9 p.m.		Honors Celebration [Ticket Required]	
Thursday, January 23			
7 to 8:15 a.m.	Division III Student Immersion Program Breakfast [Invitation Only]		
7:30 to 9 a.m.	PC/MC/SAAC Breakfast [Must be a member or an Associate Member of these committees to attend]		
8 a.m. to 4 p.m.	ADR Institute [Invitation Only]		
8:30 to 11 a.m.	Commissioners Association Meeting		
8:30 to 9:30 a.m.		Chancellors and Presidents Engagement	
8:30 to 9:30 a.m.	Division III Education Session: Collaborative Approaches – When Mental Health Intersects with Student-Athlete Identities.	Association-wide Programming (5 sessions)	
9:15 to 11:15 a.m.	Division III Presidents Council Meeting [Must be a member of this committee to attend]		
9:45 to 11:15 a.m.	Division III Education Session: Crisis Management: Being Your Best During Your Institution's Worst Days.	Association-wide Programming (5 sessions)	
11:30 a.m. to 1 p.m.	SAAC Sponsored Luncheon with Division III Student Attendees		
11:30 a.m. to 1 p.m.	Division III Chancellors/Presidents Luncheon		
11:30 a.m. to 1 p.m.	ADR Luncheon [open to all ADRs, including ADR Institute]		
11:30 a.m. to 1 p.m.	Division III New AD Meet & Greet Luncheon [Invitation Only]		
1 to 3 p.m.	Special Olympics Unified Sports Activity		
1:15 to 4:30 p.m.	Division III Student Immersion Program [Invitation Only]		
1:15 to 2:15 p.m.		Association-wide Programming (5 sessions)	

TIME	DIVISION III	ASSOCIATION-WIDE	ROOM LOCATION
Thursday, January 23 continued...			
2:30 to 4 p.m.	Division III Education Session: NADIIIAA: Growing Our Next Generation of Leaders through Mentorship and Opportunity	Association-wide Programming (5 sessions)	
4:30 to 6 p.m.		NCAA Plenary Session: State of College Sports [Doors open at 4:15 p.m.]	
6 to 7:30 p.m.		Delegates Reception	
8 to 11 p.m.	Division III Student Social Mixer hosted by Division III National SAAC		
Friday, January 24			
7 to 8 a.m.	Division III Delegate Breakfast		
8 to 11 a.m.	Division III Issues Forum		
8 a.m. to 1 p.m.		Trade Show	
11:30 a.m. to 1 p.m.		Association Luncheon [Ticket Required]	
1 to 5:30 p.m.	Conference Meetings		
4 to 5:30 p.m.	Division III Provisional & Reclassifying Educational Session		
5:30 to 7:30 p.m.	LGBTQ and Allies Reception		
6 to 7 p.m.	Division III SWA Reception		
6 to 7 p.m.		FARA Reception	
Saturday, January 25			
6:45 to 7:45 a.m.	SAAC Meeting [Must be a member or an Associate Member of this committee to attend]		
7 to 8 a.m.	Division III Delegates Breakfast		
8 a.m. to 11 a.m.	Division III Business Session		
11 a.m. to Noon	Division III Student Immersion Program Debrief and Luncheon		
11 a.m. to 1 p.m.	NADIIIAA Reception		
Noon to 2 p.m.	Division III Post-Convention Management Council Meeting [Must be a member of this committee to attend]		

2019 Division III Aggregate Graduation Rates Report for Voluntary Reporting Institutions (264 institutions)

FRESHMAN-COHORT GRADUATION RATES	All Students	Student-Athletes #
2012-13 Graduation Rate	61%	68%
Four-Class Average	63%	67%
Student-Athlete Academic Success Rate		87%

1. Graduation-Rates Data

a. All Students

	Men				Women				Total			
	2012-13		4-Class		2012-13		4-Class		2012-13		4-Class	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Am. Ind./AN	206	50	939	48	279	49	1198	53	485	50	2137	51
Asian	4713	50	14320	58	5482	61	17320	68	10195	56	31640	63
Black	5715	34	18863	37	7077	44	23301	48	12792	40	42164	44
Hispanic	6914	42	20631	47	9656	49	28639	55	16570	46	49270	52
Nat. Haw./PI	350	51	603	52	457	61	712	61	807	57	1315	57
N-R Alien	2634	56	8062	62	2459	65	7884	72	5093	60	15946	67
Two or More	2001	55	6045	57	2677	64	8522	64	4678	60	14567	61
Unknown	2683	56	11706	56	3240	65	14305	64	5923	61	26011	60
White	45909	62	182141	62	55170	70	220968	69	101079	67	403109	66
Total	71125	57	263310	59	86497	64	322849	66	157622	61	586159	63

b. Student-Athletes

	Men						Women						Total					
	2012-13		4-Class		ASR		2012-13		4-Class		ASR		2012-13		4-Class		ASR	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Am. Ind./AN	168	58	371	58	262	82	99	80	224	68	171	89	267	66	595	62	433	85
Asian	326	69	991	70	768	89	242	81	833	80	699	94	568	74	1824	74	1467	91
Black	2177	41	6588	40	4452	59	636	63	1902	60	1387	81	2813	46	8490	44	5839	64
Hispanic	1510	53	4148	52	2953	73	823	69	2261	69	1754	88	2333	59	6409	58	4707	79
Nat. Haw./PI	33	55	122	47	79	72	20	70	69	67	53	87	53	60	191	54	132	78
N-R Alien	305	60	925	62	654	86	114	73	353	77	281	94	419	63	1278	66	935	89
Two or More	663	54	1618	56	1164	77	400	77	1024	75	819	92	1063	62	2642	63	1983	84
Unknown	954	59	3161	56	2236	79	610	75	2014	73	1579	91	1564	65	5175	62	3815	84
White	14309	66	44708	66	33964	86	9961	78	31673	78	25946	95	24270	71	76381	71	59910	90
Total	20445	62	62632	61	46532	82	12905	77	40353	76	32689	93	33350	68	102985	67	79221	87

c. Student-Athletes by Sport Category

Baseball				Men's Basketball				Men's CC/Track			
% - N				% - N				% - N			
	2012-13	4-Class	ASR		2012-13	4-Class	ASR		2012-13	4-Class	ASR
Am. Ind./AN	54-e	60-e	85-e	Am. Ind./AN	75-c	71-e	89-d	Am. Ind./AN	83-c	71-e	92-e
Asian	78-e	77-e	94-e	Asian	71-e	69-e	90-e	Asian	78-e	74-e	93-e
Black	50-e	45-e	73-e	Black	42-e	42-e	61-e	Black	54-e	54-e	73-e
Hispanic	50-e	53-e	74-e	Hispanic	47-e	47-e	67-e	Hispanic	61-e	62-e	81-e
Nat. Haw./PI	50-b	58-c	100-b	Nat. Haw./PI	-	50-a	100-a	Nat. Haw./PI	100-a	67-c	100-b
N-R Alien	67-d	68-e	82-e	N-R Alien	23-c	48-e	76-e	N-R Alien	75-e	71-e	88-e
Two or More	59-e	65-e	90-e	Two or More	48-e	52-e	74-e	Two or More	65-e	65-e	79-e
Unknown	68-e	66-e	85-e	Unknown	56-e	53-e	75-e	Unknown	64-e	60-e	81-e
White	68-e	67-e	88-e	White	66-e	65-e	87-e	White	74-e	75-e	91-e
Total	66-e	66-e	87-e	Total	56-e	57-e	78-e	Total	70-e	71-e	88-e
Football				Men's Other							
% - N				% - N							
	2012-13	4-Class	ASR		2012-13	4-Class	ASR				
Am. Ind./AN	51-e	51-e	80-e	Am. Ind./AN	58-e	59-e	77-e				
Asian	47-e	53-e	80-e	Asian	73-e	73-e	89-e				
Black	35-e	34-e	52-e	Black	57-e	51-e	70-e				
Hispanic	46-e	41-e	64-e	Hispanic	59-e	60-e	79-e				
Nat. Haw./PI	38-d	37-e	54-e	Nat. Haw./PI	67-b	51-e	83-e				
N-R Alien	53-d	54-e	86-e	N-R Alien	61-e	62-e	87-e				
Two or More	43-e	46-e	68-e	Two or More	63-e	64-e	85-e				
Unknown	47-e	43-e	68-e	Unknown	63-e	62-e	83-e				
White	57-e	56-e	79-e	White	70-e	70-e	88-e				
Total	51-e	50-e	73-e	Total	68-e	68-e	86-e				
Women's Basketball				Women's CC/Track				Women's Other			
% - N				% - N				% - N			
	2012-13	4-Class	ASR		2012-13	4-Class	ASR		2012-13	4-Class	ASR
Am. Ind./AN	67-c	40-e	75-d	Am. Ind./AN	82-c	76-e	87-e	Am. Ind./AN	82-e	72-e	92-e
Asian	87-e	78-e	94-e	Asian	86-e	82-e	95-e	Asian	79-e	80-e	94-e
Black	53-e	57-e	79-e	Black	69-e	63-e	84-e	Black	66-e	60-e	81-e
Hispanic	63-e	65-e	85-e	Hispanic	75-e	74-e	90-e	Hispanic	68-e	69-e	88-e
Nat. Haw./PI	0-a	50-b	67-b	Nat. Haw./PI	67-a	62-c	73-c	Nat. Haw./PI	75-d	71-e	94-e
N-R Alien	67-b	85-d	100-d	N-R Alien	79-c	83-e	97-e	N-R Alien	72-e	75-e	93-e
Two or More	69-e	63-e	87-e	Two or More	80-e	80-e	93-e	Two or More	77-e	76-e	93-e
Unknown	74-e	65-e	88-e	Unknown	71-e	74-e	92-e	Unknown	76-e	73-e	91-e
White	76-e	75-e	94-e	White	80-e	81-e	96-e	White	78-e	78-e	95-e
Total	71-e	71-e	91-e	Total	78-e	79-e	94-e	Total	77-e	77-e	94-e

Values for N (a. 1-5, b. 6-10, c. 11-15, d. 16-20, e. greater than 20)

Academic Success Rate Report

2009 - 2012 Cohorts: Overall Division III

The student-athlete rates in this report is based on data that was submitted across each requested cohort, 2009 through 2012. Please keep in mind that your school may not have participated in the voluntary reporting program each year.

Men's Sports

Sport	ASR	Fed Rate
Baseball	87	66
Basketball	78	57
CC/Track	88	71
Fencing	90	86
Football	73	50
Golf	89	69
Gymnastics	-	-
Ice Hockey	86	64
Lacrosse	86	66
Mixed Rifle	-	-
Skiing	92	85
Soccer	84	64
Swimming	90	77
Tennis	91	74
Volleyball	77	59
Water Polo	86	73
Wrestling	85	64
Men's Non-NCAA Sponsor. Sports	90	74

Women's Sports

Sport	ASR	Fed Rate
Basketball	91	71
Bowling	71	56
CC/Track	94	79
Crew/Rowing	94	85
Fencing	88	81
Field Hockey	95	80
Golf	94	77
Gymnastics	95	84
W. Ice Hockey	92	71
Lacrosse	95	80
Skiing	96	87
Soccer	93	75
Softball	93	74
Swimming	96	85
Tennis	93	76
Volleyball	93	73
Water Polo	97	83
Women's Non-NCAA Sponsor. Sports	90	69

INFORMATION ABOUT THE GRADUATION RATES REPORT

Introduction.

This information sheet and the NCAA Division III Academic Success Rate (ASR) Report have been prepared by the NCAA, based on data provided by the institution for the Division III voluntary graduation rates reporting program.

The ASR report provides information about two groups of students at the college or university identified at the top of the form: all undergraduate students who were enrolled in a full-time program of studies for a degree and student-athletes who were on an official team roster on or after the first date of competition during the championship season.

The report gives graduation information about the most recent graduating class of students and student-athletes entering as freshmen in 2012-13. The graduation rate (percent) is based on a comparison of the number (N) of students who entered a college or university and the number of those who graduated within six years. For example, if 100 students entered and 60 graduated within six years, the graduation rate is 60 percent.

Two different measures of graduation rates are presented in this report: Federal Graduation Rate and ASR. The freshman-cohort Federal Graduation Rate indicates the percentage of freshmen who entered during a given academic year and graduated within six years. The ASR adds to the first-time freshmen, those students who entered midyear, as well as student-athletes who transferred into an institution. Both the freshman-cohort rate and ASR subtracts students from the entering cohort who are considered allowable exclusions (i.e., those who either die or become permanently disabled, those who leave the school to join the armed forces, foreign services or attend a religious mission). The ASR also subtracts those who left the institution prior to graduation, had athletics eligibility remaining and would have been academically eligible to compete had they returned to the institution.

ASR Report.

- Graduation Rates Data. The box at the top of the ASR report provides freshman-cohort graduation rates for all students and for student-athletes at this college or university. Additionally, this box provides ASR data for the population of student-athletes. **(Note: When a cell containing cohort numbers includes only one or two students, the data in that cell and one other will be suppressed so that no individual can be identified.)**
 - a. All Students. This section provides the freshman-cohort graduation rates for all full-time, degree-seeking students by race or ethnic group. It shows the rate for men who entered as freshmen in 2012-13 and the four-class average, which includes those who entered as freshmen 2009-10, 2010-11, 2011-12 and 2012-13.

The same rates are provided for women. The total for 2012-13 is the rate for men and women combined, and the four-class average is for all students who entered in 2009-10, 2010-11, 2011-12 and 2012-13.

- b. Student-Athletes. This section provides the freshman-cohort graduation rates and the ASR for student-athletes in each race and ethnic group who received athletics aid. Information is provided for men and women separately and for all student-athletes.
- c. Student-Athletes by Sports Categories. This section provides the identified graduation rates as in 1-b for each of the eight sports categories. (The small letters indicate the value of N.)



2

Background

- ▶ 2019 is the 10th year of the voluntary collection of student-athlete graduation rates for Division III schools.
- ▶ Academic success defined as graduation.
 - ▶ Central goal of higher education and NCAA membership.
 - ▶ Allows for the comparison of student-athletes and the student-body.

3

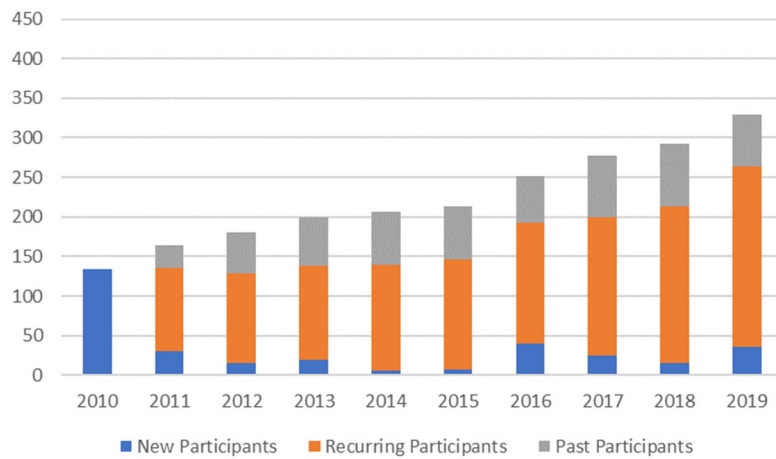
The Rates - Federal & ASR

Student Groups	Federal Numerator	Federal Denominator	ASR Numerator	ASR Denominator
Freshmen (Fall)		✓		✓
Freshmen (Mid-Year)				✓
Incoming Transfers (2-Year and 4-Year)				✓
Those who left in good academic standing				✓
Allowable Exclusions		✓		✓
Graduates (Fall Freshmen)	✓		✓	
Graduates (Mid-Years/Transfers)			✓	



4

Number of Institutions Participating



5

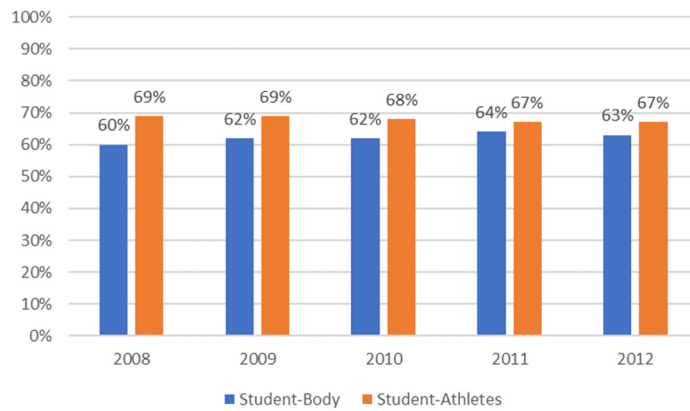
FINDING:

Student-athletes graduate at a higher rate than the student-body.



6

Federal Graduation Rates for Division III Student-Body and Student-Athletes



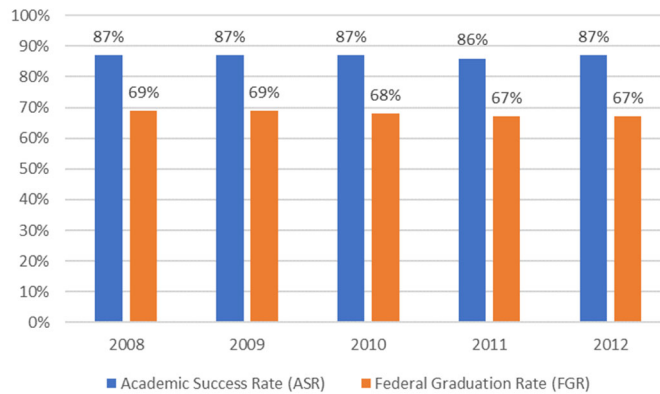
7

FINDING:

Nearly 90% of student-athletes graduate or leave in good academic standing.



**Academic Success Rates and
Federal Graduation Rates for
Division III Student-Athletes**



FINDING:

Male African-American students and student-athletes graduate at a lower rate than any other race/ethnicity group.

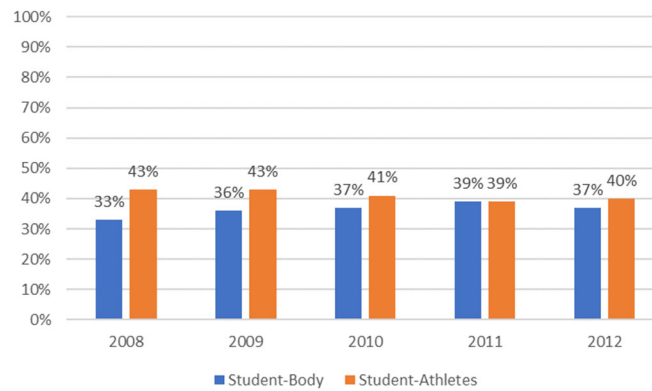


**Federal Graduation Rate
by Race/Ethnicity for Division III Men (2012)**

Race/Ethnicity Group	Student-Body	Student-Athletes
American Indian / Alaska Native	48	58
Asian	58	70
Black	37	40
Hispanic	47	52
Native Hawaiian / Pacific Islander	52	47
Non-Resident Alien	62	62
Two or More	57	56
Unknown	56	56
White	62	66



Federal Graduation Rates for Division III Male African-American Student-Body and Student-Athletes



12

CONTEXT:

**African-American men are overrepresented
in football and basketball.**



13

Division III African-American Representation

Cohort	Male Student-Body (%)	Male Student-Athlete (%)	Football (%)	Men's Basketball (%)
2008	6.4	8.0	13.2	23.9
2009	6.9	10.0	17.6	26.5
2010	6.9	10.2	17.6	26.8
2011	7.3	11.1	20.2	26.6
2012	8.0	10.6	18.0	30.2



14

FINDING:

Half of football student-athletes do not graduate from the school they started at.



15

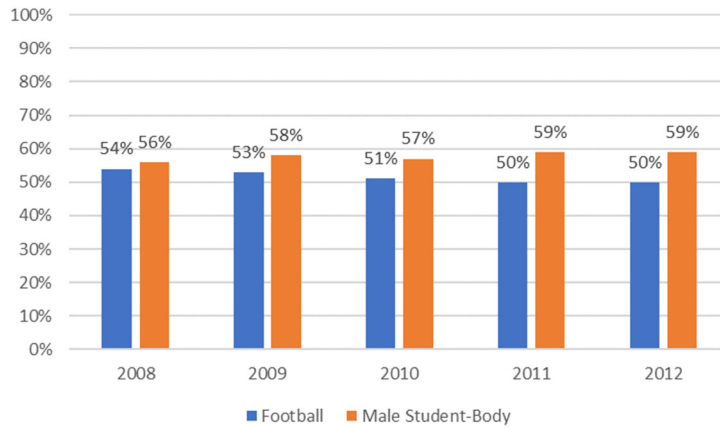
Division III Federal Graduation Rates by Team Sport (2012)

Sport	FGR
Field Hockey	80
Women's Lacrosse	80
Women's Soccer	75
Softball	74
Women's Volleyball	73
Women's Basketball	71
Men's Lacrosse	66
Baseball	66
Men's Soccer	64
Men's Basketball	57
Football	50



16

Division III Federal Graduation Rates for Football and Male Student-Body



17

FINDING:

Nearly one out of five football student-athletes leave in bad academic standing.

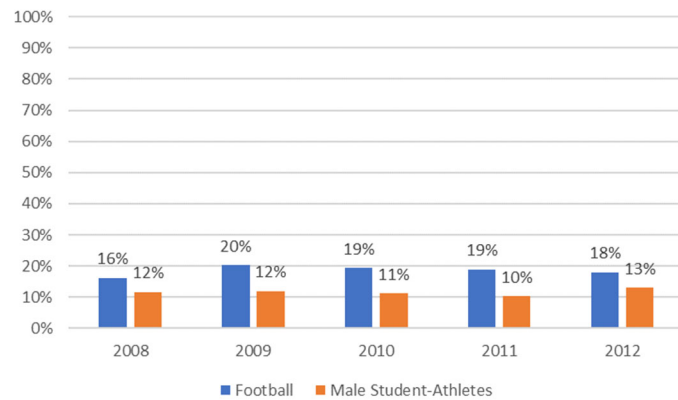


Division III Percent Left in Bad Academic Standing by Team Sport (2012)

Sport	Percent
Field Hockey	4
Women's Lacrosse	4
Softball	5
Women's Soccer	5
Women's Volleyball	6
Women's Basketball	8
Baseball	9
Men's Lacrosse	11
Men's Soccer	12
Men's Basketball	16
Football	18



Division III Percent Left in Bad Academic Standing Football and Male Student-Athletes



20

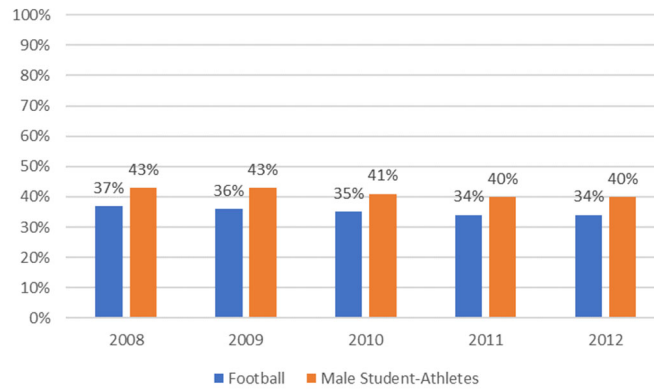
FINDING:

Approximately two-thirds of African-American football student-athletes do not graduate from the school they started at.



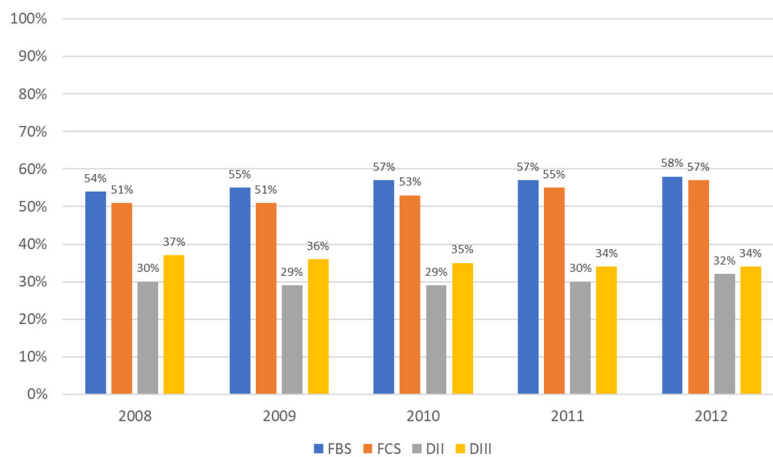
21

Division III Federal Graduation Rates for African-American Football and Male Student-Athletes



22

Federal Graduation Rates for African-American Football Student-Athletes



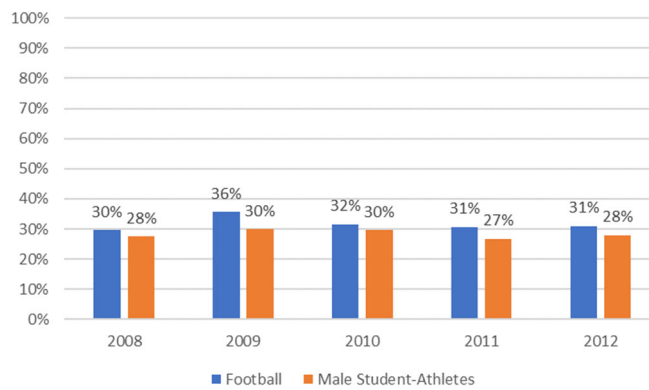
23

FINDING:

Nearly one out of three African-American football student-athletes leave in bad academic standing.



Division III Percent Left in Bad Academic Standing African-American Football and Male Student-Athletes



POTENTIAL FACTOR:

The larger the football cohort, the lower the Federal Graduation Rate.

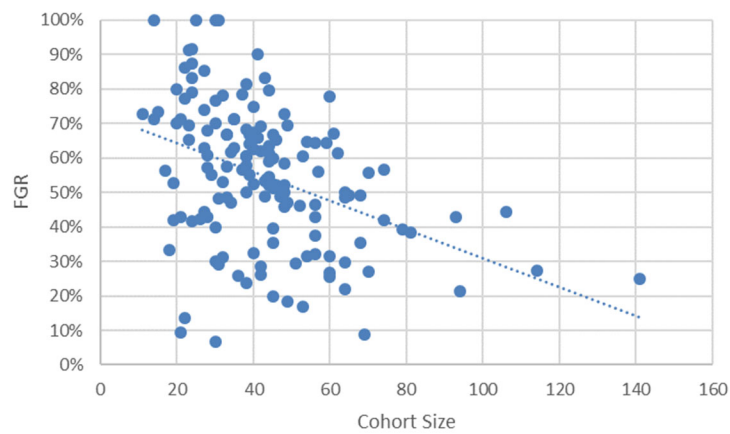


Football Cohort Sizes

Cohort	Teams	Average Cohort	Minimum Cohort	Maximum Cohort	75 th Percentile
2008	76	40	14	102	51
2009	103	42	10	110	52
2010	107	44	14	109	56
2011	116	44	7	100	53
2012	148	43	11	141	52



Relationship Between Cohort Size and FGR (2012)



NCAA

28

Division III Recap

- ▶ Student-athletes are graduating at a higher rate than the student-body.
- ▶ Nearly 90% of student-athletes are graduating or separating from their school prior to graduation in good academic standing.

NCAA

29

Division III Recap

- ▶ Male African-American students and student-athletes graduate at a lower rate than any other race/ethnicity group.
- ▶ African-American men are overrepresented in football and basketball.



30

Division III Recap

- ▶ Half of football student-athletes do not graduate from the school they started at.
- ▶ Nearly one out of five football student-athletes leave in bad academic standing.
- ▶ Approximately two-thirds of African-American football student-athletes do not graduate from the school they started at.
- ▶ Nearly one out of three African-American football student-athletes leave in bad academic standing.



31

Division III Recap

- ▶ The larger the football recruiting class, the lower the Federal Graduation Rate.



32

Next Steps

- ▶ 2020 required data collection opens in March.
- ▶ Educational outreach to help transition to required data submission.
- ▶ Further research.



33

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III FACULTY ATHLETICS REPRESENTATIVE
ADVISORY GROUP
AUGUST 15, 2019 TELECONFERENCE**

KEY ITEMS

- None.

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and Introductions.** The inaugural meeting of the advisory group commenced at 1:00 p.m. Eastern time Thursday August 15, 2019. Eric Hartung, staff liaison to the group, reviewed key items from the final report of the Division III FAR Engagement Working Group that informed the creation of the Advisory Group. The model for the group and charge were discussed and introductions were made. This provided valuable context given that each of the members of the Advisory Group on the teleconference were not members of the Engagement Working Group.
- 2. Election of the at-large member.** Kurt Beron, FAR at the University of Texas, Dallas was elected to the at-large position on the Advisory Group.
- 3. Discussion of election for chair.** It was determined the election of Advisory Group Chair will take place on the next teleconference. Members were instructed to notify Eric Hartung of interest in being placed on the ballot.
- 4. Future meetings.** Per the model established in the creation of the Advisory Group, four teleconferences per year will be scheduled occurring in March, June, September and December. Scheduling in these months will allow the group to respond to requests for input from governance committees and report to the Division III Management Council at its quarterly meeting occurring in January, April, July and October. NCAA staff will poll the group to determine the best day and time in September to begin this meeting cycle.
- 5. Adjournment.** The meeting adjourned at 2:00 p.m.

Staff Liaison: Eric Hartung, Research

NCAA DIVISION III FACULTY ATHLETICS REPRESENTATIVE	
ADVISORY GROUP	
August 15, 2019	
Attendees	Absentees
Hope Bussenius, Emory University	
Charles Brown, Penn State, Behrend	
Judy Hopp, University of Wisconsin, Stout	
Mike Litz, Penn State, Abington	
Wanda Rutledge, New Jersey City University	
Mike Snyder, Illinois College	
Kim Wenger, Northwest Conference	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
Eric Hartung and Mike Miranda	

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III FACULTY ATHLETICS REPRESENTATIVE
ADVISORY GROUP
SEPTEMBER 19, 2019 TELECONFERENCE**

KEY ITEMS

- **Election of Chair.** Chuck Brown was elected Chair of the Advisory Group.

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and Introductions.** Kurt Beron was introduced as a new member of the group. Kurt's appointment to the at-large position was approved by the group on the August 15, 2019 teleconference. In opening remarks, Kurt described the evolution of the FAR position in Division III and highlighted the role the Advisory Group can play in increasing the engagement of FARs at the campus, conference and national level. Kurt noted the adoption of the FAR Advisory Group by the Division III Management Council is an affirmation that the Division III governance structure values the FARs role and seeks a direct line of communication to the FAR community.
- 2. Approval of report from August 15, 2019 teleconference.** The report was approved.
- 3. Review of Division III Presidents and Management Councils Summary of Summer 2019 Quarterly Meetings.** Chuck Brown led the group through a review of key items from the report. This will be a standing agenda item for each quarterly meeting of the Advisory Group.
 - a. The Division III Strategic Positioning Platform:** The FAR Advisory Group seeks opportunities to provide input in the process of developing the platform and the finished product. The group believes the FAR perspective is important to this initiative.
 - b. Division III University:** The group believes the Division III University learning platform could be an ideal means to deliver educational materials to FARs. The group is seeking opportunities to engage in the development of modules.
 - c. Convention Legislation:** Chuck provided a summary of the convention legislation.
 - d. Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designee:** Chuck gave a summary of the proposal and, reminding the group that this designee is similar to the Athletics Healthcare Designee adopted recently by Division III in that the designation does not require the addition of staff at the campus level.

- e. **The Transfer Portal:** An overview of the Portal was provided highlighting how it is being used by Division III institutions. Advisory Group members noted the Transfer Portal's mixed reception by Division III institutions. While there is a recognition of its compliance value, there are fears it can exacerbate recruiting challenges related to transfer student-athletes through making the transfer process highly visible.
 - f. **Sports Wagering:** The Group noted the need for educational materials for Division III student-athletes, coaches and staff raising the possibility of using Division III University as the distribution platform.
- 4. Future meetings.** The next quarterly teleconference is scheduled for December 10, 2019 at 2 p.m. Eastern time.
- 5. Adjournment.** The meeting adjourned at 1p.m.

Staff Liaison: Eric Hartung, Research

NCAA DIVISION III FACULTY ATHLETICS REPRESENTATIVE ADVISORY GROUP September 19, 2019	
Attendees:	Absentees:
Kurt Beron, University of Texas, Dallas	
Hope Bussenius, Emory University	
Charles Brown, Penn State, Behrend	
Judy Hopp, University of Wisconsin, Stout	
Mike Litz, Penn State, Abington	
Wanda Rutledge, New Jersey City University	
Mike Snyder, Illinois College	
Kim Wenger, Northwest Conference	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
Eric Hartung	



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III LGBTQ WORKING GROUP
JULY 15, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and review of roster.** The working group commenced business at noon Eastern time, Monday, July 15. Staff welcomed the group, conducted roll call, and reviewed the roster.
- 2. Review and approval of the May 7, 2019, teleconference report.** The working group reviewed and approved the teleconference report.
- 3. Review of mission statement.** The working group reviewed the mission statement. The mission is a living document and henceforth may be modified at any time.
- 4. Division III LGBTQ OneTeam Program.** The working group received an update on the Division III LGBTQ OneTeam Program, including the facilitators training held at the national office in May. Staff shared participant feedback. Additionally, working group members who attended the training shared their experiences as well as suggested improvements for the December training.

Staff shared the communication plan to inform the membership of the OneTeam Program and how to host the program on their campus. Additionally, staff noted that a OneTeam Program will be held at the 2020 NCAA Convention.

- 5. LGBTQ Recognition Event.** The Division III LGBTQ OneTeam Recognition Subgroup provided an update from its most recent teleconferences and led the discussion on next steps for planning a Division III OneTeam recognition event. To recognize, celebrate and give visibility to the LGBTQ community and its allies in Division III, the working group agreed in concept to host a reception at the 2020 NCAA Convention and to conduct an awards program at the 2021 NCAA Convention. During the 2019 fall term, the subgroup will develop a proposed nomination process, selection criteria and timeline for the awards program to be reviewed by the working group and the Division III governance structure prior to the 2020 NCAA Convention.
- 6. Future teleconferences.** Staff will send a doodle to solicit availability for the next two teleconferences.
- 7. Other business.** The working group extended their condolences to President Kathleen Murray and the Whitman College community for the recent and unexpected death of a Whitman employee.

*Staff Support: Louise McCleary, Division III Governance
Jean Merrill, Office of Inclusion
Shay Wallach, Office of Inclusion*

NCAA Division III LGBTQ Working Group July 15, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Mika Costello, Willamette University.	
R. Brit Katz, Millsaps College.	
Emet Marwell, Smith College.	
Scott McGuinness, Washington and Jefferson College	
Donna Ledwin, Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference	
Neil Virtue, Mills College.	
Absentees:	
Chris Kimball, California Lutheran University	
Kyrstin Krist, Methodist University.	
Crystal Lanning, University of Wisconsin – River Falls	
Kathleen Murray, Whitman College	
Julie Shaw, Los Angeles Clippers	
NCAA Staff in Attendance:	
Louise McCleary, Jean Merrill and Shay Wallach.	



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION III LGBTQ WORKING GROUP
SEPTEMBER 27, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and review of roster.** The working group commenced business at 2 p.m. Eastern time. The chair welcomed the group, conducted roll call, and reviewed the roster.
- 2. Review and approval of July 15, 2019 teleconference report.** The working group reviewed and approved the teleconference report.
- 3. Review mission statement.** The working group reviewed the mission statement and acknowledged that as a living document, it may be modified at any time.
- 4. NCAA Division III LGBTQ OneTeam Program Updates.** The working group received updates on the Division III LGBTQ OneTeam Program, including the number of sessions conducted by trained facilitators during the 2019 fall term. Staff shared facilitator feedback, as well as survey response rates.
- 5. Division III LGBTQ December facilitator training update.** The working group received an update on the preparations for the December OneTeam Facilitator Training, reviewed the timetable, and discussed the number of applications submitted to date.
- 6. Working Group attendance at OneTeam December Facilitator Training.** Staff identified working group members who plan to participate in the December Division III LGBTQ OneTeam facilitator training.
- 7. OneTeam awards program.** The working group reviewed and discussed the draft outlines of three awards comprising the Division III LGBTQ OneTeam Awards Program.
 - a. Student-athlete of the year.** The working group discussed the selection process and the option to emphasize the service/leadership component in the nomination scoring rubric.
 - b. Administrator/coach/staff of the year.** The working group discussed the selection process and the option to emphasize the service/leadership component in the nomination scoring rubric. Members also agreed that conference administrators are eligible to be nominated.

- c. Athletics department/conference of the year.** The working group discussed the selection process and agreed that the department/conference award may serve as a way to recognize the work of allies.
- 8. 2020 NCAA Convention.** Staff updated the working group on Division III LGBTQ OneTeam events scheduling during Convention. Specifically, a OneTeam Program will be held on January 23, and a OneTeam Reception will be held on January 25, during which the 2021 OneTeam Awards Program will be unveiled.
- 9. Future teleconference.** Staff will send a doodle poll to solicit availability for the December teleconference.

*Staff support: Louise McCleary, Division III Governance
Jean Merrill, office of inclusion
Shay Wallach, office of inclusion*

NCAA Division III LGBTQ Working Group, September 27, 2019, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Mika Costello, Willamette University.	
R. Brit Katz, Millsaps College.	
Kyrstin Krist, Methodist University.	
Crystal Lanning, University of Wisconsin – River Falls.	
Emet Marwell, Smith College.	
Scott McGuinness, Washington and Jefferson College.	
Donna Ledwin, Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference.	
Neil Virtue, Mills College.	
Absentees:	
Chris Kimball, California Lutheran University.	
Kathleen Murray, Whitman College.	
Julie Shaw, Los Angeles Clippers.	
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
Louise McCleary, Jean Merrill and Shay Wallach.	

NCAA Division III LGBTQ OneTeam Program Analytics

Updated Sept. 2019

Facilitator	Host Institution	# of Participants	# of Survey Responses	Attendees	Program Date
Kayla Gordon	Denison University	22	13	Admins	13-Aug
Tomiko Jenkins	Agnes Scott College	25	11	Admins	13-Aug
Neil Virtue	Mills College	11	6	Admins	16-Aug
Melissa Brooks	City College of NY	30		Admins	16-Aug
Kayla Gordon	Denison University	30	20	Admins	27-Aug
Kayla Gordon	Denison University	45		Admins	27-Aug
Lexie Vernon	Illinois College	30	9	Admins	5-Sep
Elaine Harvey	Smith College	30	3	Admins	6-Sep
Melynda Link	Haverford College	30		Admins	11-Sep
Renee Bostic	Notre Dame of Maryland	130		Admins + SAs	16-Sep
Danielle O'Leary	Washington & Jefferson College	60		Admins	9-Oct
Tim Bussy	Kenyon College	50		Admins	10-Oct
Mary Irving	SUNY Canton	15		Admins	10-Oct
Jen Miller	Northland College	85		Admins + SAs	21-Oct
Jose Rodriguez	Arcadia University	20		Admins	7-Nov
Renee Bostic	Hood College	30		Admins	11-Nov
Lexie Vernon	Knox College	40		Admins	5-Dec
Anne Kietzman	Dickinson College	35		Admins	9-Dec
Jess Duff	Bates College	65		Admins	12-Dec
Total:		783			



**REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION III
DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION WORKING GROUP
JULY 11, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEM.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and Roster.** The chair, Gerard Bryant, commenced the teleconference a 12:02 p.m. Eastern time Thursday, July 11, 2019. He welcomed the working group and conducted a roll call.
2. **Report of February 11, 2019, Teleconference.** The working group reviewed the report and gave staff an editorial edit.
3. **Student-Athlete Graduation Rate Reporting Update.** Staff noted that approximately 60 percent of the membership submitted the voluntary student-athlete graduation rate data this year. Next year, it will be a mandatory submission. In the fall, staff will provide the findings to the working group.
4. **Division III Institute for Administrative Advancement Feedback.** Staff provided the results of the 2019 Institute for Administrative Advancement participant surveys. The feedback was overwhelmingly positive. The working group suggested a social media campaign highlighting past participants the month prior to the application process (i.e., January 2020). It also noted that a session highlighting and defining the pathway from coaching to administration might benefit the participants.
5. **Division III Next Steps Program Feedback.** Staff provided the results of the 2019 Next Steps Program participant surveys. Staff noted the participants were highly engaged and the feedback was positive.
6. **2018 Racial and Gender Report Card.** The chair reviewed the annual Racial and Gender Report Card produced by The Institute for Diversity and Ethics in Sport. Similar to past years, while Division III has made some progress in gender diversity of athletics directors, it continues to lag behind in directors of color. The report's outcomes continue to highlight the necessity for a Division III Diversity and Inclusion Working Group.

7. **NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interest Committee Proposed Legislation.** The chair, who is a member of MOIC, provided an update on the proposed 2020 Convention legislation to establish an athletics diversity and inclusion designation. The chair noted that it isn't a new position so there is no budget impact. The working group noted that adding another responsibility may be difficult as many athletics staff members are at a maximum work capacity. However, it also noted the importance of getting education on diversity, equity and inclusion to students, coaches and staff.
8. **NCAA Committee Member Appointment and Training Update.** Staff noted that the NCAA office of inclusion has hired a company to analyze the NCAA committee member appointment and training processes relative to the ability to produce diverse and representative committees.
9. **Other Business.** There was no other business.
10. **Next Steps.** The chair summarized the working group's next steps that includes developing a social media campaign to highlight past participants of the Institute for Administrative Advancement and gathering feedback on MOIC's convention proposal.
11. **Future teleconferences.** The next teleconference is slated for October 3 at noon.
12. **Adjournment.** The call adjourned at 12:42 p.m. Eastern time.

Staff Liaison: Louise McCleary, Division III Governance

NCAA Division III Diversity and Inclusion Working Group Teleconference date: July 11, 2019	
Attendees:	
Nnenna Akotaobi, Swarthmore College	
Gerard Bryant, John Jay College of Criminal Justice	
Jason Fein, Bates College	
Cat Lanigan, Juniata College	
Dan Schumacher, University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire	
Jason Verdugo, Hamline University	
Natalie Winkelfoos, Oberlin College	
Nicolle Wood, Salem State University	

Absentees:
Javier Cevallos, Framingham State University Joe Onderko, Presidents Athletic Conference
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:
Louise McCleary.
Other in Attendance:
None.



**REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION III
DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION WORKING GROUP
OCTOBER 3, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEM.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and Roster.** The chair, Gerard Bryant, commenced the teleconference at 12:05 p.m. Eastern time Thursday, October 3, 2019. He welcomed the working group, including Niya Blair, a new director in the office of inclusion, and conducted a roll call.
- 2. Report of July 11, 2019, Teleconference.** The working group reviewed the report and gave staff an editorial edit.
- 3. Student-Athlete Graduation Rate Reporting Update.** Staff noted that approximately 60 percent of the membership (264 institutions) submitted the voluntary student-athlete graduation rate data this year. Staff provided a few high-level findings from the data:
 - a. Division III student-athletes continue to graduate at a higher rate than the student-body – 67 percent to 63 percent.
 - b. Male African American students and student-athletes continue to graduate at a lower rate than any other race/ethnicity group – 37 percent for student-body and 40 percent for student-athletes.
 - c. Football student-athletes continue to graduate at the lowest level of any sport group – 50 percent.
 - d. African American football student-athletes continue to graduate at the lowest level of any sport sub-group – 34 percent.

Staff noted that the official public release of the graduation rates will be mid-October, and staff will provide updates to the Management and Presidents Councils in October, as well as the national SAAC and FARA meetings in November.

With the student-athlete graduation rate reporting being a mandatory submission in 2019-20, due June 1, 2020, staff is preparing to provide resources and education in the spring to assist institutions. The working group emphasized the importance of studying the data and developing best practices, ideally in collaboration with the NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interest Committee, to educate and assist the membership in increasing graduation rates for African American male student-athletes.

4. **Division III Student Immersion Program Update.** Staff noted that the Student Immersion Program reviewed 81 completed applications. In early October, the selection committee, consisting of working group members, will select the 2020 cohort (40 students). Staff also continues to develop the programming and is in the process of securing administrative and career path mentors for the participants.

5. **NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interest Committee Proposed Legislation.** Staff provided an update on MOIC's legislative proposal to add an athletics diversity and inclusion designee. The working group expressed that it was hearing general support for the proposal.

6. **NCAA Committee Member Appointment and Training Update.** The office of inclusion has hired a contractor to analyze the NCAA committee appointment and training processes relative to its ability to produce diverse and representative committees and committee members that feel prepared to understand their responsibilities.

Ultimately, the report will analyze if NCAA committees are representative of NCAA student-athlete demographics regarding women and ethnic/racial minorities (aspirational goal). It also will analyze if new committee members are properly trained prior to their committee service. The contractor's initial work includes the following:

- a. Identifying the governance committees;
- b. Analyzing the current appointment process and new member orientation trainings;
- c. Committee composition requirements;
- d. Demographics of current committees; and
- e. Turnover rates.

This information is being shared with the NCAA Board of Governor's Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity, as well as the divisional Councils.

7. **Other Business.** The working group requested that during its January teleconference staff provide the strategic vision for the current Division III grants (e.g., internship, strategic alliance matching grant, coaching enhancement).

8. **Next Steps.** Staff summarized the working group's next steps that include analysis of this year's student-athlete graduation rate data and the development of best practices. The working group also will provide feedback regarding the strategic vision for the Division III grants.

9. **Future teleconferences.** The next teleconference is slated for January 13, 2020, at 1 p.m. Eastern time. Staff will send out a doodle for the April and July teleconferences.

10. **Adjournment.** The call adjourned at 12:34 p.m. Eastern time.

Staff Liaisons: Louise McCleary, Division III Governance

Niya Blair, Office of Inclusion

Amy Wilson, Office of Inclusion

NCAA Division III Diversity and Inclusion Working Group Teleconference date: October 3, 2019	
Attendees:	
	Nnenna Akotaobi, Swarthmore College.
	Gerard Bryant, John Jay College of Criminal Justice.
	Javier Cevallos, Framingham State University.
	Jason Fein, Bates College.
	Cat Lanigan, Juniata College.
	Dan Schumacher, University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire.
	Jason Verdugo, Hamline University.
	Nicolle Wood, Salem State University.
Absentees:	
	Joe Onderko, Presidents Athletic Conference.
	Natalie Winkelfoos, Oberlin College.
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
	Niya Blair, Louise McCleary, Amy Wilson.
Other in Attendance:	
	None.

DIVISION III IDENTITY INITIATIVE

Division III Purchasing Website

After signing a new two-year contract extension (2019-2021), the Division III Purchasing Website is in its ninth year of operation, and its eighth year of management by Source One Digital. In September, a new \$500 credit was offered to institutions and conferences for purchases from the site during the 2019-20 year. Thus far, approximately 12 percent (55) of the institutions and six percent (3) conference offices have used their credit, which ends on August 31, 2020. As of September 10, the Source One Digital website contains new retractable banners, tumblers, bags, and more.

Division III/D3SIDA Recognition Award

The Division III College Sports Information Directors of America (D3SIDA) selection committee recently selected University Athletic Association Sports Information Director Timothy Farrell as the Spring recipient of the D3SIDA Recognition Award for his story titled [University of Rochester Men's Tennis: Diversity on an International Level](#). The next submission deadline is October 15, 2019. The Division III and D3SIDA Recognition Award is a partnership between the Division III governance staff and D3SIDA to honor the best work - including news releases, feature articles, videos, blogs and other materials - produced by Division III campus and conference athletics communication offices. Each top honoree, named three times annually, will receive a \$1,500 credit to attend Division III Day at the 2020 CoSIDA Convention in Las Vegas, Nevada.

Social Media

During 2018-19 academic year, in coordination with the assistant commissioner subcommittee, NCAA staff decided to launch an Instagram page. In the span of 10 months, the page now has nearly 8,000 followers. Check out the page [here](#). This October, Division III will showcase all 44 conferences and their accomplishments this year on Instagram! Beginning this fall, we are offering the opportunity to our membership to collaborate with our social media team to feature your conference, and your DIII student-athletes. From October 19 to Division III Week (April 13-19, 2020), Division III conferences will be taking over the @NCAADIII Instagram account. In addition to the takeovers, we will highlight your conference on the Division III timeline with the founding-year, total number of member institutions, and a fun fact. NCAA staff has continued to employ a social media strategic plan to leverage social media as a primary channel for sharing the Division III story with current student-athletes, administrators, potential student-athletes, parents, and supporters.

Special Olympics

Division III championships will continue to serve as a platform for highlighting and recognizing the division's partnership with Special Olympics. Division III conferences, institutions and student-athletes across the country are encouraged to participate in existing Special Olympics events, create their own events, or otherwise serve to support Special Olympics organization. To date, one institution and one conference office have **reported** Division III Special Olympics activities during the 2019-20 year. In 2018-19, activities involved approximately 11,000 Division III student-athletes and 13,550 Special Olympic athletes, 46,500 volunteer hours and over \$44,000 raised as a result of these activities. Also, during the 2018-19 academic year., Division III reached an all-time high 107 institutions reporting Special Olympic events. Staff continues to encourage schools and conferences to report their events.

Website Content

NCAA.org continues to provide Division III with additional opportunities to use its home page to share more stories portraying its unique student-athlete experience. The page regularly highlights Division III feature stories from sources such as member websites and Champion magazine, and videos produced by the NCAA and by member schools and conferences. As a reminder, the new FTP site is now titled Videos and Resources. Here you will be able to find logos, videos, EPSs, and other helpful resources. Sports information directors are encouraged to send human interest stories and record-breaking performances to d3identity@ncaa.org. Ncaa.org will have a new look around the 2020 NCAA Convention. In the meantime, Division III staff recently held a webinar on how to navigate the Division III website and is now located on our homepage under Division III links. For more information, please click [here](#).

Division III Week

The ninth annual Division III Week will occur April 13-19, 2020. A communications kit for DIII Week will be available at the 2020 NCAA Convention. For more information on the annual event, click [here](#). NCAA staff encourages the membership to observe and celebrate the impact of DIII athletics and of student-athletes on the campus and surrounding community.



**Division III International Ice Hockey Pilot Program Status Report
October 1, 2019**

Introduction.

During its April meeting, the Division III Management Council approved extending the international ice hockey pilot for a second year based on survey results from this year's pilot participants. With close to 80% satisfaction with this year's pilot and the membership's continued interest in having the Eligibility Center provide the participation review of Division III international student-athletes, a second year of the pilot will be conducted.

To enhance the pilot and better inform the membership of the benefits and drawbacks of certification through the Eligibility Center, the council determined that certification should align more closely with the current Eligibility Center review for international student-athletes. Therefore the 2019-20 pilot will include several important changes, incorporating feedback from the first year of the pilot and reflecting more closely the actual experience of working with the Eligibility Center for amateurism certifications.

Specifically, the Eligibility Center will conduct the second year of the pilot through the Eligibility Center membership portal that is used for amateurism certifications in Divisions I and II. In addition, prospective student-athletes will pay half the cost of Eligibility Center certification. Below are the comparisons between the first and second year of the pilots on a few key data points at similar points in time. The following comparison includes data available at the end of September 2018 (Year 1) and 2019 (Year 2).

1. Participating Institutions.

Eighty-five Division III institutions sponsor men's and/or women's ice hockey. Eighty-three sponsor men's ice hockey and 66 sponsor women's ice hockey.

	Year 1	Year 2
Institutions that submitted student-athletes for review.	54 (64%)	41 (48%)
Average number of students submitted per institution.	4	3.1

2. Rosters Submitted by Sport.

Men's Ice Hockey	Year 1	Year 2
Number of institutions participating.	50 (60%)	39 (47%)
Average number of students submitted per institution.	3	2.5
Range of students submitted per institution.	1 to 11	1 to 6

DIII International Ice Hockey Pilot Program

Status Report

October 1, 2019

Page No. 2

Women's Ice Hockey	Year 1	Year 2
Number of institutions participating.	21 (32%)	14 (21%)
Average number of students submitted per institution.	2	2.1
Range of students submitted per institution.	1 to 6	1 to 5

3. Student-athlete outcomes.

Student-Athletes	Year 1	Year 2
Total SA submitted for review.	203	129
MIH SA submitted for review.	156	98
WIH SA submitted for review.	47	29
Reviews completed.	86	112
Pending requests to PSA.	16	13
Currently Under review.	7	2
Pending initial review by staff.	84	0
Didn't qualify for review.	10	2
Eligibility concerns discovered.	2	3



In July 2018, the Division III Management Council endorsed a strategic plan to increase participation in the NCAA Injury Surveillance Program. At that time, 73 percent of Division III institutions had software compatible with NCAA ISP submission but only nine (9) percent participated in the program.

As part of that plan, the following recent actions have occurred:

- A request for participation appeared in the Division III Monthly Update on August 1, 2019
- Division III Head Athletic Trainers received an email from the Division III governance staff requesting participation, with conference commissioners, ADs and athletics health care administrators copied in August 2019.
- Conference Commissioners received quarterly reports of participation status by institution within their conferences. The most recent report was sent in August 2019.
- Representatives from the Datalys Center presented a webinar about the ISP to Division III (<https://www.ncaa.org/governance/division-iii-webinars>) on January 18, 2019 and June 4, 2019.
- Representatives from the Datalys Center were available to answer questions and demonstrate data entry for the ISP at the College Athletic Trainers’ Society Spring Symposium and the National Athletic Trainers Association AT Expo in May and June 2019, respectively.

Division III ISP participation has increased since the communication campaign began.

Participation for 2019/20 will increase as more schools send in their data. Historically, 85-90% of institutions who have participated in prior years (22% in 2018-19), will participate again the following academic year.

	Participating	Participated in 2018/19 but not 2019/20*	Signed up for 2019/20**	Not Participating, Compatible EMR	Not Participating, Incompatible EMR	No EMR	Unknown EMR
June 30, 2018	9%	N/A	N/A	64%	15%	6%	6%
June 30, 2019	22%	N/A	1%	57%	10%	6%	5%
September 25, 2019	13%	11%	4%	52%	10%	5%	4%

EMR=Electronic Medical Record

*These institutions provided data in 2018/19, but we had not yet received a data submission in 2019/20. The Datalys Center is currently working with these schools to determine their participation plans for 2019/20.

**These institutions have never participated but indicate they plan to do so for 2019/20; however, they have not yet submitted data.

The Datalys Center continues to receive communication from institutions wishing to participate.

Division III University Course Summary

as of 9/30/2019

<u>Course</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Enrolled</u>	<u>Not Started</u>	<u>In Progress</u>	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Total Time Spent</u>	<u>Average Time Spent</u>
Division III University: Compliance	DIII University	5719	5221	140	360	4d 18h 25m 20s	0d 0h 12m 38s
Division III University: Gameday the DIII Way	DIII University	5723	5502	127	94	22d 7h 0m 14s	0d 4h 36m 52s
Division III University: How the NCAA Works	DIII University	5724	5362	40	323	1d 10h 29m 4s	0d 0h 4m 18s
Division III University: Student-Athlete Health and Well-Being	DIII University	5726	5233	286	207	33d 15h 55m 2s	0d 1h 21m 23s
Attestation of Compliance - ADs	DIII University		17	10	395		
Attestation of Compliance - Presidents/Chancellors	DIII University		100	10	291		

Users

Current number of Division III users: 5725

Course Enrollments

Number of users enrolled in at least 1 course: 5725

Courses Started

Number of courses started: 477

2216 users have started at least 1 course

Courses Completed

Number of Courses Completed: 2904

1417 users have completed a course

1570 users have completed 1-2 courses

323 users have completed 3 or more

Top 5 Courses Completed by DIII Users

Attestation of Compliance for Directors of Athletics - 395 users completed

Division III University: Compliance -360 users completed

Division III University: How the NCAA Works -323 users completed

Attestation of Compliance for Presidents and Chancellors - 291 users completed

Division III University: Student-Athlete Health and Well-Being - 207 users completed

From: Laura Mooney

Email Address: laura.mooney@mcla.edu

Conference Visited: Massachusetts State Collegiate Athletic Conference

Date: 9/25/2019

Attendees: AD, SWA, FAR, SID

Division III Campus Issues to Report:

Hot Topics/Initiatives

Name, Image and Likeness

Sport Science Institute Initiatives

Trying to keep up on SSI initiatives, Would like to have a more concrete directive on how many athletic trainers based on sports offered/etc. - having issues convincing the College

Transfer Portal

Working Groups

Division III University

DIII University - make modules available as a presentation also. Make them downloadable. Hard to provide access, need to login to your account to share with folks without access. Can Institutions purchase additional licenses?

Other General Comments:

Difficulties with Presidential Attestation - not user friendly system having to assign course.

Inquiry ID# 305821 submitted on: Wednesday, September 25, 2019 - 12:29

From: Chuck Brown

Email Address: cab51@psu.edu

Conference Visited: Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference

Date: 9-26-19

Attendees: Commissioner, ADs, Assistant ADs, SWAs, etc...

Division III Campus Issues to Report: No Issues

Hot Topics/Initiatives

Name, Image and Likeness

No discussion - perception was that it's too early in the process

Sport Science Institute Initiatives

Raised up the health and safety survey pilot for 2019-20 and encouraged the institutions to consider taking it.

Raised up the ISP noting the encouragement of reporting two sports this year.

Transfer Portal

Only comment - after we discussed that Division III was voluntary -- is why there were (as of 9/26/19) 10 DIII Student Athletes in the T.P. when it was publicized that DIII wasn't going to start using it until mid-October.

Working Groups

Raised up the key points on SWA resources, the LGBTQ recognition at the upcoming conventions, and commented on the GameDay DIII Way goals for 19-20.

With respect to Gameday the DIII Way: Commissioner noted that AMCC has implemented the following -- 1. Training Completion, 2. Signage made for all institutions, 3. Doing a lot to get the message out across the conference including fans, student athletes, etc... and on this conference call meeting, 4. **THEY ARE IMPLEMENTING SOME OF THE GAMEDAY THE DIII WAY RECOMMENDATIONS INTO THE AMCC EVENT MGMT POLICIES FOR THE CONFERENCE.**

Division III University

Discussed the current modules that are populating the site, and also asked to provide other ideas for future modules

From: Chuck Brown

Email Address: cab51@psu.edu

Conference Visited: Liberty League

Date: 9/23/19 and 9/24/19

Attendees: Commissioner, ADs, SWAs, mainly

Division III Campus Issues to Report: No issues

Hot Topics/Initiatives

Name, Image and Likeness

No discussion - perception was that it's too early in the process

Sport Science Institute Initiatives

Raised up the health and safety survey pilot for 2019-20 and encouraged the institutions to consider taking it.

Raised up the ISP noting the encouragement of reporting two sports this year.

FEEDBACK -- A couple of institutions noted that the process of inputting the data was 'time consuming' and that 'it is not an easy process' to complete.

Transfer Portal

LOTS OF DISCUSSION ON THE COMPLIANCE SIGNATURE FORM:

A number of the institutions wondered why the compliance documents and paperwork included a section that student athletes had to sign. They said that this made the compliance signature process "awkward" and wondered what "message are we sending when we are talking about transferring before the SA's even make it to the practice field." They noted that it was "uncomfortable and confusing and unnecessary" and wondered why this form has to be incorporated into the compliance packet. They asked if the form "could be removed from the compliance packet for next year" so the first discussion about being part of an athletic program doesn't include a discussion about transferring.

OTHER COMMENTS:

A concern that the portal will become a D3 "marketing tool" for student athletes who might want to "test the waters" for D2 or D1 opportunities. Also think that it will (or already has) become a recruiting database for coaches. Not sure if that's a good thing or bad thing.

Working Groups

ICE HOCKEY INT'L PILOT

"It is not bad, but it is NOT CLEAR due to their is no Division III (?) column or category (?) providing a clear result of the final outcome. The document only shows division 1 and 2 so it's confusing to the SA what the outcome is for DIII since it's not reported. Some comments related to the process being a challenge and that it's a challenge to get the information. I did ask if the certification process included DIII outcomes reporting whether that would help, and the feedback was "very much so." Also, in general, the feedback was positive since they are more confident that the information gathered and assessment was accurate. Overall -- positive feedback with DIII tweaks needed.

Also raised up the key points on SWA resources, the LGBTQ recognition at the upcoming conventions, and commented on the GameDay DIII Way goals for 19-20.

Division III University

One institution suggested additional educational modules and resources surrounding mental health issues and concerns.

Other General Comments:

ATTESTATION OF COMPLIANCE:

Lots of positive feedback on the educational webinar that preceded the actual attestation process. Thought that this webinar helped to set the stage of what was to be expected during the attestation process. Said that the 6 minute video was very good and most AD's sat with their Presidents and Chancellors during the process and that it was pretty easy and straight forward. No issues!

LEGISLATION Review and Update provided. Most discussion centered on Snacks and Nutritional supplements as well as on Women's Equestrian.

Inquiry ID# 306071 submitted on: Saturday, September 28, 2019 - 14:07

**REPORT OF THE
NCAABOARD OF GOVERNORS
AUGUST 6, 2019, MEETING**

ACTION ITEMS:

- None.

INFORMATONAL ITEMS:

- 1. Welcome and announcements.** NCAA Board of Governors chair Michael Drake convened the meeting at approximately 1 p.m. and welcomed everyone. Noting that this is the first meeting for the independent members, President Darke welcomed new members Mary Sue Coleman, Grant Hill, Denis McDonough and Vivek Murthy. Ken Chenault, a new independent member, addressed the Board via telephone, expressing his disappointment that he was not able to attend this meeting and that he looked forward to meeting everyone in October. President Drake also welcomed Grace Calhoun, new chair of the NCAA Division I Council, who also was attending her first meeting. Lastly, because they were participating in their last meeting, President Drake thanked the following members for their service and recognized them with gifts of appreciation: Presidents Bud Peterson and Nayef Samhat.
- 2. Consent agenda.** By way of a consent agenda, the Board approved the reports of its April 30, 2019, meeting, and its May 8, 2019, teleconference, as well as the appointments of Jennifer Lynne Williams, director of athletics at Alabama State University; Tom Jackson, president of Humboldt State University; and Sue Henderson, president of New Jersey City University, to the NCAA Board of Governors Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity. (Unanimous voice vote)
- 3. NCAA president's report.** NCAA President Mark Emmert noted that it has been a successful year for the Association on a number of fronts: (a) Tremendous championship experiences for student-athletes; (b) Implementation of the Commission on College Basketball recommendations; (c) Successful defense of several legal challenges; and (d) A positive year financially. He also provided brief comments on several issues facing the Association that were part of the Governors meeting agenda. Lastly, President Emmert informed the board of his recent travels to Naples, Italy – together with Board Vice-Chair Sue Henderson - to represent the Association's leadership at the World University Games, which is an international multi-sport event organized for university athletes by the International University Sports Federation (FISU). President Emmert referenced the board's interest in exploring opportunities for the NCAA to increase its engagement in international athletics competition, which could provide student-athletes with additional international opportunities. He indicated that the World University Games may provide one opportunity to do so.
- 4. Association-wide issues.**
 - a. Annual report of membership compliance with the NCAA Sexual Violence Policy.** The Board received a list of all member schools that appropriately completed the attestation from required by the Association-wide sexual violence policy. It was noted that 12 schools did not complete the form as required. In accordance with the Board's action last August,

each of the 12 schools that did not appropriately complete the form will receive a letter from the Board of Governors' chair informing them of their inability to host an NCAA championship during the 2019-20 academic year. In addition, with the Board's acceptance of this report, the list of compliant and non-compliant schools will be published on the NCAA web site immediately following the meeting.

- b. Review of championships advertising and sponsorship restrictions.** The Board was reminded of its action almost two years ago to revise the Association-wide policy to allow each of the divisions to pursue division-specific legislation regarding alcohol sales at championship events. Division I availed itself of this opportunity and now permits the sale of beer and wine at its championship events. Recently, the NCAA staff has begun to explore updating policies related to championships advertising and sponsorships and NCAA media partners have inquired about the possibility of modifying or eliminating the legislated limitations (i.e., advertising of malt beverages, beer and wine is limited to those products that do not exceed six percent alcohol by volume, advertisements are limited to not more than 60 seconds per hour of any telecast or broadcast). It was noted that this legislation was passed several decades ago and since that time the alcohol beverage industry has moved away from the six percent alcohol by volume limitation. The alcohol sales policy does not contain the "percent by volume" restriction. A modification would offer an opportunity to align the NCAA championships advertising policies with those of other athletics organizations, as well as making the Association's policies regarding alcohol sales and advertising more current and consistent.

It was VOTED

"That the Board of Governors support appropriate modifications of Association-wide championships advertising policy as well as endorse any efforts by divisional bodies to modify legislation consistent with the request to lift alcohol by volume standards and related broadcast advertising timing restrictions." Motion Passed [For 19, Against 1 (Coleman), Abstain 0]

- c. Discussion on NCAA social issues decision tree and championships access.** The chair reported that the Board of Governors Executive Committee reviewed the question raised by some in the membership and the media around whether the Association should engage in the public debate around state laws that impact reproductive rights. After engaging with Association-wide committees most concerned with these types of national social issues, utilizing tools created by the board to examine such issues and exercising its best judgement, the Executive Committee determined that this is not an issue that requires any action, further discussion or public comment. The full board agreed with the determination of the Executive Committee and directed the staff and appropriate membership committees to continue to track the issue as part of its regular gender equity analysis.

- 5. NCAA Board of Governors Finance and Audit Committee report.** President Satish Tripathi, chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, presented the committee's report.

a. Executive summary of NCAA president's recommendations for 2019-20 budget.

(1) Evaluation criteria memorandum from NCAA President Mark Emmert. It was noted that President Emmert's budget recommendations for 2019-20 focused on:

- (a) Implementation of the Commission on College Basketball recommendations.
- (b) Covering compensation.
- (c) Legal fees.
- (d) Funding for the NCAA Sports Science Institute's concussion research.
- (e) Division II and Division III allocations based on legislated mandates.
- (f) Division I programming for championships.

(2) Fiscal Year 2019-20 budget requests and recommendations. It was reported that the proposed FY 2019-20 total budget is \$1 billion, \$36 million, which includes requests and recommendations in the amount of \$35.5 million. The following areas of the budget were highlighted, noting that full details were included in the written materials:

- (a) A \$9.7 million increase to the Division I Distribution.
- (b) Increases to the Division II and Division III allocations of \$2.3 million.
- (c) Division I Championship spend increased \$2.3 million.
- (d) Commission on College Basketball Recommendations cost \$15 million.
- (e) Total compensation increases of \$5.2 million.

The committee approved the budget as proposed and recommended approval by the full board.

It was VOTED

"That the Board of Governors approve the budget for the 2019-20 fiscal year as recommended." (Unanimous voice vote)

b. Selection of external auditor. At the direction of the committee, staff distributed a Request for Proposal (RFP) for audit and tax services. Bids were submitted by five firms, with three firms invited to make formal presentations. Noting favorable pricing and technology, among other benefits, staff recommended, and the committee approved Crowe as the NCAA independent accounting firm for audit and tax services for an initial five-year period.

- c. **Fiscal Year 2018-19 external audit plan presented by Crowe.** The Crowe external audit plan for the 2018-19 fiscal year was shared with the board, noting that the committee had no concerns with the material presented.

It was VOTED

“To accept the external audit plan from Crowe for the 2018-19 fiscal year.” (Unanimous voice vote)

- d. **Fiscal Year 2019-20 NCAA internal audit plan.** The committee received a report of the internal audit plan for 2019-20 fiscal year from the NCAA director of internal audit. The plan is based on a risk assessment that is performed annually by staff. The committee had no concerns and accepted the report.

It was VOTED

“To approve the internal audit plan for the 2019-20 fiscal year.” (Unanimous voice vote)

- e. **Third quarter fiscal year 2018-19 budget-to-actual review.** The committee reviewed a comparison of actual revenues and expenses versus budgeted revenues and expenses during the third quarter of the current fiscal year (2018-19) and the committee had no concerns.

6. **NCAA Board of Governors committee reports.**

- a. **Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering.** The Board received a report summarizing the work of the ad hoc committee over the past eight months. The key agenda item for the committee was to determine the advisability and need to require player availability reporting for some or all NCAA sports. After gathering broad membership feedback, reviewing a number of research and expert opinion papers, and seeking advice from professionals in sports wagering and the Association’s integrity services provider, the committee concluded that player availability reporting is not a viable option at this time, as it would not advance student-athlete well-being nor the integrity of competition. Rather, it recommended that the NCAA national office, through the internal working group, emphasize educational efforts for the membership and continue to work collaboratively with conferences and institutions to support this effort. The committee also reaffirmed its support of current NCAA legislation prohibiting student-athletes, coaches and university administrators from wagering on sports or providing information to others who are associated with sports wagering. The Board accepted the committee’s report and supported its recommendation for legislation that would preclude a student-athlete serving a suspension for sports wagering from a non-NCAA sports organization to participate in intercollegiate competition for the duration of the suspension. This legislation is similar to current legislation that precludes a student-athlete from participation in intercollegiate competition if he or she is under a drug related suspension from a non-NCAA athletics organization. Board members requested that staff specifically focus on providing education about the gambling environment for the student-athlete community.

- b. **Federal and State Legislation Working Group.** President Jack DeGioia, Board of Governors representative serving on the working group, reported that the working group has had two teleconferences and one in-person meeting since its creation in May. The working group is examining issues related to student-athlete name, image and likeness highlighted in recently proposed federal and state legislation. As part of its efforts, the working group is studying modifications to current NCAA rules, policies and practices and is focusing on solutions that tie any changes to education; maintain the clear line of demarcation between professional and college sports; and further align student-athletes with the general student-body. The working group is focused on developing Association-wide principles and further socialization with all three divisions to potentially create new legislation. The working group will provide a final report to the Board in October.

7. Law, Policy and Governance Strategic Discussion.

a. NCAA Sports Science Institute/NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports.

- (1) Update on NCAA Interassociation Recommendations: Preventing Catastrophic Injury and Death in College Student-Athletes. The Board was informed that subsequent to its endorsement of the interassociation recommendations during its April 2019 meeting, the membership received a memorandum from the NCAA chief medical officer and Board of Governors chair notifying them of the recommendations. Also distributed was a Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) document and a checklist to assist the athletics health care administrator to ensure that policies are in place and followed and are consistent with the interassociation recommendations document.
- (2) Independent medical care. The Board was updated on the July meeting of an internal task force charged with reviewing the issue of the provision of medical care by a host institution's primary athletics health care provider to visiting teams' student-athletes when those teams do not travel with their own primary athletics health care provider. The internal task force discussed possible scenarios related to this issue and minimum expectations for care in those instances. The group also suggested the issue be addressed using the board endorsed Uniform Standards of Care approach and collaboration with CSMAS to discuss legislative considerations across all three divisions. The Board noted its support of the task force's suggested course of action.
- (3) CSMAS recommendation. Due to the continued challenges faced by CSMAS to provide timely input to the membership on health and safety related legislative proposals along with its ever increasing and complex agenda, the committee requested that staff explore alternative meeting schedules that would allow the committee to more effectively address student-athlete health and safety issues. After considering possible alternatives, the committee agreed that one additional in-person meeting per year would offer it the time needed to effectively support the Association's agenda for student-athlete health and safety.

It was VOITED.

“That the Board of Governors approve one additional meeting per year for the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports.” (Unanimous voice vote.)

- b. Government relations.** The Board was informed of the quarterly government relations activity report included in their meeting materials.
 - c. Legal and litigation update.** NCAA general counsel facilitated a privileged and confidential discussion regarding several matters of ongoing litigation.
- 8. Update on NCAA Independent Accountability Oversight Committee.** Denis McDonough, Independent Accountability Oversight Committee chair, reported to the Board that the IAOC is up and running and has appointed the members of the Infractions Referral Committee, Complex Case Unit and the Independent Resolution Panel. He also thanked NCAA staff for their work in implementing the new independent process by the August 1, 2019, effective date.
 - 9. Update on NCAA strategic planning process.** Strategic Planning Working Group Chair Glen Jones and Reshma Patel-Jackson, Attain consultants project lead, updated the Board on the strategic planning process. The Board received a summary of the work done to date, including the draft vision, mission and value statements, as well as the recently drafted strategic priorities and actions. The Board reviewed and offered feedback on several draft elements of the plan. The Board was informed of next steps in the process and that the working group was on schedule to present the final strategic plan to the board in October.
 - 10. Executive Session.** The Board convened in executive session to discuss various administrative matters, including the annual performance evaluation of the NCAA president and items considered during the Board of Governors’ Executive Committee meeting earlier in the day.
 - 11. Adjournment.** The meeting adjourned at approximately 6 p.m.

Board of Governors chair: Michael Drake, The Ohio State University

Staff liaisons:

Jacqueline Campbell, Law, Policy and Governance

Donald M. Remy, Law, Policy and Governance.

NCAA Board of Governors August 6, 2019, Meeting	
Attendees	
Stevie Baker-Watson, DePauw University.	
Grace Calhoun, University of Pennsylvania.	
Eli Capilouto, University of Kentucky.	
Mary Sue Coleman, Association of American Universities.	
John DeGioia, Georgetown University.	
Michael Drake, The Ohio State University.	
Philip DiStefano, University of Colorado.	
Mark Emmert, NCAA.	
Burns Hargis, Oklahoma State University.	
Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University.	
Grant Hill, Warner Media/Atlanta Hawks.	
Sandra Jordan, University of South Carolina Aiken.	
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University.	
Ronald Machtley, Bryant University.	
Fr. James Maher, Niagara University.	
Denis McDonough, Markle Foundation.	
Tori Murden McClure, Spalding University.	
Vivek Murthy.	
Gary Olson, Daemen College.	
Bud Peterson, Georgia Institute of Technology.	
Nayef Samhat, Wofford College.	
Denise Trauth, Texas State University.	
Satish Tripathi, University at Buffalo, The State University of New York.	
Absentees	
Ken Chenault, General Catalyst.	
Renu Khator, University of Houston.	
Guests	
Greg Baroni, Attain, LLC.	
Briana Guerrero, Attain, LLC.	
Glen Jones, NCAA Strategic Planning Working Group chair.	
Reshma Patel-Jackson, Attain, LLC.	
NCAA staff liaisons in attendance	
Jacqueline Campbell and Donald Remy.	
Other NCAA staff in attendance	
Katrice Albert, Scott Bearby, Joni Comstock, Dan Dutcher, Kimberly Fort, Dan Gavitt, Terri Gronau, Brian Hainline, Kevin Lennon, Kathleen McNeely, Stacey Osburn, Cari Van Senus, Naima Stevenson, Stan Wilcox and Bob Williams.	

Report is not final until approval of the Board of Governors.

Supplement No. 37 will be distributed
during the meeting.



Review of NCAA Division III Championships Advertising Restrictions

Issue.

During its August 6, 2019, meeting, the NCAA Board of Governors discussed NCAA championships advertising and sponsorship restrictions. The board supported appropriate modifications of Association-wide championships advertising policy, as well as any efforts by divisional bodies to modify legislation consistent with the request to lift alcohol by volume standards and related broadcast advertising timing restrictions.

Background.

Recently, the NCAA staff has begun to explore updating policies related to championships advertising and sponsorships and NCAA media partners have inquired about the possibility of modifying or eliminating the legislated limitations (i.e., advertising of malt beverages, beer and wine is limited to those products that do not exceed six percent alcohol by volume, advertisements are limited to not more than 60 seconds per hour of any telecast or broadcast).

Restrictions related to advertising first appeared in the NCAA Manual as executive regulations in 1968. The restriction initially precluded advertising of any alcoholic beverages. The restrictions were revised several times. Revisions permitted the advertising of malt beverages and wine in programs consistent with the host institution's policies. The number or specific time of radio and television advertisements was restricted, but changes to the restrictions have occurred over time.

The specific reference to "six percent alcohol by volume" was added in 1989. Before the NCAA agreed to federate in 1996, executive regulations could be adopted and revised by the Executive Committee and or by the membership at the NCAA Convention. Since 1996, changes to executive regulations occur through the legislative process, including as noncontroversial legislation.

A modification would offer an opportunity to align the NCAA championships advertising policies with those of other athletics organizations, as well as making the Association's policies regarding alcohol sales and advertising more current and consistent.

This review relates to the following current Division III legislation:

31.1.11 Restricted Advertising and Sponsorship Activities. The following activities are restricted when they occur in conjunction with NCAA championships. Other restrictions are set forth in the championships handbooks.

31.1.11.1 Advertising. Advertising policies of the Association are designed to exclude those advertisements that do not appear to be in the best interests of higher education. The NCAA president shall have the authority to rule in cases in which doubt exists concerning acceptable advertisers and advertising copy of game programs, broadcasts and telecasts of NCAA championships; however, the following expressly are prohibited:

- (a) Alcoholic beverages (except as specified below);
- (b) Cigarettes and other tobacco products; and
- (c) Organizations promoting gambling.

31.1.11.1.1 Malt Beverages, Beer and Wine Advertisements. Advertising of malt beverages, beer and wine products that do not exceed six percent alcohol by volume may be used in game programs. Such advertisements, however, shall not compose more than 14 percent of the space in the program devoted to advertising or not more than 60 seconds per hour of any telecast or broadcast (either a single 60-second commercial or two 30-second commercials).

31.1.11.1.2 Sponsorships. A championships activity or promotion may not be sponsored by liquor, tobacco, beer or wine companies at any time.

Discussion and options.

As noted above, many changes have occurred to the restrictions on advertising and sponsorship in conjunction with NCAA championships over many years. Legislation was adopted in April 2018 to eliminate the restrictions on the availability of alcohol at NCAA Division I championships. While Division III still maintains a prohibition on alcohol sales at its championships, it approved an exception to allow alcoholic beverages to be sold pursuant to championships policy when a Division III championship is held in conjunction with a Division I championship in the same sport and in the same venue. In light of these changes, it is appropriate to review current restrictions on advertising alcohol in conjunction with Division III championship events.

Recommendations for the divisional governing bodies.

1. Adopt an administrative regulation modifying or eliminating the "six percent alcohol by volume" restriction on advertising of malt beverages, beer and wine products to allow additional advertising options; and
2. Adopt an administrative regulation modifying the restriction that advertisements are limited to not more than 60 seconds per hour of any telecast or broadcast to specify that such advertisements are limited to not more than 120 seconds of any telecast or broadcast; or
3. Adopt an administrative regulation eliminating all legislated restrictions on advertising and sponsorship activities in conjunction with NCAA championships. Activities and restrictions on advertising and sponsorships related to NCAA championships would be left to policies and procedures under the purview of the Board of Governors and set forth in championships handbooks.



**REPORT OF THE NCAA BOARD OF GOVERNORS
STUDENT-ATHLETE ENGAGEMENT COMMITTEE
MAY 29, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and announcements.** Taylor Ricci, chair of the NCAA Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee, welcomed the committee members and thanked them for taking the time to participate on the call. Ricci noted that several NCAA staff members would be joining the call to present information related to items on the agenda.
- 2. Report of March 1, 2019, teleconference.** The committee approved the report of its March 1, 2019, teleconference.
- 3. Student-Athlete Engagement Committee Social Media Campaign Takeaways.** Yannick Kluch provided the committee with information regarding the April 17-18 Student-Athlete Engagement Committee Social Media Campaign to promote awareness and provide resources to address issues surrounding sexual violence. The committee was informed that the two-day social media campaign was a great success and reached 29 million people and included 5,300 hashtag mentions on social media. Additionally, the content of the campaign was diverse and included videos, photographs, statistics, campus initiatives and calls to action. The committee also was informed that the NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee will be leading a diversity and inclusion social media campaign again this fall.
- 4. NCAA Board of Governors report.** The committee received an update on the Board of Governors April meeting and May teleconference. The committee was informed that the Board of Governors voted to table the e-sports discussion topic. Additionally, the Board of Governors endorsed as Association-wide policy the Interassociation Recommendations: Preventing Catastrophic Injury and Death in Collegiate Athletes. These recommendations resulted from the work of the NCAA Sport Science Institute in collaboration with the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports and other outside medical experts. The Governors rescinded the Association's policy that prohibited the conduct of NCAA championships in states that permit single-game sports wagering, now allowing NCAA championships to occur in any state with legalized sports wagering, including Nevada. The Association-wide strategic planning process is ongoing, with a

final presentation to the Board of Governors scheduled in October 2019. Finally, the Governors appointed five independent members to the Board, effective August 1, 2019, with new member orientation occurring over the next couple of months.

5. **NCAA Coaches Credentialing discussion.** The committee received an update on the NCAA Coaches Credentialing program, which will include key topics such as student-athlete well-being, NCAA policies, rules and processes and coaching education. The committee was informed that the coaches credentialing program will include an Association-wide level of credentialing and continuing education for coaches. The NCAA will pilot the program this fall in collaboration with the National Association of Basketball Coaches and the Women's' Basketball Coaches Association. The pilot will include two modules: mental health awareness and sexual violence prevention. The Board of Governors will review feedback from the pilot program and will continue to develop content and curriculum to build a foundation for the coaches credentialing program.
6. **NCAA Board of Governors Federal and State Legislation Working Group discussion.** The committee received an update regarding the newly created NCAA Board of Governors Federal and State Legislation Working Group charged with discussing the pros and cons of accommodating name, image and likeness monetization within the amateur model and consistent with the general student experience.
7. **Sports wagering – player availability reporting update.** The committee was updated on the work of the NCAA Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering and the continuing discussion of the feasibility of player availability reporting. Nicholas Clark, who serves as a representative on the Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering, discussed the committee's key priorities to maintain the integrity of competition and student-athlete well-being.
8. **Strategic priorities.** The committee approved a request from the One Love Foundation to serve as a member of the One Love 2020 Sports Challenge Honorary Host Committee, which includes a commitment to assist the One Love Foundation in their year-long campaign and sports challenge. The campaign challenges every Division I, II, and III institution to host at least one One Love Workshop by May 3, 2020 and will culminate with the One Love 2020 Sports Summit hosted by the University of Virginia in June 2020. The committee's role as a member of the One Love 2020 Sports Challenge Honorary Host Committee will be one of its strategic priorities for the 2019-20 academic year.
9. **Other Business.** The committee thanked Ricci for her service as chair of the committee. The committee elected Nicholas Clark as the new committee chair.
10. **Adjournment.** The teleconference was adjourned at 1:02 p.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Taylor Ricci, Oregon State University, Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee

Staff Liaisons: Mark Bedics, Championships and Alliances
Todd Shumaker, Enforcement
Danielle Ghiloni Walter, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee May 29, 2019, Teleconference
Participants:
Amanda Carroll, Florida Gulf Coast University, NCAA Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.
Nicholas Clark, Coastal Carolina University, Division I SAAC.
Annabelle Feist, Williams College, NCAA Division III SAAC.
Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University, NCAA Board of Governors.
Maisha Kelly, Bucknell University, NCAA Division I Council.
Colby Pepper, Covenant College, Division III SAAC.
Taylor Ricci, Oregon State University, Division I SAAC.
Absentees:
Grant Foley, Delta State University, NCAA Division II SAAC.
Jessica Koch, California State University, San Bernardino, Division II SAAC.
Michael Rubayo, Swarthmore College, Division III SAAC.
Joshua Shapiro, Colorado Mesa University, Division II SAAC.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
Mark Bedics, Todd Shumaker and Danielle Ghiloni Walter
Other NCAA Staff in Attendance:
Scott Bearby, Jackie Campbell, Yannick Kluch, Naima Stevenson and Cari Van Senus.



**REPORT OF THE NCAA BOARD OF GOVERNORS
STUDENT-ATHLETE ENGAGEMENT COMMITTEE
AUGUST 7, 2019, TELECONFERENCE**

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and announcements.** Nicholas Clark, chair of the NCAA Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee, welcomed the committee members and thanked them for taking the time to participate on the call.
- 2. Report of May teleconference.** The committee approved the report of its May 29, 2019, teleconference.
- 3. NCAA Board of Governors Federal and State Legislation Working Group discussion.** The committee received an update regarding the newly created NCAA Board of Governors Federal and State Legislation Working Group and provided feedback regarding accommodation of name, image and likeness monetization within the collegiate model and consistent with the general student experience.
- 4. NCAA Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering update.** Nicholas Clark, who serves as a representative on the NCAA Board of Governors Ad Hoc Committee on Sports Wagering, provided an update on the work of the ad hoc committee and its potential involvement in assisting with the creation of educational materials regarding sports wagering.
- 5. Strategic priorities.** The committee affirmed its commitment to assist the One Love Foundation in its One Love 2020 Sports Challenge and year-long campaign, which will serve as one of its strategic priorities for the 2019-20 academic year. Additionally, the committee identified Life After the Game as a strategic priority.
- 6. Adjournment.** The teleconference was adjourned at 4:23 p.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Nicholas Clark, Coastal Carolina University, Former Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee

Staff Liaisons: Mark Bedics, Championships and Alliances
Todd Shumaker, Enforcement
Danielle Ghiloni Walter, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee August 7, 2019, Teleconference	
Participants:	
Nicholas Clark, Coastal Carolina University, Former Division I SAAC.	
Grant Foley, Delta State University, Division II SAAC.	
Maisha Kelly, Bucknell University, Division I Council.	
Jessica Koch, California State University, San Bernardino, Division II SAAC.	
Colby Pepper, Covenant College, Division III SAAC.	
Michael Rubayo, Swarthmore College, Former Division III SAAC.	
Joshua Shapiro, Colorado Mesa University, Division II SAAC.	
Absentees:	
Amanda Carroll, Florida Gulf Coast University, Division I SAAC.	
Annabelle Feist, Williams College, Division III SAAC.	
Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University, Board of Governors.	
Annabelle Feist, Williams College, Division III SAAC.	
Justice Littrell, University of Northern Colorado, Division I SAAC.	
Joshua Shapiro, Colorado Mesa University, Division II SAAC.	
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
Mark Bedics, Todd Shumaker and Danielle Ghiloni Walter	
Other NCAA Staff in Attendance:	
Jackie Campbell and Stan Wilcox.	

NCAA Committee Member Appointment and Training Analysis
Status Update, September 20, 2019

The NCAA Office of Inclusion has retained an outside consulting firm, 3 Fold Group, to analyze the NCAA committee member appointment and training processes relative to their ability to produce diverse and representative committees and committee members that feel prepared to begin their committee responsibilities.

This work is being done at the direction of the Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity (CPCDE), which received an update on its August 30 teleconference. The committee received the summary of information to be included in the analysis (see chart below) and will review a report and consider next steps at its February and April 2020 meetings. CPCDE Chair Harrison noted the project’s complexities and expressed appreciation for this work, which supports one its three main strategic goals: engage and align the NCAA governance structure to achieve inclusive excellence.

The focus for the analysis is the governance committees that appear in the NCAA manual. It does not include sport committees, rules committees, or committees not included in the NCAA Constitution or Bylaws (e.g., Board of Governors substructure, Ad Hoc Committees, and others).

Information included in the analysis is summarized in the following chart:

a. Committee member appointment process.	<p>The report shall include a summary of the three separate phases of the appointment process used for each governance committee, per the NCAA Constitution, bylaws, and committee policies and procedures.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Nomination (e.g., Nomination by self, conference, etc.). 2. Consideration (e.g., Review by Nominating Committee, Feedback solicited from existing committee, etc.). 3. Selection (e.g., Appointed by a governance body, the NCAA president, the conference commissioner).
b. Committee member training opportunities	<p>The report shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Governance scorecard data regarding the extent to which committee members felt they were provided with enough training and information prior to their first meeting to effectively participate. 2. Summary data of the current training mechanisms in place for governance committees.

c. Committee composition requirements	The report shall include a summary of the composition requirements in place for the governance committees (e.g., demographics, positions, affiliations, expertise, etc.), by division and for association-wide committees.
d. Demographics of current committee members	The report shall include a summary of the demographics (race/ethnicity, gender) of current committee members by division and for association-wide committees.
e. Demographics of NCAA membership representatives eligible for committee service	The report shall include a summary of the demographics (race/ethnicity, gender) of NCAA members in the roles most often selected for committee service (AD, Asst. and Assoc. AD, Commissioner, Conference Administrators, Head Coach, Assistant/Associate Coach, President), by division.
f. Demographics of NCAA student-athletes	The report shall include a summary of the demographics (race/ethnicity, gender) of NCAA student-athletes, by division.
g. Turnover data	The report shall include a summary of the number of committee vacancies posted each year.

Committees Included in Analysis:

From Constitution 4

1. Board of Governors (4.1 for all Divisions)
2. DI Board of Directors (4.2)
3. DI Council (4.3)
4. DI Council Coordination Committee (4.3.7)
5. DI Committee on Academics (4.4)
6. DII Presidents Council (4.3)
7. DII Management Council (4.7)
8. DII Administrative Committee (4.10)
9. DII Planning and Finance Committee (4.12)
10. DIII Presidents Council (4.4)
11. DIII Management Council (4.8)
12. DIII Administrative Committee (4.11)

Association Wide

13. Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports (21.2.2)
14. Honors Committee (21.2.3)
15. Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee (21.2.4)
16. Olympic Sports Liaison Committee (21.2.5)
17. Postgraduate Scholarship Committee (21.2.6)
18. Research Committee (21.2.7)
19. Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct (21.2.8)

20. Walter Byers Scholarship Committee (21.2.9)
21. Committee on Women's Athletics (21.2.10)
22. International Student Records Committee (21.6.3)
23. High School Review Committee (21.6.4)
24. Student Records Review Committee (21.6.5)

Division I Committees Reporting to Committee on Academics

25. Initial Eligibility Waivers Committee (21.7.5.1)
26. Progress Towards Degree Waivers Committee (21.7.5.2)

Division I Seven Standing Committees reporting to Council, and their legislated reporting committees, except the sport committees in 21.7.6.3.1. This does not include all reporting committees/subgroups.

27. Division I Men's Basketball Oversight Committee (21.7.6.1)
28. Division I Women's Basketball Oversight Committee (21.7.6.2)
29. Division I Competition Oversight Committee (21.7.6.3)
30. Division I Football Oversight Committee (21.7.6.4)
31. Division I Legislative Committee (21.7.6.5)
32. Interpretations Committee (21.7.6.5.1)
33. Committee on Legislative Relief (21.7.6.5.2)
34. Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement (21.7.6.5.3)
35. Division I Strategic Vision and Planning Committee (21.7.6.6)
36. Division I Student-Athlete Experience Committee (21.7.6.7)
37. Amateurism Fact-Finding Committee (21.7.6.7.1)

Other DI committees Reporting to Council

38. Division I Nominating Committee (21.7.6.8)
39. Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (21.7.6.9)

Division I Committees Reporting to Board of Directors (and not listed in Constitution 4)

40. Division I Presidential Forum (21.7.7.1)
41. Division I Committee on Infractions (21.7.7.3, 19.3)
42. Division I Infractions Appeals Committee (21.7.7.4, 19.4)
43. Concussion Safety Protocol Committee (21.7.8)
44. Independent Accountability Oversight Committee (19.11.2.1)
45. Infractions Referral Committee (19.11.2.2)
46. Independent Resolution Panel (19.11.2.3)

Division II

47. Academic Requirements Committee (21.8.5.1)
48. Championships Committee (21.8.5.2)
49. Committee on Infractions (21.8.5.3.1)

50. Infractions Appeals Committee (21.8.5.3.2)
51. Committee for Legislative Relief (Formerly ARS) (21.8.5.4)
52. Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement (21.8.5.5)
53. Legislation Committee (21.8.5.6)
54. Membership Committee (21.8.5.7)
55. Nominating Committee (21.8.5.8)
56. Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (21.8.5.9)

Division III

57. Division III Championships Committee (21.9.5.2.1)
58. Division III Financial Aid Committee (21.9.5.6)
59. Division III Committee on Infractions
60. Division III Infractions Appeals Committee
61. Division III Interpretations and Legislation Committee (21.9.5.7)
62. Division III Membership Committee (21.9.5.8)
63. Division III Nominating Committee (21.9.5.9)
64. Division III Strategic Planning & Finance Committee (21.9.5.1)
65. Division III Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (21.9.5.10)
66. Division III Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee (21.9.5.3)

NCAA Government Relations Report

(October 2019)

Congressional Overview

The 116th U.S. Congress has had limited legislative activity in the third quarter due to its annual summer recess. The Senate adjourned for its summer recess August 3 and resumed September 9 while the House of Representatives adjourned July 29 and resumed September 6. Gun control, drug prices and defense programs are just part of a crowded agenda which Congress has faced since returning to Washington. Continued investigations by the House Democrats into the Trump administration and the possibility of impeachment proceedings could impact Congress' ability to make progress on its agenda.

Federal Issues

Student Athlete Equity Act

On March 14, 2019, Rep. Mark Walker (R-NC) introduced H.R. 1804, the Student Athlete Equity Act. H.R. 1804 would amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 by removing the tax-exempt status of any qualified amateur sports organization that substantially limits a student-athlete's ability to earn compensation from use of their name, image or likeness. The proposal currently has three cosponsors, Rep. Cedric Richmond (D-LA), Rep. John Yarmuth (D-KY) and Rep. John Ratcliffe (R-TX). H.R. 1804 has been referred to the House Ways & Means Committee.

NCAA government relations staff will continue its outreach to policymakers to share concerns with the legal and practical implications of this bill.

Sports Betting

NCAA government relations staff have been working with the professional sports leagues and other stakeholders to seek introduction of a bipartisan sports betting proposal. The NCAA and others are seeking introduction of a bill that contains many of the standards that were included in the Sports Wagering Market Integrity Act of 2018, which was introduced by Sen. Charles Schumer (D-NY) and former Sen. Orrin Hatch during the 115th Congress. Under the bill, states that decided to legalize sports betting would be required to adhere to important core competencies. These competencies include: a minimum age requirement of 21 for individuals placing bets; the prohibition of bets placed by athletes, coaches, officials and others associated or credentialed by a sports organization; the restriction of certain types of risky bets from being offered to bettors; and the requirement that official sports organization data be used. The proposal also created a National Sports Wagering Clearinghouse to receive reports of suspicious activity, disseminate best practices, operate a national repository of sports wagering data and provide technical assistance and consultation. It is expected that a bipartisan federal bill will be introduced this fall.

Sen. Chris Murphy (D-CT) – *How Colleges Keep Athletes on the Field and Out of the Classroom*

On July 25, 2019, Sen. Chris Murphy (D-CT) released the second in a series of reports discussing a range of problems within college athletics. The report titled, “How Colleges Keep Athletes on the Field and Out of the Classroom,” makes the argument that the NCAA often fails to deliver on the promise of an education and college degree for athletes. Sen. Murphy also convened a panel on the day the report was released to discuss academic integrity matters, graduation rates and the compensation of student-athletes. Participants included Ramogi Huma, Gerry Gurney, Ellen Staurowsky and Mary Willingham.

State Issues

Forty -two states have adjourned for the year and will not resume until the next calendar year. Massachusetts, Michigan, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania and Wisconsin are still in regular session while New Hampshire convened a special session on September 18.

Fair Pay to Play Act – Name, Image and Likeness

SB 206, the Fair Pay to Play Act, was introduced on February 4, 2019 by California State Senator Nancy Skinner (D). The proposal would prevent a California postsecondary education institution from enforcing a rule that prevents a student-athlete from being compensated for use of their name, image or likeness. The bill would also prevent the NCAA or an athletic conference from preventing a postsecondary institution from participating in intercollegiate athletics if a student-athlete is compensated for use of their name, image or likeness.

SB 206 was passed by the Senate on May 22, 2019 and approved by the Assembly on September 9, 2019 after being amended to remove California community colleges from the bill and to address contractual issues that might exist when a student-athlete’s endorsement deal conflicts with an institution’s existing endorsement contract. The amended bill was sent back to the Senate for concurrence and was unanimously approved with a few members not voting before being sent to the Governor for his signature. Governor Newsom signed SB 206 into law on September 30, 2019.

Although the vast majority of legislatures have adjourned for the year, it is likely that numerous states will consider legislation in 2020 that would allow student-athletes to be compensated for use of their name, image and likeness. Bills have been pre-filed in New York, Illinois, Florida, New Hampshire and Washington (Washington has two carryover bills from the 2019 legislative session). Also, press reports suggest that similar bills will be introduced in Nevada, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, South Carolina, Colorado, and the District of Columbia.

Sports Betting

Policymakers in states throughout the country continue to display an interest in legalized sports betting. Currently, 13 states are accepting wagers on athletic competitions (AR, DE, MS, NV, NJ, NM, NY, PA, RI, WV, OR, IN, IA) and five additional states (IL, MT, NH, NC, TN) and the District of Columbia have legalized sports betting and are in the process of developing

regulations. Legislation has been passed in Colorado and Maine, however, the regulatory process has not begun and wagering will not occur until additional action is taken by voters or the Governor. Legislation to legalize sports betting remains active in Michigan, Ohio and Massachusetts.

Higher Education Associations

NCAA government relations staff continues to build strong relationships with various higher education associations. The American Council on Education (ACE), the Association of Public and Land-grant Universities (APLU) and the National Association of Colleges and University Business Officers (NACUBO), among others, continue to provide guidance and support on issues of common interest. The NCAA government relations office looks forward to continuing these mutually beneficial relationships to better formulate and further the NCAA's legislative goals.



NCAA Sport Science Institute and Committee for Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sport

Strategic Priorities Timeline

Last Update: September 2019

NOTE: Dates are estimates and may change in response to external factors

Strategic Priority	Initiative	Summary	Anticipated Deliverable	Estimated Timeline
	Independent Medical Care – Access to Care for a Visiting Athletic Team			<p>Initial BoG Review: May 2019</p> <p>Document drafting: thru September</p> <p>Membership review: October 2019</p> <p>CSMAS review: December 2019</p> <p>BoG final review and/or endorsement: January 2020</p> <p>Final deliverable: March 2020</p>
Concussion	Concussion Safety Advisory Group	A group of independent experts selected by their respective professional medical or scientific organization, or NCAA division. Under the oversight of CSMAS, their charge is to advise the Association on changes to the Concussion Safety Protocol Checklist and Template as necessary given emerging clinical and scientific information on sport-related concussion.	Possible recommendations for Concussion Safety Protocol Checklist and Template	<p>Event date: July 25, 2019. Annual thereafter.</p> <p>Document drafting: Informs NCAA Concussion Safety Protocol Checklist</p> <p>Membership review: Not necessary.</p> <p>CSMAS review and endorsement: September 2019.</p> <p>BOG review and endorsement: October 2019</p> <p>Final deliverable: NA</p>



Strategic Priority	Initiative	Summary	Anticipated Deliverable	Estimated Timeline
Data-driven Decisions	Integrated Technology in Coaching and Athletic Health Care	SSI will host a meeting to discuss issues arising for both coaching and the delivery of athletic health care from the use of wearable technologies (e.g., global positioning systems; heart rate monitors).	To Be Determined	Anticipated Event date: TBD Document drafting: Membership review: CSMAS review and endorsement: BOG review and endorsement: Final deliverable:
	2020 Safety in College Football Summit	SSI will host the third such meeting, which will comprehensively review health and safety issues in college football.	Football-specific rules and policy review.	Event date: April - May 2020
Doping & Substance Abuse	Pain Management in the Collegiate Athlete Task Force	SSI hosted a discussion focused on pain management for the collegiate athlete.	Interassociation recommendations*	Event date: July 10-11, 2018 Document drafting: Thru December 2019 Membership review: January – April 2020 CSMAS review and endorsement: June 2020 External review and endorsement: June - August 2020 BOG review and/or endorsement: August 2020 Final deliverable: Fall 2020
Mental Health	Task Force to Advance Mental Health Best Practice Strategies	SSI hosted a task force that will serve as a follow-up to the 2013 Mental Health Task Force. The 2017 task force will identify strategies and resources that support the	Educational tools†	Event date: November 9-10, 2017 Document drafting: November – March 2018 Membership review: April 2018



		implementation of the Mental Health Best Practices and identify models of mental health care and measures of effectiveness for the previously-published best practices.		<p>CSMAS review and endorsement: June 2018</p> <p>BOG review and endorsement: August 2018</p> <p>Final deliverable: First deliverable of MH Workshop Planning Kit and MHBP implementation resources were released June 2018.</p> <p>Final deliverables expected in October 2019.</p>
	Sports Wagering Task Force	SSI and Research Department hosted a summit for the purpose of identifying education and intervention strategies to prevent and/or manage problem gambling behaviors among student-athletes. Specific deliverables will be determined at the summit.	Peer-reviewed Journal Article	<p>Article submission: TBD</p>
			Educational Tools	<p>Event Date: March 12-13, 2019</p> <p>Tool Development: TBD</p> <p>Membership review:</p> <p>CSMAS review and endorsement: NA</p> <p>BOG review and endorsement: NA</p> <p>Final deliverable: TBD</p>
	Mental Health Waiver Think Tank	SSI and AMA will host a think tank to discuss waivers relating to student-athlete mental health. Attendees will include a group of sport psychologists with experience working in the college/university athletic environment.	<p>Waiver-related decision-making tree for use by AMA staff.</p> <p>Recommendations for a mental health review as part of the waiver consideration process.</p>	<p>Event date: November 14-15, 2019</p> <p>Document drafting: November - January 2020</p> <p>Membership review: TBD</p> <p>CSMAS review: TBD</p> <p>BOG review and endorsement: TBD</p> <p>Final deliverable: TBD</p>
			Educational tools [†]	<p>Event date: May 1-2, 2017</p>



Overuse, Sleep, and Performance	Task Force on Sleep & Wellness	SSI hosted a task force on sleep and wellness May 1-2, 2017, with representatives from scientific, higher education and sports medicine organizations to review current data and discuss existing best practices related to the sleep and wellness of student-athletes.		Tool Development: Spring 2019. Membership review: CSMAS review and endorsement: NA BOG review and endorsement: NA Final deliverable: August 2019
			Peer-review journal article	Article submission: Complete – Accepted for publication with the British Journal of Sports Medicine Event date: Jan. 2017
Athletics Health Care Administration	NATA-NCAA Summit on the Organizational and Administrative Aspects of Athletic Health Care in College / University Settings	This project has been transitioned into several separate projects focusing on various aspects of independent medical care.		

*Will result in uniform standards of care for the Association; †Outcomes will be educational in nature, and will serve as a resource for member schools



1

USOPC COLLEGIATE PARTNERSHIPS

PURPOSE
Strengthen the collegiate contribution to Team USA.

COLLEGIATE FOOTPRINT

Summer

- 80% of 2016 U.S. Olympic Team competed in college
- 40% of 2016 U.S. Paralympic team competed in college

Winter

- 1/3 of 2018 U.S. Olympic Team competed in college
- 1/4 of 2017 U.S. Paralympic team competed in college

2

— USOPC COLLEGIATE ADVISORY COUNCIL & PRIORITIES



 SANDY BARBOUR PENN STATE UNIVERSITY DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS	 BOB BOWLSBY BIG 12 CONFERENCE COMMISSIONER	 GREG BYRNE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS	 BUBBA CUNNINGHAM UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC DIRECTOR	 BERNARD MUIR STANFORD UNIVERSITY DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS
 ROB MULLENS UNIVERSITY OF OREGON ATHLETIC DIRECTOR	 CHRIS PLONSKY UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS CHIEF OF STAFF & EXEC. SR. ASSOCIATE ATHLETIC DIRECTOR	 GENE SMITH THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY SR. VICE PRESIDENT & ATHLETICS DIRECTOR	 SCOTT STRICKLIN UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA ATHLETIC DIRECTOR	 KEVIN WHITE DUKE UNIVERSITY VICE PRESIDENT, DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS & ADJUNCT PROFESSOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

PATHWAY PROJECT

- Support national team student-athletes competing in both systems
- Identify and smoothen impediments in the pathway

MESSAGING PROJECT

- Promote the value of Olympic sports while educating the public on the elite pathway
- Collaborate with schools to tell the student-athlete story

3

— PATHWAY PROJECT

PATHWAY IMPEDIMENTS
Identified by national team student-athletes

<i>training limits</i>	“...while training for the US Trials for the world team, I had to practice without my coach present because of NCAA rules regarding practice during finals week... it negatively impacted my chances of making the team.”
<i>resource restrictions</i>	“...I can remember not having enough money in my bank account for dinner, even though I should have won plenty of prize money to cover it.”
<i>post-college gaps</i>	“Profession[al] sport development advice while still in college is crucial. How to go about securing insurance, contracts, travel arrangements and an agent is information that is helpful to know.”
<i>Paralympic exclusion</i>	“If we are expected to have the same requirements, then the rules need to apply to Paralympic athletes, so we are able to be excused from classes to attend competitions and camps.”

4

— PATHWAY PROJECT

PATHWAY REFORM CONCEPTS

<i>training flexibility</i>	Legislative exception to permit national team student-athletes the discretion to request voluntary training/coaching
<i>resource access</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Legislation permitting national team developmental funding from the USOPC/NGB (training partners, experts, parental travel) 2. Leverage national team elite-event based awards to help fund athlete development
<i>post-college support</i>	Establish an advocacy program to connect national team and school leaders and collectively support shared student-athletes
<i>Paralympic inclusion</i>	Reference Paralympic within Olympic bylaws/exceptions

5

— MESSAGING PROJECT

CAMPAIGN THEMES

Olympians | Paralympians
MADE HERE ■■■ | MADE HERE ■■■

CAMPAIGN PURPOSE

- Educate audiences on the role colleges play in developing Olympians and garner support for programming to perpetuate Olympic sport opportunities on campus.
- Enhance the way schools, conferences, NCAA and the USOC work together to celebrate national team student-athletes.

6

MESSAGING PROJECT

CAMPAIGN EDITORIAL CROSS-BRANDING




CAMPAIGN PHASES

 LAUNCH (July 24)	 HISTORY (fall 2019)	20 MADE 2020 (spring 2020)	 TOKYO GAMES (summer 2020)	 RECOGNITION (fall 2020)
---	--	--	--	---

7


MESSAGING PROJECT

CAMPAIGN TOOLS



- Playbook
- Campaign logos
- Social templates
- Physical toolkit
- Video assets
- U.S. historic footprint database

ACTIVATION EXAMPLES



- Video testimonials
- Campus recognition
- Social media
- In-venue digital signage

8



APPENDICES AND CONTACT

APPENDIX A: 2016 U.S. Olympic Team Collegiate Footprint

APPENDIX B: 2018 U.S. Olympic Team Collegiate Footprint

APPENDIX C: DI financial contribution to Olympic sports

CONTACT
Sarah Wilhelmi, director of collegiate partnerships
sarah.wilhelmi@usoc.org; 719-866-2497



558

Team USA athletes competed in Rio



Nearly **150** U.S. colleges/universities were represented on Team USA



Pac-12 schools had more than 100 student-athletes competing for Team USA in Rio



BIG 12 CONFERENCE

Three conferences had student-athlete representation from all of their schools

Nearly 80% of



TEAM USA

athletes competed collegiately



Nearly **85%** of U.S. medalists were collegiate athletes

6

sports had rosters with 100% collegiate participation

118

NCAA Division I schools had at least one student-athlete competing on Team USA



More than **400** current or former NCAA student-athletes competed for Team USA in Rio

27

NCAA Division I Conferences were represented on Team USA

Team USA had representation from Division I, Division II and Division III schools



More than **20%** of Team USA's track & field team competed in the SEC

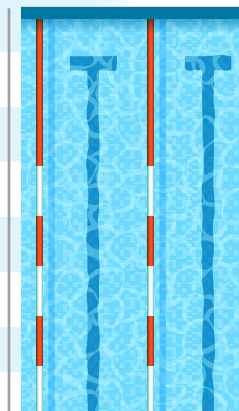


Stanford University had **29** student-athletes who competed for Team USA at the 2016 Olympic Games; **15** Cardinal stood on the podium – more than any other school in the nation

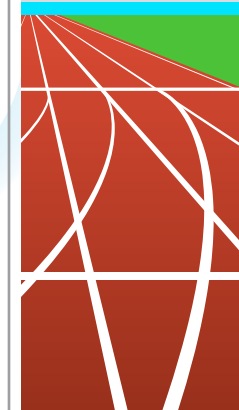
The **University of Texas** had **14** student-athletes who competed in five different sports in Rio; **12** Longhorns climbed the podium



The **University of California, Berkeley** had **19** student-athletes who competed in nine different sports in Rio; **11** Bears reached the podium



Of the **176** swimmers and track & field athletes, all but **5** competed collegiately



More than one-third of Team USA athletes were NCAA champions

Golf returned to the Olympic Games for the first time in over a century;

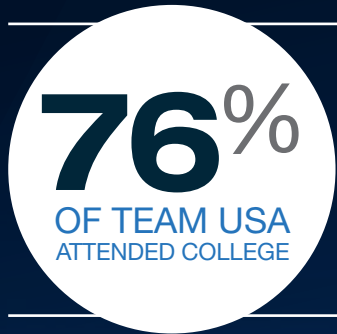
85%

of Team USA golfers competed collegiately





TEAM USA PYEONGCHANG 2018 COLLEGIATE CONTRIBUTION



MORE THAN 1/3
OF TEAM USA
COMPETED
COLLEGIATELY



U.S. BOBSLED ATHLETES
COMPETED IN **FIVE** DIFFERENT
COLLEGIATE SPORTS

TEAM USA HAS REPRESENTATION FROM
NCAA DIVISION I, II AND III SCHOOLS



ALL U.S. WOMEN BOBSLED
AND HOCKEY ATHLETES
COMPETED COLLEGIATELY



WOMEN'S HOCKEY WINS GOLD

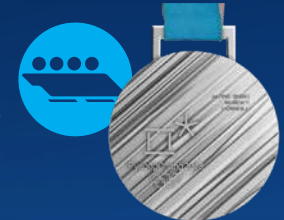
MINNESOTA / BOSTON COLLEGE / WISCONSIN /
MINNESOTA-DULUTH / NEW HAMPSHIRE /
NORTHEASTERN / LINDENWOOD / VERMONT /
NORTH DAKOTA



9 MEMBERS OF TEAM USA
WERE MULTI-SPORT
COLLEGIATE ATHLETES

WOMEN'S BOBSLED WINS SILVER

GEORGE WASHINGTON /
BROWN



50%

HALF OF U.S.
MEDALISTS WERE
COLLEGIATE
ATHLETES

29 MEDALISTS COMPETED
IN COLLEGE

15 SCHOOLS WITH
MEDALISTS

TEAM USA ATHLETES...

attended

87

different
institutions

competed at

48

different
institutions

competed
collegiately in

43

conferences



ALASKA
PACIFIC



CALIFORNIA-
DAVIS



COLORADO-
COLORADO
SPRINGS



FLORIDA
ATLANTIC



BOSTON COLLEGE, NEW HAMPSHIRE, VERMONT AND UNIVERSITY
OF MINNESOTA HAD STUDENT-ATHLETES ON BOTH THE MEN'S
AND WOMEN'S U.S. OLYMPIC ICE HOCKEY TEAMS.



NINE TEAM USA ATHLETES COMPETED
FOR MINNESOTA—MORE THAN ANY
OTHER SCHOOL IN THE NATION



2019
Report on NCAA Division III Directors of Athletics
Executive Summary

Introduction and Purpose.

The purpose of this summary is to report the information that was cultivated by researchers from Arizona State University on the demographics, educational background, and professional development of NCAA Division III directors of athletics from the 2018-19 academic year. The analysis within the report will include, but is not limited to age, gender, ethnicity, tenure, education, student-athlete experience, coaching, and administrative experience.

Director of Athletics Research Findings and Reference Information.

The following information contained in this summary includes the data encompassing 449 colleges and universities across the United States. The summary will be divided into two sections: Division III directors of athletics and recently hired Division III directors of athletics.

- The data was collected in this report by the Arizona State University Sports Law & Business Program, led by Glenn Wong and Stephanie Jarvis.
- The data was compiled using public information that reflects what was available on each institution's website and other online resources.
- Due to limited public information, some colleges and universities were excluded from the report.
- Most of the data collected in this report is based on 450 directors of athletics and interim directors of athletics. There are two institutions that employ co-directors of athletics.
- Due to the inability to confirm the age and time served in the current position of all 450 directors of athletics, in some cases the samples used in those categories are smaller.
- The data used in the recently hired directors of athletics sections is based on the 73 directors of athletics that were hired between May 1, 2018, and April 30, 2019. Compared to the 66 directors of athletics that were hired between January 1, 2017 and April 1, 2018 and featured in the 2018 report.
- The race and ethnicity represented in this report are White/Non-Hispanic, African American, Hispanic/Latino, Asian. There are currently no Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander directors of athletics.
- Certain data points that are based on a different total will be noted within the summary.

1. Overall Analysis of all Division III Directors of Athletics.

a. Demographics.

1) Gender and Race.

- a) Of the 450 directors of athletics in the sample, 307 (68.2%) were male and 143 (31.8%) were female.
- b) The total minority representation is 6.2% and the total female minority representation is 2.2%.

2) Age.¹

- a) The average age of the directors of athletics in this sample is 51.1 years old.
- b) The average age of the 434 directors of athletics when hired in this sample is 43 years old.²
- c) 64.2% of the current directors of athletics are in the age range of 40-59 years old. In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of directors of athletics in the age range of 40-59 decreased by 3% (2018-67.2%).

b. Experience.

- 1) Of the 450 directors of athletics, 20.2% (91 total) had prior experience as a director of athletics.
- 2) Of the 91 directors with prior experience as a director of athletics, 61.5% (56) were male and 38.5% (35) were female.
- 3) 33.3% of the directors of athletics had experience at a Division I institution.
 - 19.6% of the Division III directors of athletics transitioned directly from a Division I institution. ***In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of directors of athletics that transitioned directly from a Division I institution increased by 6% (2018-13.7%).***
- 4) 15.3% of directors of athletics had experience at a Division II institution.
 - 10% of the Division III directors of athletics transitioned directly from a Division II institution. In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of directors of athletics that transitioned directly from a Division II institution increased by 2.3% (2018-7.7%).

¹ The average age is based on 434 of the 450 directors of athletics due to the inability to confirm the age of 16 of the directors.

² The average is based on 434 of the 450 directors of athletics due to the inability to confirm the age when hired of 16 of the directors.

- 5) The top five areas of previous work-related experience are listed below:
 - a) Operations/facilities (28.2%).
 - b) Compliance (18.4%).
 - c) Athletics fundraising (17.3%).
 - d) Student-athlete welfare (14.4%).
 - e) Athletics communications (14.4%).
 - 6) The top five areas of previous work-related experience identified in the 2019 report are consistent with the 2018 report.
 - 7) While there is a high percentage of male directors of athletics with athletics communications experience, experience in student-athlete welfare is a much higher percentage for female directors.
 - 8) The directors of athletics in this sample serve an average of 8.2 years in their positions.³
 - 9) The percentage of directors of athletics that had experience coaching at the collegiate level is 72%.
 - The percentage of male and female directors of athletics with coaching experience is 70.7% and 75% respectively.
 - 10) The percentage of former student-athletes that became directors of athletics within this sample was 58.4%.
 - Of the directors of athletics in the research, 53.4% of the males and 69.2% of the females were former student-athletes.
- c. Education.
- 1) The 380 directors of athletics that have graduate degrees represent 84% of the total pool. In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of directors of athletics with a graduate degree increased by 3% (2018-81.2%).
 - 2) The percentage of male and female directors of athletics with a graduate degree is 82.1% and 89.5% respectively.

³ The average number of years served in the position is based on 449 of the 450 directors of athletics due to the inability to confirm the amount of years served by one of the directors.

- 3) Of the directors of athletics with graduate degrees, 81.2% have a master's degree (excluding an MBA). ***In comparison to the 2018 report, the number of directors of athletics with master's degrees has increased 5.5% (2018-75.7%).***

2. Recently Hired Division III Directors of Athletics.

a. Demographics.

1) Gender and Race.

- a) Of the 73 directors of athletics in the sample, 44 (60.3%) were male and 29 (39.7%) were female.
- b) In comparison to the total amount of Division III directors of athletics (31.8%), the percentage of females has increased by 7.9%.**
- c) The total minority representation is 13.7%. The total female minority representation is 6.8%. ***In comparison to the 2018 report, the total minority representation has increased by 6.1% (2018-7.6%) and female minority representation has increased by 3.8% (2018-3%).***

2) Age.⁴

- The average age of the directors of athletics in this sample is 44.9 years old. In comparison to the 2018 report, there was a two year decrease in the average age.

b. Experience.

- 1) Of the researched directors of athletics, 71.2% had prior experience as a director of athletics. **In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of recently hired directors of athletics with prior experience as a director of athletics has decreased by 6% (2018-77.3%).**
- 2) 37% of the recently hired directors of athletics had prior director of athletics experience from Division I institutions. In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of directors of athletics prior division I experience has increased by 3% (2018-34.8%).
 - a) 19.2% of the Division III directors of athletics transitioned directly from a Division I institution. **In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of directors of athletics who transitioned directly from a Division I institution has increased by 9% (2018-10.6%).**
- 3) 17.8% of the directors of athletics had experience at a Division II institution. In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of directors of athletics with prior Division II experience has decreased by 2% (2018-19.7%).

⁴ The average age is based on 70 of the 73 directors of athletics due to the inability to confirm the age of three of the directors.

- a) 12.3% of the Division III directors of athletics transitioned directly from a Division II institution. ***In comparison to the 2018 report, the percentage of directors of athletics that directly transitioned from a Division II institution has increased by 6% (2018-7.6%).***
 - 4) The top five areas of previous work-related experience are listed below:
 - a) Compliance (20.5%).
 - b) Operations/facilities (17.8%).
 - c) Athletics fundraising (16.4%).
 - d) Athletics business operations (12.3%).
 - e) Athletic communications (11.0%).
 - 5) In comparison to the 2018 report, compliance surpassed operations/facilities and athletic fundraising as the top area of previous work-related experience.
 - 6) The percentage of directors of athletics that had experience coaching at the collegiate level is 76.7%.
 - 7) The percentage of former student-athletes that became directors of athletics within this sample was 57.5%.
- c. Education.
- 1) The 59 directors of athletics that have graduate degrees represent 80.8% of the total pool.
 - 2) Of the directors of athletics with graduate degrees, 79.5% of them have a master's degree (excluding an MBA). In comparison to the 2018 report, there was a 5% increase (2018-74%).



OFFICIATING INITIATIVES



ISSUE

- There is a shortage of game officials. According to the 2017 NASO national officiating survey, the average age of officials across all levels of sport is 53.29, an all-time high. Also according to the study, there is an alarming lack of interest among younger generations to become an official.



CURRENT NCAA INVESTMENTS

SUPPLEMENT NO. 44
Div. I Men. Council 10/19

- \$3.4 million annually to support officiating initiatives.
- 13 central sport hubs on ArbiterSports.
- Officiating programs in 14 sports.
- 40 contractors serving as National Coordinators of Officials, Divisional Coordinators, Regional Advisors, Video Coordinators.
- Biennial national coordinator and secretary-rules editor summit.
- Divisional Conference Grant Programs.
- Background check program for 14 sports.
- In-person clinics for six sports.
- On-line clinics and education for seven sports.





NCAA NATIONAL OFFICE ROLES

SUPPLEMENT NO. 44
D. Mgmt. Course 10/19

- ▶ Select and assign officials for the NCAA Championships (all rounds).
- ▶ Conduct background checks on potential officials for post-season.
- ▶ Provide testing and training for officials interested in post-season assignments.
- ▶ Provide continuing education to NCAA registered officials through videos, quizzes, points of emphasis, and editorials during the season.





CONFERENCE OFFICE ROLES

- ▶ Identify, recruit and assign officials.
- ▶ Assign officials for regular season contests.
- ▶ Recommend officials for NCAA post-season championships.

CHAMPIONSHIP FINANCE REVIEW

SUPPLEMENT NO. 14
DIII Reg. Council 10/19

- ▶ Primary purpose is to consider appropriate level of financing to provide level of championship experience expected by membership.
- ▶ Long term planning and changes to ensure championships funding, including legislative review.
- ▶ No consideration of adding new costs at this time.



ncaa.org |  twitter.com/ncaa |  facebook.com/ncaastudents

NCAA is a trademark of the National Collegiate Athletic Association. All other licenses or trademarks are property of their respective holders.



OFFICIATING INITIATIVES



ISSUE

- There is a shortage of game officials. According to the 2017 NASO national officiating survey, the average age of officials across all levels of sport is 53.29, an all-time high. Also according to the study, there is an alarming lack of interest among younger generations to become an official.



CURRENT NCAA INVESTMENTS

- \$3.4 million annually to support officiating initiatives.
- 13 central sport hubs on ArbiterSports.
- Officiating programs in 14 sports.
- 40 contractors serving as National Coordinators of Officials, Divisional Coordinators, Regional Advisors, Video Coordinators.
- Biennial national coordinator and secretary-rules editor summit.
- Divisional Conference Grant Programs.
- Background check program for 14 sports.
- In-person clinics for six sports.
- On-line clinics and education for seven sports.



NCAA NATIONAL OFFICE ROLE

- ▶ Select and assign officials for the NCAA Championships (all rounds).
- ▶ Conduct background checks on potential officials for post-season.
- ▶ Provide testing and training for officials interested in post-season assignments.
- ▶ Provide continuing education to NCAA registered officials through videos, quizzes, points of emphasis, and editorials during the season.



CONFERENCE OFFICE ROLE

- ▶ Identify, recruit and assign officials.
- ▶ Assign officials for regular season contests.
- ▶ Recommend officials for NCAA post-season championships.



NEXT STEPS

- ▶ Membership engage.
 - ▶ DI Commissioners (conference) needs assessment (November – December 2019).
 - ▶ Convention (January 2020).
 - ▶ D2 Conference Commissioners Association & Division 2 Athletic Directors Association initiatives progress update (Spring/Summer 2020).
 - ▶ DIII Commissioners Association study report (June 2020).
- ▶ Close any gaps.
 - ▶ Potential RFP for further study and strategic plan development (Summer 2020).
 - ▶ Strategic plan implementation (3 – 5 years beginning Summer 2021).



ncaa.org



twitter.com/ncaa



facebook.com/ncaastudents

NCAA is a trademark of the National Collegiate Athletic Association. All other licenses or trademarks are property of their respective holders.



Division II Associations Team Up to Address Officiating Crisis

CLEVELAND – The **Division 2 Conference Commissioners Association (D2 CCA)** and **Division 2 Athletics Directors Association (D2 ADA)** have teamed up to create the “Collegiate P2R” program to address the officiating crisis facing amateur athletics in the United States of America. The two associations are affiliates of the National Association of Collegiate Directors of Athletics (NACDA) and represent 310 National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Division II member institutions.

Collegiate P2R, or “Player-to-Ref” program, will target student-athletes who have concluded their college playing careers to educate them on the benefits and advantages of becoming an official. Implementation of the program will begin in the fall of 2019. Division II conference offices, in conjunction with their member institutions, will work with local officials to visit campuses and speak with student-athletes and other interested students on the pathway to become an official along with the rewards and challenges.

“D2 CCA is taking an active approach to the officiating crisis,” noted current D2 CCA President Erin Lind, commissioner of the Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference. “We are providing a strategic approach to grow the pool of qualified persons interested in getting involved with officiating. This is a fantastic way for Division II student-athletes to stay in the game and give back to the game when their competing days are over.”

In 2017, the National Association of Sports Officials (NASO) conducted a ground-breaking industry survey that revealed the average age of officials has risen over 25 years in the past four decades and fewer younger individuals are considering the avocation. Within the NASO survey it was revealed that over half of all officials got into the industry because somebody spoke with and encouraged them to consider officiating. The Collegiate P2R program will initiate that outreach and communication. The program will also attempt to track student-athletes as they enter into officiating for support, as retention has also been an area of concern according to NASO.

“The D2 ADA Board of Directors understands that there is an officiating crisis and something must be done for the future of intercollegiate athletics,” said current D2 ADA President Chris Ratcliff, director of athletics at Rogers State University. “The D2 ADA and D2 CCA leadership is committed to finding a solution before it is too late. Collegiate P2R is the first step in this process. D2 ADA is excited to see this program start and we look forward to assisting in the process of identifying and supporting young officials.”

The mission of the D2 CCA is to encourage and promote Division II athletics and high standards of sportsmanship as important elements of higher education. The CCA is a key communications link among the conferences as they discuss views, policies and regulations that impact Division II intercollegiate athletics. The CCA works closely with the NCAA as a communications channel to NCAA Division II member colleges and universities and serves as a voice to the NCAA representing those schools.

The purpose of the D2 ADA is to empower its membership in their roles as directors of athletics. It provides a collective voice for Division II athletics directors, a forum to discuss issues that impact their role, a recognized relationship with other athletics director associations and NCAA leadership groups and helpful information to the Division II athletics directors including surveys, newsletters and meetings.



FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

October 14, 2019

As sports organizations nationwide address the issues of recruitment, treatment, and quality of officiating, the Division III Commissioners Association today announced it is partnering with *The PICTOR Group* to conduct a comprehensive study of this vital element of the student-athlete experience. The announcement was made by Joe Onderko, Commissioner of the Presidents' Athletic Conference and President of the DIIIICA, and Patrick B. Summers, Executive Director of the New England Men's and Women's Athletic Conference and Chair of the DIIIICA's Officiating Subcommittee.

"We are pleased to begin our work with *The PICTOR Group*," Onderko said. "The DIIIICA has discussed this topic for over a year. Patrick's leadership of the Officiating Subcommittee implemented the association's action plan, interviewed the outside-group candidates, and recommended *The PICTOR Group* to fill the consultant's role."

The subcommittee identified the desired outcome of this effort as "a strategic plan focusing the division on how to move forward in addressing what the commissioners believe is a crisis in officiating." A large majority of Division III conferences are contributing funds from the NCAA Division III Strategic Initiatives Grant to launch the five-year strategic plan. "We are very grateful to the NCAA for grant funding for this project and for all the other programming the grant provides to Division III conferences," added Onderko.

"*The PICTOR Group* is pleased to partner with the DIII Commissioners Association to address the growing concerns impacting NCAA officiating," said Cary Groth, Principal at *The PICTOR Group*. "We look forward to helping the DIIIICA assess the current state of officiating in DIII and to facilitating the development of a strategic plan to address the critical areas of concern." Senior Partner Carolyn Schlie Femovich, 40 years an administrator in collegiate athletics, and Sandy Hatfield Clubb, with almost 30 years in the field, also will have heavy involvement with this project.

Among the research points of emphasis identified by the DIIIICA Officiating Subcommittee are:

- Provide a strategy to coordinate national efforts with Division I, II, III, NCAA Office and other constituency groups.
- Examine potential barriers to becoming an official and direct impact of the reduction of interest in the profession.
- Conceptualize a national plan for recruiting of officials.
- Standardize minimum expectations for educational and training programs.

"We have reached a critical time in collegiate athletics where there are not enough officials to work our games and there are not enough new officials being trained to address the shortage," said Summers, who is also the Vice President of the DIIIICA. "The Division III Commissioners Association is bringing this challenge to our membership and the NCAA because it is something we need to address collaboratively and across all three divisions. I invite leaders of sport at all levels to engage with our effort and charge to recruit new officials, to create greater awareness about officiating to the general public, and to address other barriers within the profession."

Phase One of the strategic plan is data collection that will produce a *National Officiating Review* document by mid-2020. *The Pictor Group* will work with a primary contact in each Division III conference office to gather data. Phase Two will produce a *DIII Officiating Strategic Plan* draft by September 2020 with an implementation goal of early 2021 through 2026.

A STRATEGIC ANALYSIS OF THE STATE OF COLLEGIATE OFFICIATING



The Division III Commissioner's Association (DIIIICA) through the support of the NCAA Division III Conference Grant Program has selected the PICTOR Group to conduct a national review of the state of officiating in Division III. The review will lead to the development of a five-year strategic plan that will address recruiting, educating, training, and retaining officials as well as a comprehensive overview of the existing structure(s) that support the assignment and evaluation of officials.

Goals & Objectives

- A detailed analytical review of DIII Sports including fees, number of officials (demographic breakdown), regional challenges, typical path to collegiate officiating, average tenure, and coordinator of official's structure
- Greater awareness, involvement, and engagement by Division's I, II, and III leadership
- Guidance and assistance from NCAA Office to bring appropriate constituency groups together for a larger conversation regarding officiating.
- Develop a national recruiting plan and strategy to attract new officials
- Increase and coordinate efforts regarding national education, evaluation, retention, and training of officials
- Identify sports that are in crisis based on the number of officials available to work collegiate games and prioritize resources
- Determine the effect of sportsmanship on officiating as a profession; Determine next steps on how to address fan behavior

Targeted Sports: Basketball (M&W); Baseball; Field Hockey; Football; Ice Hockey (M&W); Lacrosse (M&W); Soccer (M&W); Softball; Swimming & Diving (M&W); Tennis (M&W); Track and Field (M&W); Volleyball (M&W), and Wrestling

Estimated Timeline

Phase I: National Officiating Review	• October 2019 – June 2020
Phase II: Development of Five-Year Strategic Plan	• May 2020 – January 2021
Phase III: Implementation of Plan	• January 2021 – June 2026

Committee Members:

Ken Andrews, Executive Director Middle Atlantic Conference
Katie Boldvich, Commissioner Landmark Conference
Kelly Higgins, Commissioner American Collegiate Athletic Association; Northwest Conference
Jessica Huntley, Commissioner Atlantic East Conference
Jeff Ligney, Commissioner Capital Athletic Conference
Keri Alexander Luchowski, Executive Director North Coast Conference
Dan McKane, Commissioner Minnesota Intercollegiate Athletics Conference
Adrienne Mullikin, Commissioner Colonial States Athletic Conference
Patrick B. Summers, Chair & Executive Director NEWMAC
Kim Wenger, Commissioner Northwest Conference.

PICTOR Group:

Carolyn Schlie Femovich, Senior Partner
Sandy Hatfield Clubb, Senior Partner
Mary Struckhoff, Officiating Expert and Associate

<https://www.thepictorgroup.com>



FUTURE MEETING SCHEDULE

Attending	Dates	Meeting	Location
	October 18-20	FAR Institute	Indianapolis, IN
	October 21-22	Management Council	Indianapolis, IN
	October 29-30	Presidents Council	Atlanta, Georgia
	November 10-11	SAAC	Indianapolis, IN
	November 11-12	Financial Aid Committee	Indianapolis, IN
	November 19-20	Student-Athlete Reinstatement (SAR) Committee	Indianapolis, IN
2020			
	Jan. 21-25	SAAC	Anaheim, California
	Jan. 22-25	NCAA Convention	Anaheim, California
	Jan. 22	Management Council	Anaheim, California
	Jan. 23	Presidents Council	Anaheim, California
	February 4-5	Championships Committee	Indianapolis, IN
	February 10-11	Financial Aid	Indianapolis, IN
	February 18-19	Membership Committee	Indianapolis, IN
	February 19	Nominating Committee	Indianapolis, IN
	February 20-21	Interpretations and Legislation Committee (ILC)	Indianapolis, IN
	April 18-19	SAAC	Indianapolis, IN
	April 20-21	Management Council	Indianapolis, IN
	April 28-29	Presidents Council	Indianapolis, IN
	May 13-14	Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee	Indianapolis, IN
	May 18-20	Regional Rules Seminar	Columbus, Ohio
	June 1-3	Regional Rules Seminar	Los Angeles, CA
	June 10-11	CSMAS	Indianapolis, IN
	June 15-16	Championships Committee	Indianapolis, IN
	June 24-25	Membership Committee	Indianapolis, IN
	July 18-19	SAAC	Indianapolis, IN
	July 20-21	Management Council	Indianapolis, IN
	August 4	Presidents/Chancellors Advisory Group	Indianapolis, IN
	August 5	Presidents Council	Indianapolis, IN
	September 21-22	CSMAS	Indianapolis, IN
	September 22-23	ILC	Indianapolis, IN
	October 19-20	Management Council	Indianapolis, IN
	October 27-28	Presidents Council	Indianapolis, IN
	November 15-16	SAAC	Indianapolis, IN

*Dates subject to change.